

# Electronics World

FEBRUARY, 1968  
60 CENTS

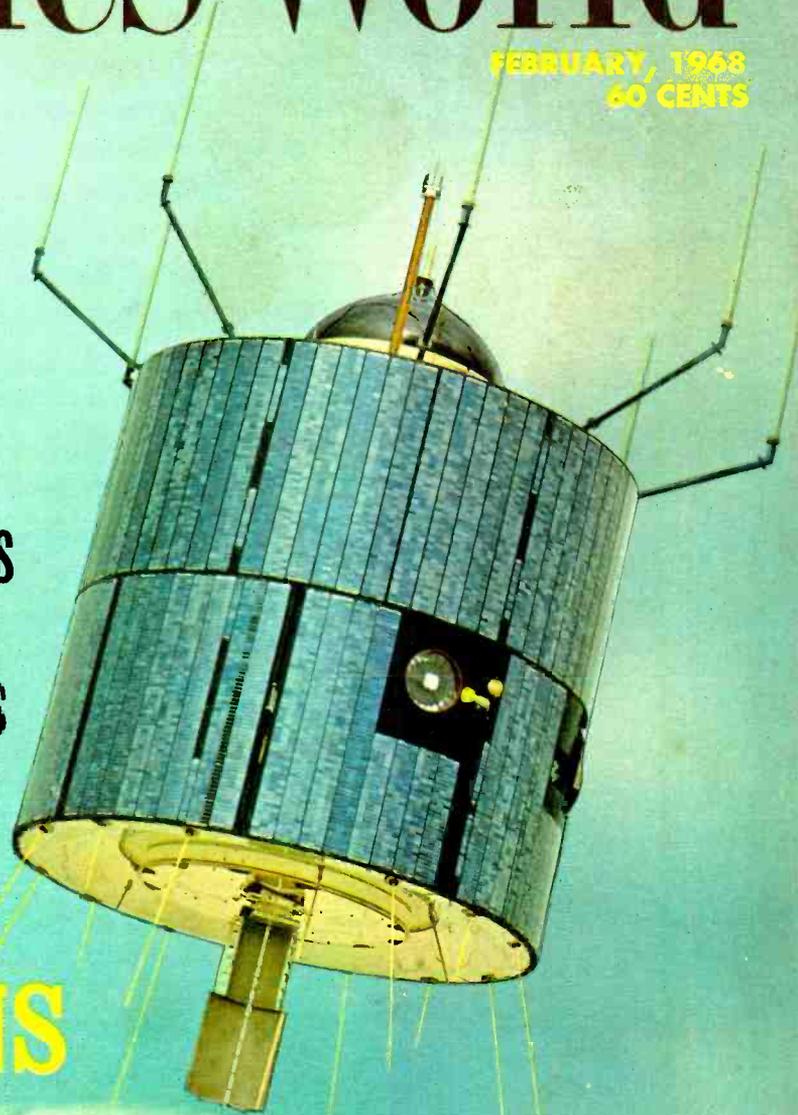
**NEW PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS**

**AIRPORT SURVEILLANCE RADAR**  
The European Approach

**INFRARED TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS**

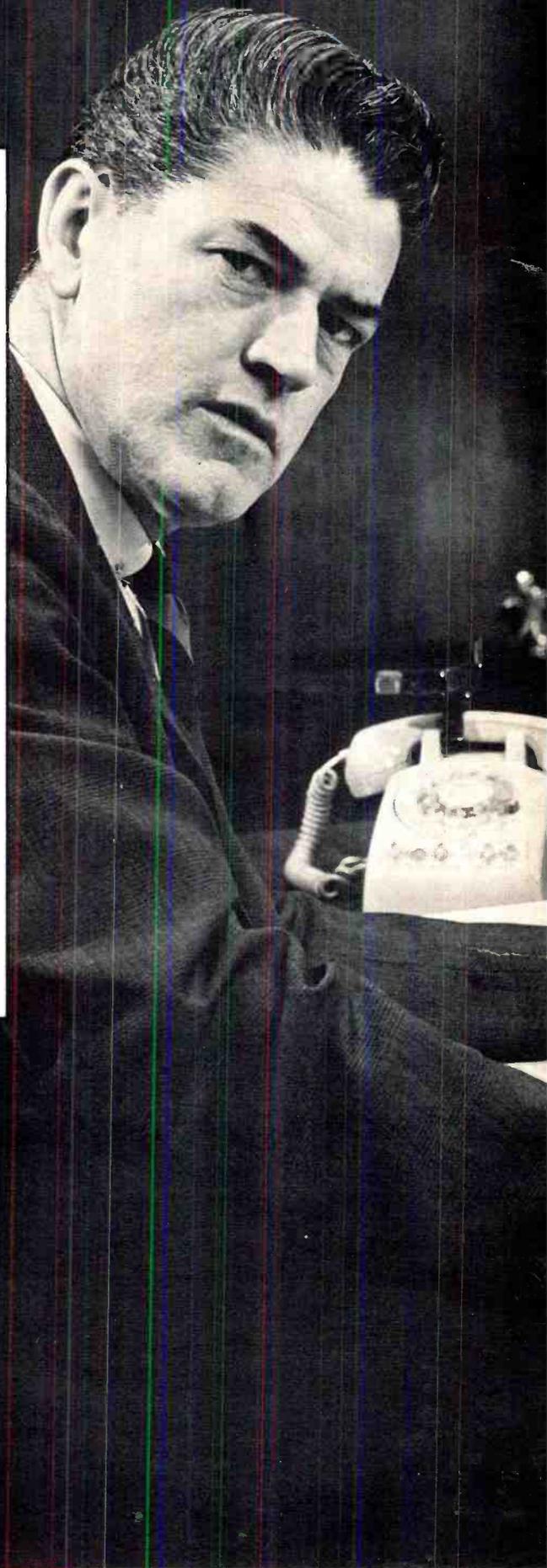
**ELECTRONIC FIRE AND SMOKE DETECTORS**

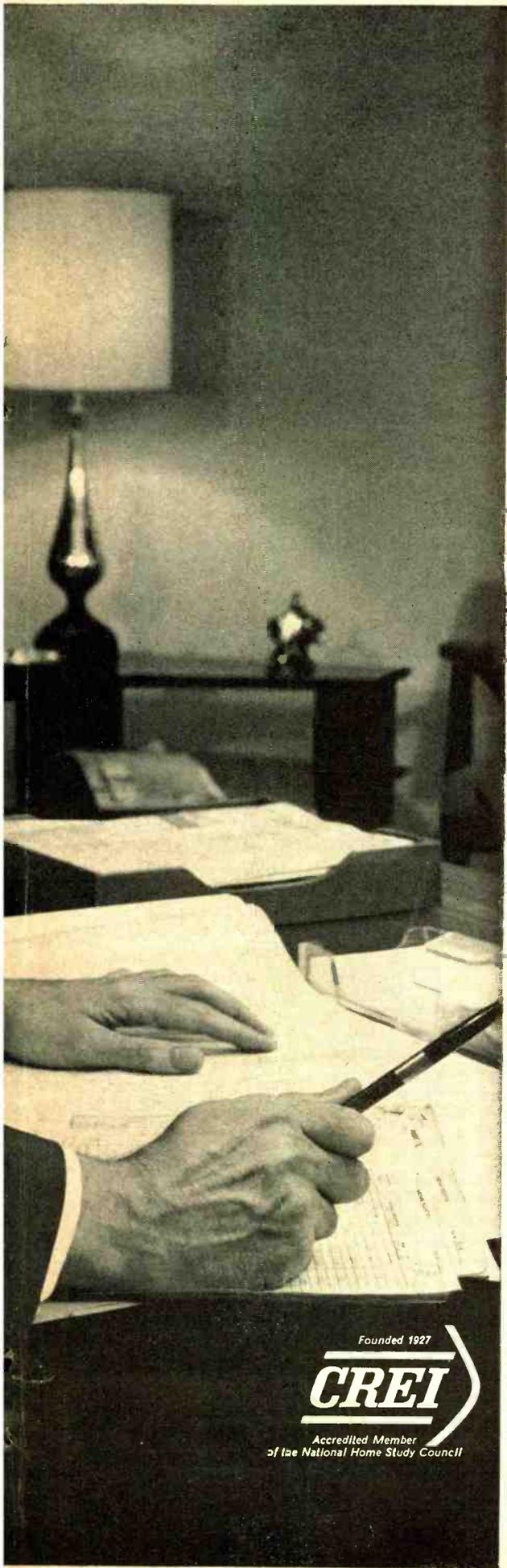
**COMMUNICATIONS**



M0471 3515288C013040M12  
M BROWN  
130 5M 48TH CT  
FL

**“Get more  
education  
or  
get out of  
electronics  
...that’s my advice.”**





Founded 1927  
**CREI**  
Accredited Member  
of the National Home Study Council

**Ask any man who really knows the electronics industry.**

Opportunities are few for men without advanced technical education. If you stay on that level, you'll never make much money. And you'll be among the first to go in a layoff.

But, if you supplement your experience with more education in electronics, you can become a specialist. You'll enjoy good income and excellent security. You won't have to worry about automation or advances in technology putting you out of a job.

How can you get the additional education you must have to protect your future—and the future of those who depend on you? Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a job and family obligations.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get more education without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied on the job immediately to make you worth more money to your employer.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Airmail post-paid card for your copy. If card is detached, use coupon below or write: CREI, Dept. 1102G, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.



**The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**  
*A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.*  
**Dept. 1102G, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20010**

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

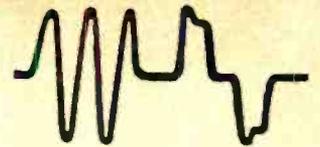
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

EMPLOYED BY \_\_\_\_\_

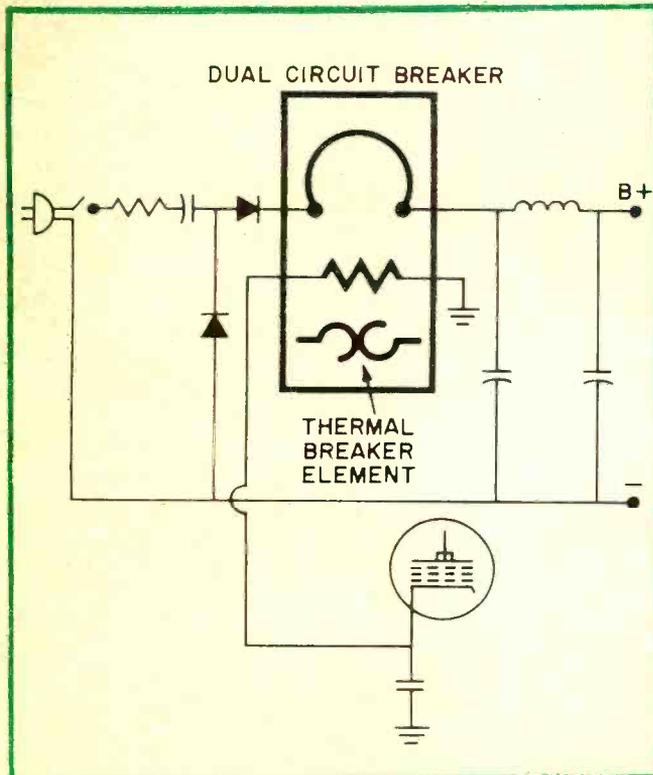
TYPE OF PRESENT WORK \_\_\_\_\_  G.I. BILL

I am interested in  Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Space Electronics  Nuclear Engineering Technology  
 Industrial Electronics for Automation  
 Computer Systems Technology

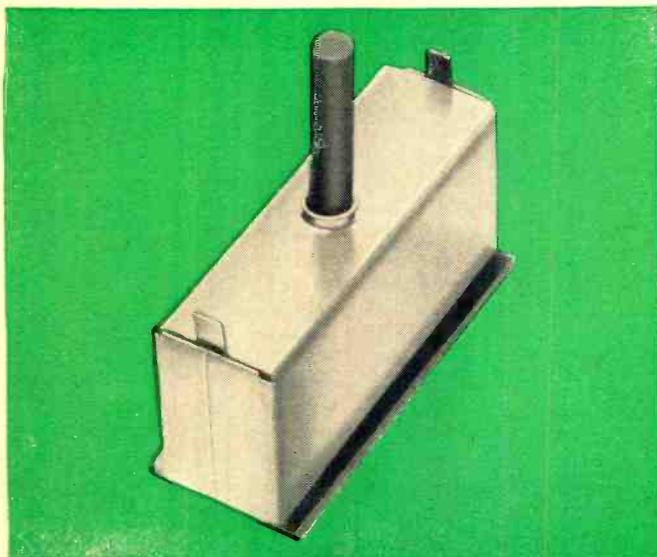
**APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL**



## New circuit breakers for color TV



Typical hook-up for dual circuit breaker



Dual circuit breaker

Practically all the new color TV sets have a new kind of dual circuit breaker in them which you may not have run into before. Here's the story.

Remember back when black-and-white television used two fuses—one in the power supply input, and one in the horizontal output circuit? Next, in the interest of economy, the fuse in the horizontal output was eliminated. Then the designers switched to re-settable breakers, in the B+ line.

Along came color. Overload protection became necessary, because the horizontal circuits are more complicated, and more expensive components including the flyback transformer could be knocked out by a defect in the horizontal circuit.

The answer: a dual breaker which pops out from excess current in *either* the B+ or the horizontal output . . . in a single breaker case. It has two electrically isolated but thermally connected circuits, either of which can cause the B+ contacts to open.

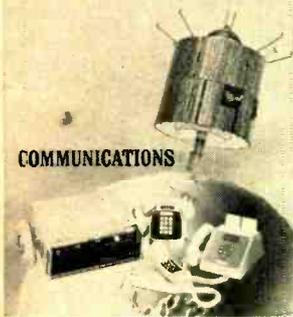
The diagram shows a basic hook-up for the breaker. The thermal breaker element goes directly in the B+ line. A resistor inside the breaker, usually about 1.3 ohms, is connected between the cathode of the horizontal output stage and ground. This resistor is located so it will heat up the thermal breaker element.

Along comes an overload in the B+. The thermal element pops the contacts open, in the usual manner. When there's excessive current in the horizontal output, the heating of the breaker's resistor has the same effect as a B+ overload, opening the contacts and removing voltage from the circuit.

Tip No. 1: breakers can fail because they get repeatedly reset into a fault. Check for gassy tubes and leaky capacitors before you replace the breaker, or you'll have the whole job to do over.

Tip No. 2: always replace with a Mallory breaker. We have three different dual breaker ratings in our line. They will replace the dual breakers in all existing color set applications. All are made to original equipment specifications. Your nearby Mallory distributor can supply you off the shelf. See him soon, or write to Mallory Distributor Products Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

REMEMBER TO ASK—*“What else needs fixing?”*



THIS MONTH'S COVER focuses on the new scenes in communications technology. Everyone is familiar with the telephone, but few people know how the new systems work. Fewer understand how hundreds of people can talk over a single wire pair simultaneously; and how a synchronous satellite, like the one on the cover, will enable hundreds of business men, and housewives too, to talk around the world easily. New telephones are available too. General Telephone & Electronics developed the electronic secretary and the Type 80 "Touch Calling" phone for the busy executive. For home use, New Jersey Bell Telephone Co. can provide the Trimline unit and card-insert set for invalids or frequently called numbers. In addition to relaying calls from phones like these, the Hughes Aircraft Co.'s Applications Technology Satellite takes pictures of cloud cover with a camera that looks out from its side. Photograph: Dirone-Denner.



*Publisher* **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**  
*Editor*  
*Technical Editor* **WM. A. STOCKLIN**  
**MILTON S. SNITZER**  
*Associate Editors*  
**W. J. EVANZIA**  
**P. B. HOEFER**  
*Assistant Editor*  
**MARSHA JACOBS**  
*Contributing Editors*  
**WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM**  
**Prof. ARTHUR H. SEIDMAN**  
**FOREST H. BELT**  
*Art Editor*  
**HERBERT L. SILBERMANN**  
*Art and Drafting*  
**J. A. GOLANEK**  
*Advertising Sales Manager*  
**LAWRENCE SPORN**  
*Advertising Service Manager*  
**ARDYS C. MORAN**

February, 1968

# Electronics World

FEBRUARY 1968

VOL. 79, No. 2

## CONTENTS

- 27 Airport Surveillance Radar: The European Approach** *Richard Humphrey*  
European airports are using Airfield Surveillance Detection Equipment (ASDE) to control ground traffic. America's Federal Aviation Administration once junked the system because it couldn't meet their requirements.
- 30 Global Tête-à-Têtes: A Satellite Repeating System** *Siegfried H. Reiger*
- 32 Recent Developments in Electronics**
- 34 Infrared Temperature Measurements** *William O. Hamlin*  
Nondestructive testing by infrared electromagnetic waves is being utilized to check plastics, steel, paper, and many other items. In this article, some of the newest test instruments are examined.
- 37 Electronic Fire and Smoke Detectors** *Fred W. Holder*
- 40 Orbiting Relays** *Robert Darcey*  
Commercial communications satellite designs are based on NASA's Syncom 1 and 2. The Applications Technology Satellite, a multi-function spacecraft, is the forerunner of an improved relay.
- 42 Geneva Conference Affects Marine Communications** *Richard Humphrey*
- 43 Multiplexing: The Science of Mixing Voices** *W. Jack Hill*  
Touch-Tone, dial, and file-card telephones put the conversations of hundreds of talkers on a single wire-pair simultaneously; frequency- and time-division multiplexing make such service possible.
- 47 Ring Two—For Tomorrow** *Martin W. Nabut*  
While multiplexing makes the simultaneous transmission of many conversations possible, few people know how telephones work. In this article, Touch-Tone and other innovations are discussed.
- 50 Plastic Power Transistors: Advantages and Applications** *Donald E. Lancaster*
- 53 The Differential Amplifier** *Donald E. Lancaster*
- 68 Stereo Balance Indicator** *Talmage B. Young*
- 74 An Integrated Circuit for the Experimenter** *G. E. Estep*

- 
- 6 EW Lab Tested**  
Allied TD-1030 Tape Deck/Preamp  
Empire 4000 "Cavalier" Speaker System
  - 58 The Tyro Technician** *John Frye*
- 

## MONTHLY FEATURES

- 4 Coming Next Month**
  - 13 Reflections on the News**
  - 16 Letters from Our Readers**
  - 23 Radio & Television News**
  - 76 Book Reviews**
  - 86 New Products & Literature**
- 

Electronics World: Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 307 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60601. One year subscription \$6.00. Second Class Postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Subscription service: Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302  
 Copyright © 1967 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

When you write  
for our condensed  
high fidelity  
**SPEAKER,**  
**ELECTRONICS** or  
**MICROPHONE**  
catalogs...



you really get  
a brief progress  
report on the  
state of the art  
in sound.

Both FREE for the  
asking, of course.



ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 283 N  
629 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107  
Please send me the latest word on

E-V high fidelity  E-V microphones

I am particularly interested in E-V Model \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

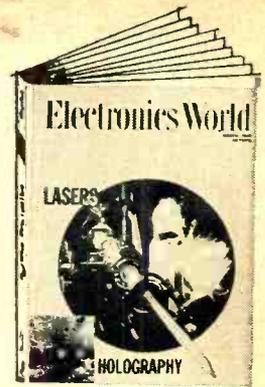
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMING NEXT MONTH

## SPECIAL FEATURE ARTICLES ON: LASER TECHNOLOGY



Don't miss the facts on the "laser revolution" as revealed in our next issue. More and more reasons are being found for using the coherent light device in industry. E. Allan Haley of the Perkin-Elmer Corp. discusses some of the new applications. Holography, too, is coming into its own. In the March issue, Dr. Ben Pernick of The Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. explains the dynamics of the three-dimensional laser process and cites certain industrial applications.

### SUBMINIATURE INTEGRATED ANTENNAS

Very small antennas for communications frequencies below 30 MHz may soon be available, but don't expect the TV roof antenna to disappear. Paul Mayes of JFD Electronics evaluates the performance of small antennas and tells us why rooftops will look like a multiquilled porcupine for some time.

### RADIC—A LOW-FREQUENCY MULTIPLEX INTERCOM

Single-sideband suppressed carrier and frequency-division multiplexing techniques are used in a Collins Radio Co. developed intercom to reliably tie together the hundreds of stations which service the Apollo rockets. The 112-

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the March issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD* . . . on sale February 20th.

channel communications system was used during the Saturn V launch.

### D.C. POWER TRANSMISSION

The value of extremely high voltage d.c. transmission is debatable among American engineers. Meanwhile, new EHV systems are being installed in Los Angeles and the Northwest. Russia is also installing the system.

### LINEAR POTS & STRAIGHT LINES

Everyone needs them, but few know how to ask for or develop the specifications for linear potentiometers. John Doering of Helipot tells you how. The four most common definitions of potentiometer linearity are discussed.

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff  
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff  
President

W. Bradford Briggs  
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin  
Senior Vice President

Philip Sine  
Financial Vice President

Walter S. Mills, Jr.  
Vice President, Circulation

Stanley R. Greenfield  
Vice President, Marketing

Phillip T. Heffernan  
Vice President, Electronics Division

Frank Pomerantz  
Vice President, Creative Services

Arthur W. Butzow  
Vice President, Production

Edward D. Muhlfeld  
Vice President, Aviation Division

Irwin Robinson  
Vice President, Travel Division

Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue  
New York, New York 10016 212 679-7200

NEW YORK OFFICE 212 679-7200  
Joseph E. Halloran

MIDWESTERN OFFICE  
307 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60601 312 726-0892  
Midwestern Advertising Manager, Royce Richard

WESTERN OFFICE  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard  
Beverly Hills, California 90211  
213 CRestview 4-0265; BRadshaw 2-1161  
Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

JAPAN  
James Yagi  
Ishikawa Mansion  
#4, Sakuragaoka  
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo  
462-2911-3

CIRCULATION OFFICE  
Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302



Member  
Audit Bureau of  
Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.  
**SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Department, Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

**EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS** must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

**ELECTRONICS WORLD** (February, 1968, Vol. 79, No. 2). Published monthly at 307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company—also the publishers of Airline Management and Marketing, Boating, Business & Commercial Aviation, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, HiFi/Stereo Review, Modern Bride, Popular Electronics, Popular Photography, Skiing, Skiing Area News, and Skiing Trade News. (Travel Weekly is published by Robinson Publications, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.) One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, \$6.00; all other countries, \$7.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail, by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# F.C.C. COMMERCIAL OPERATOR LICENSE

## Training

is part of the Grantham

## A. S. E. E.

### DEGREE CURRICULUM

In today's world of electronics employment, an FCC license is important — sometimes essential — but it's not enough! Without further education, you can't make it to the top. Get your FCC license without fail, but don't stop there. To prepare for the best jobs, continue your electronics education and get your Associate Degree in Electronics.

This is good common sense for those who want to make more money in electronics. It also makes sense to prepare for your FCC license with the School that gives degree credit for your license training — and with the School that can then take you from the FCC license level to the Degree level.

The first two semesters of the Grantham degree curriculum prepare you for the first class FCC license and radar endorsement. These two semesters, in addition to other parts of the Grantham

This booklet  
**FREE!**



This free booklet explains what an FCC license and ASEE degree can do for your future.

degree curriculum, are available by correspondence\* at very reasonable tuition. *The ASEE Degree can be earned by correspondence with a minimum of one semester in residence,*

#### Accreditation, and G.I. Bill Approval

Grantham School of Electronics is *accredited* by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, and is *approved* for both correspondence and resident training under the G.I. Bill. Mail the coupon, or simply write or telephone for your free copy of our Associate Degree Bulletin which gives complete details of our educational program.



## GRANTHAM School of Electronics



\*Semesters 1, 2, and 3 of the Grantham electronics curriculum are available *also in resident classes* at our Washington, D.C. school — at the address shown below.

• Established in 1951 •

### Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood, Calif. 90027

or

818 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006

Telephone:  
(213) 469-7878

Telephone:  
(202) 298-7460

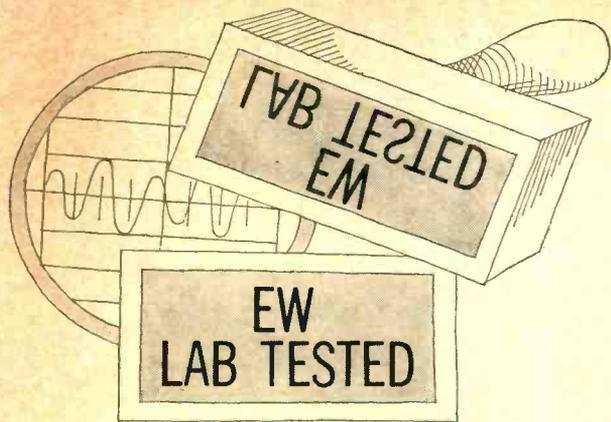
**Grantham School of Electronics** EW-2-68  
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027

Please mail me your free catalog, which explains how Grantham training can prepare me for my FCC License and Associate Degree in electronics. I understand no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

**Allied TD-1030 Tape Deck/Preamp**  
**Empire 4000 "Cavalier" Speaker System**

## Allied TD-1030 Tape Deck/Preamp

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

ALTHOUGH most tape recorders are designed as portable packages complete with low-powered playback amplifiers and miniature speaker systems, there is a real need for instruments which can be wired into a home-music system and played back through the larger amplifiers and speakers of the average high-fidelity system. Virtually all portable recorders provide for such interconnection, but it makes little sense to pay for amplifiers and speakers which will not be used. Furthermore, they are generally aesthetically at odds with home decor.

The Allied TD-1030 is a stereo tape deck/preamp designed specifically for use with a fixed, home-music system. It is a three-speed, four-track stereo unit furnished in a wooden enclosure with an attractive wood-grain finish. The compact unit, measuring 15 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches by 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches, may be installed in a vertical or horizontal position. A fitted dust cover is supplied, as well as two pairs of molded input and output cables.

The all-solid-state electronics includes a playback preamplifier delivering a nominal line output of 0 dBm (0.78 volt) from a signal recorded at the same input level. There are no playback volume or balance controls, but we found an almost exact equality between input and output levels. A jack on the front panel of the recorder permits monitoring with



stereo headphones during recording, and a three-position headphone-level adjustment is located underneath the recorder. Being a two-head machine, the TD-1030 does not permit monitoring off the tape while recording.

All controls associated with the recording process are concealed behind a hinged door on the panel of the deck. These include two microphone input jacks, recording-level controls, and a red interlock lever which must be operated together with the tape-transport knob to enter the record mode. Not only does this layout keep the appearance of the TD-1030 extremely simple and uncluttered (only the single tape-transport knob, power switch button, and twin vu

meters are visible in normal operation), but it reduces the possibility of accidental tape erasure to near zero.

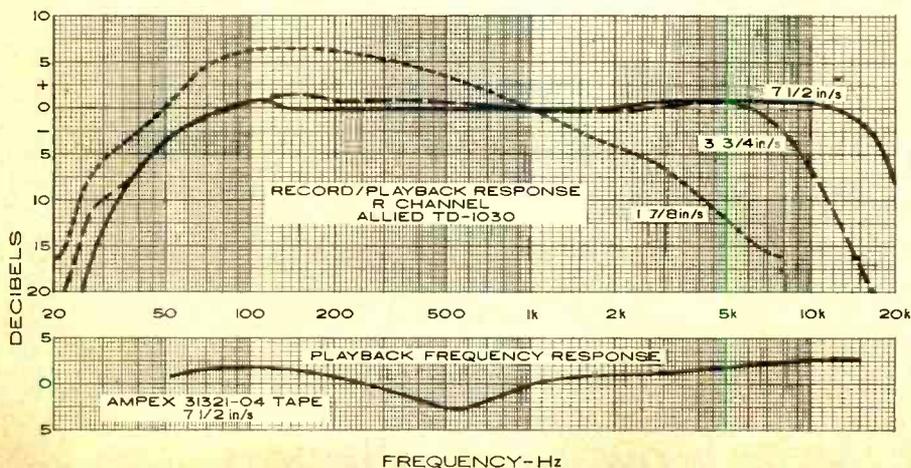
The two illuminated meters monitor recording levels and playback line output levels, reading the same amount during either process. A bright red bar between the meters lights up when recording. The high-level inputs do not have to be disconnected when recording from microphones, since plugging in a microphone automatically disconnects the other input source.

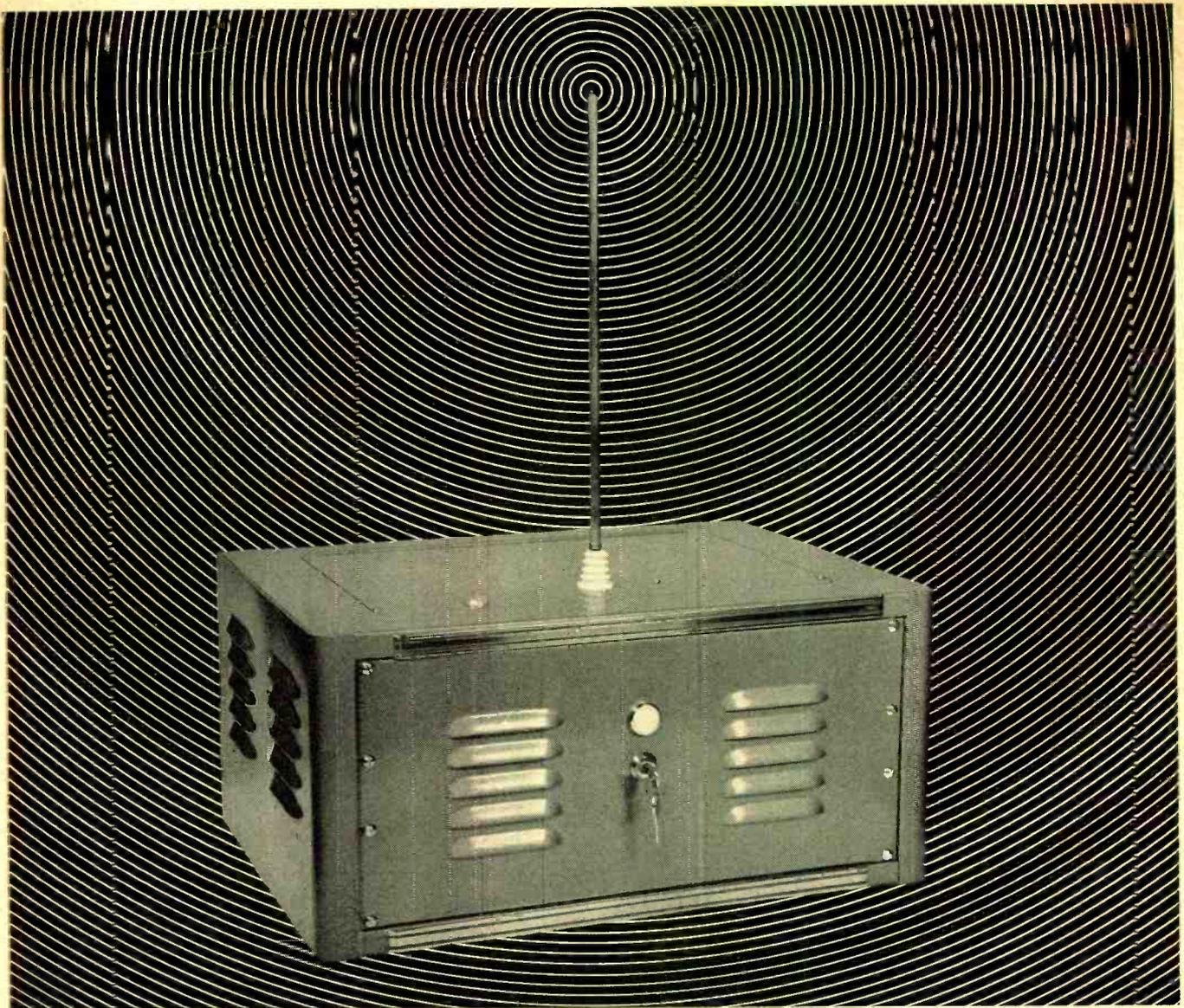
The tape-transport knob is detented at "Rewind", "Stop", "Play/Rec", "Pause", and "Forward". The "Pause" position is convenient for eliminating unwanted announcements when recording from the air, since it does not drop out the recording interlock. It is important to let the tape stop between either of the fast speeds and normal speed, since tape breakage is possible if the control is operated too rapidly. The instruction manual warns of this, and we confirmed the importance of the cautionary note by breaking some tapes when the recommended procedure was not followed.

A small knob between the tape reels changes speed from 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in/s to 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in/s, together with the appropriate equalization changes. To go to 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  in/s, the 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in/s position of the knob is used, and a removable portion of the drive capstan is unscrewed and stored on a post provided for this purpose. Obviously, the same equalization is used for both 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  and 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in/s operation.

When playing the Ampex 31321-04 alignment tape, the 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in/s frequency response of the Allied TD-1030 was within  $\pm 2.5$  dB from 50 to 15,000 Hz. The over-all record/playback response at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in/s was  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 60 Hz to 16,000 Hz. At 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in/s there was an expected loss of highs, but the performance was nonetheless quite adequate for moderate-quality music recording with  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 60 Hz to 7500 Hz. The lowest speed was of little value except for voice recording, for which it was obviously intended. At 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  in/s the response fell off smoothly above 200 Hz, to  $-6.5$  dB at 1000 Hz and  $-15$  dB at 3500 Hz, with respect to the maximum value.

(Continued on page 84)





## You are now in Radar Sentry Alarm's r.f. microwave field. Don't move a muscle!

This security system is so sensitive, it can be adjusted to detect the motion of your arm turning this page.

And if this Portable Model Unit were within 35 feet of you and you moved... people up to a half-mile away could hear the siren. Plus with optional equipment, it can detect fire... turn on lights... even notify police.

What does a burglar alarm have to do with you?

Just this: Radar Sentry is no ordinary alarm. It is the most modern and effective security system available. And it's also electronic.

That's why we need you. We need Dealers with technical knowledge. For the most successful Dealers for Radar Sentry Alarm are men who know electronics. This is a product that sells itself when demonstrated properly.

It's been proven time after time. In fact, many of the more than one thousand readers of electronics magazines who became Dealers in the past year—sold a system on their *first* demonstration.

And that's why we need men with technical knowledge and experience.

Men like *you*.

### How about it?

**Do you want to start a business of your own... or expand your present business with a product that in 8 years has become the world-wide leader in its field?**

**Do you want to earn up to \$5,000 a year in your spare time?**

**Do you want to earn \$20,000 and more full time?**

**We'll show you how.**

**O.K., now you can move.**

**Fill out the coupon and get complete Dealer/Distributor information... free.**

Mail to: RADAR DEVICES MANUFACTURING CORP.  
22003 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080



Please tell me how I can have a business of my own distributing Radar Sentry Alarm Systems. I understand there is no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State & Code \_\_\_\_\_

EW-2



***Learning electronics at home is faster, easier, more interesting with new achievement kit***

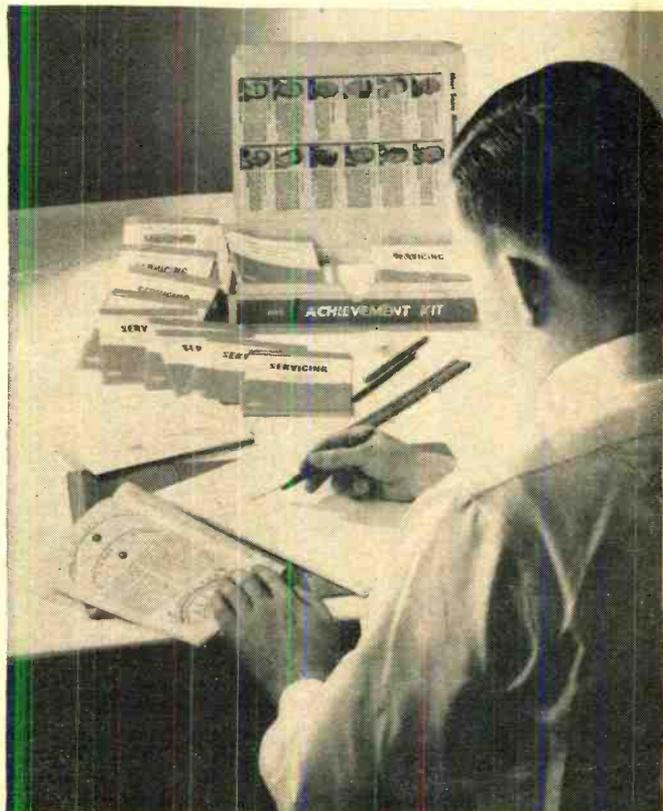
Only NRI offers you this pioneering method of "3 Dimensional" home-study training in Electronics, TV-Radio... a remarkable teaching idea unlike anything you have ever encountered. Founded more than half a century ago—in the days of wireless—NRI pioneered the "learn-by-doing" method of home-study. Today, NRI is the oldest, largest home-study Electronics school. The NRI staff of more than 150 dedicated people has made course material entertaining and easy to grasp. NRI has simplified, organized and dramatized subject matter so that any ambitious man—regardless of his education—can effectively learn the Electronics course of his choice.

**DISCOVER THE EXCITEMENT OF NRI TRAINING**

Whatever your reason for wanting knowledge of Electronics, you'll find the NRI "3 Dimensional" method makes learning exciting, fast. You build, test, experiment, explore. Investigate NRI training plans, find out about the NRI Achievement Kit. Fill in and mail the postage-free card. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016

**GET A FASTER START IN THE COURSE YOU CHOOSE WITH NRI'S REMARKABLE ACHIEVEMENT KIT**

When you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a significant start in the Electronics field of your choice. This remarkable, new starter kit is worth many times the small down payment required to start your training. And it is only the start... only the first example of NRI's unique ability to apply 50 years of home-study experience to the challenges of this Electronics Age. Start your training this exciting, rewarding way. No other school has anything like it. What do you get? The NRI Achievement Kit includes: your first set of easy-to-understand "bite-size" texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your training material in orderly fashion; the valuable NRI Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; important reference texts; classroom tools like pencils, a ball-point pen, an engineer's ruler; special printed sheets for your lesson answers—even a supply of pre-addressed envelopes and your first postage stamp.



## ELECTRONICS COMES ALIVE AS YOU LEARN BY DOING WITH CUSTOM TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Nothing is as effective as learning by doing. That's why NRI puts so much emphasis on equipment, and why NRI invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school, at any price. NRI pioneered and perfected the use of special training kits to aid learning at home. You get your hands on actual parts like resistors, capacitors, tubes, condensers, wire, transistors and diodes. You build, experiment, explore, discover. You start right out building your own professional vacuum tube voltmeter with which you learn to measure voltage and current. You learn how to mount and solder parts, how to read schematic diagrams. Then, you progress to other experimental equipment until you ultimately build a TV set, an actual transmitter or a functioning computer unit (depending on the course you select). It's the practical, easy way to learn at home—the priceless “third dimension” in NRI's exclusive Electronic TV-Radio training method.

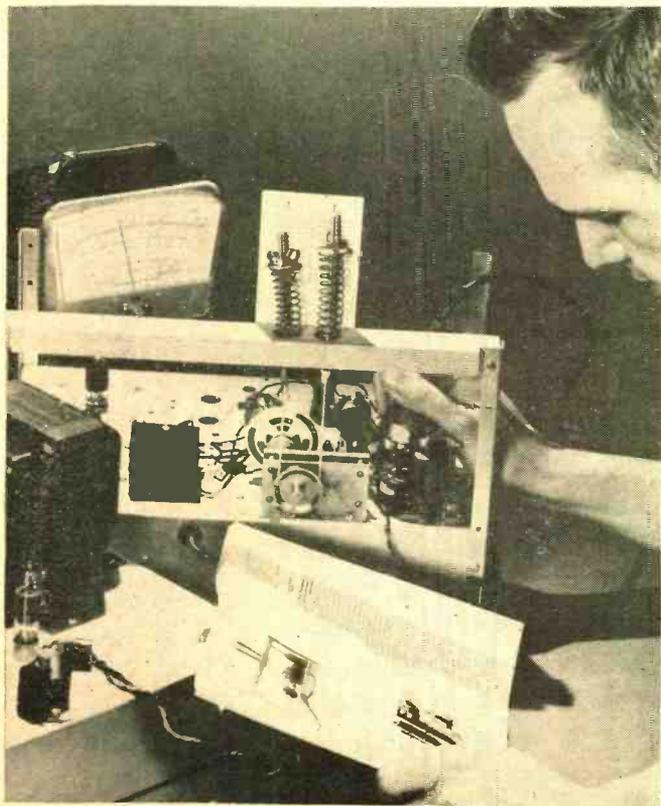
## SIMPLIFIED, WELL-ILLUSTRATED “BITE-SIZE” LESSON TEXTS PROGRAM YOUR TRAINING

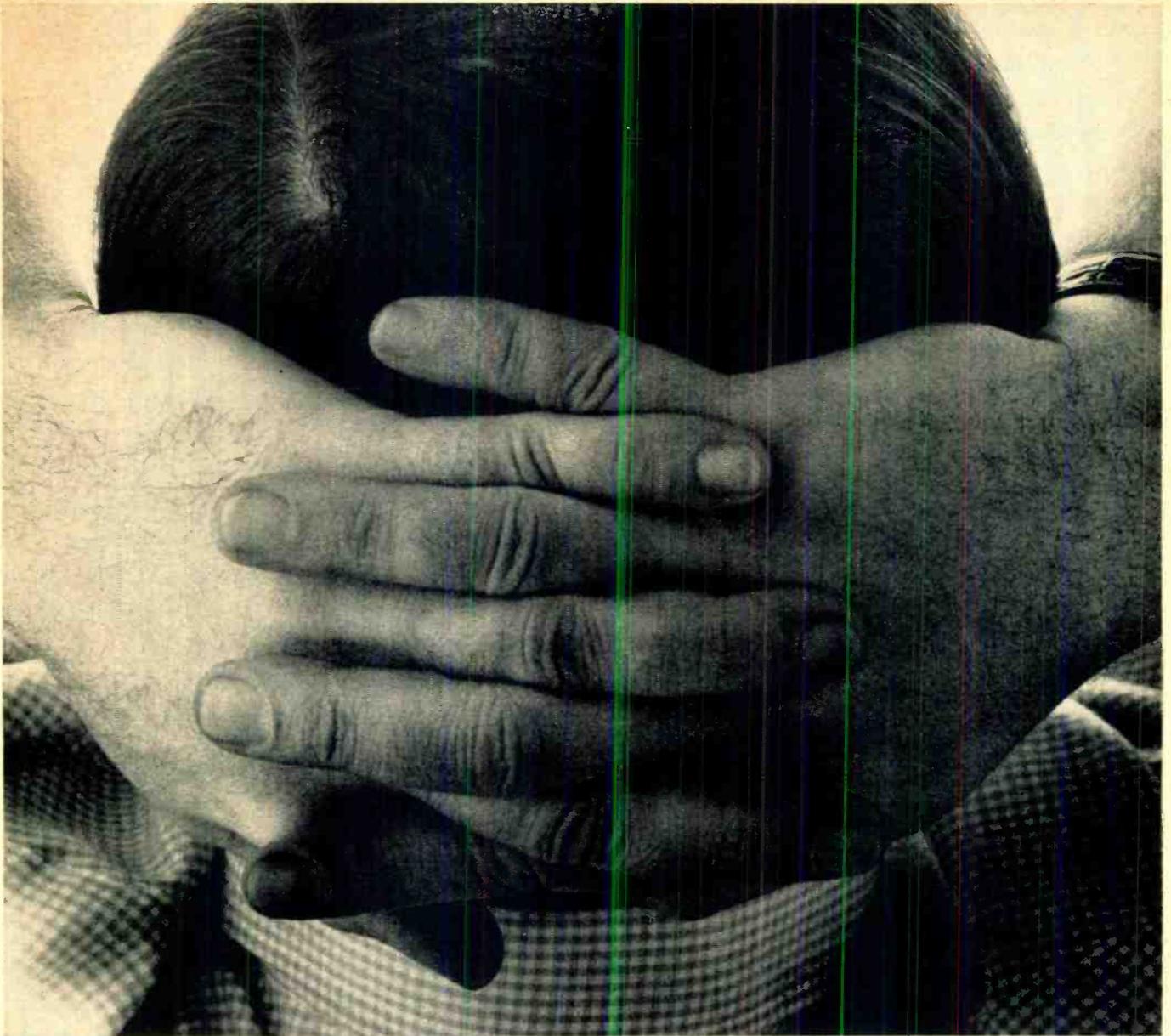
Lesson texts are a necessary part of training, but only a part. NRI's “bite-size” texts are as simplified, direct and well-illustrated as half a century of teaching experience can make them. The amount of material in each text, the length and design, is precisely right for home-study. NRI texts are programmed with NRI training kits to make things you read come alive. As you learn, you'll experience all the excitement of original discovery. Texts and equipment vary with the course. Choose from major training programs in TV-Radio Servicing, Industrial Electronics and Complete Communications. Or select one of seven special courses to meet specific needs. Check the courses of most interest to you on the postage-free card and mail it today for your free catalog.

### Available Under **NEW GI BILL**

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.

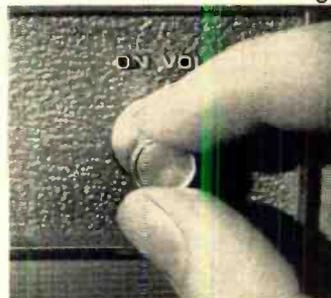
## *custom training kits “bite-size” texts*





**The simplest and most effective demonstration  
of color TV fine tuning there is.**

RCA Automatic Fine Tuning.



Color TV that fine-tunes itself  
when you turn it on. All you do is  
sit back and write the order.



The Most Trusted Name  
in Electronics  
Since 1929



By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM/Contributing Editor

## Car 54 Where Are You?

The whereabouts of Car 54 was funny on television, but in actual police work the exact location of each patrol car is an essential element in any efficient, fast-response operation. Police departments in many U.S. cities, among them New York and Los Angeles, are evaluating schemes that automatically and instantaneously locate every police vehicle. One such scheme depends on call boxes which pick up very weak radio-frequency signals from passing police cars. The call boxes relay the identity of the passing patrol car to a central computer which stores this information and displays it on a map overlay. In another scheme, a transponder in each car is interrogated by a search radar at a central station. The car's position is pinpointed by radar range and azimuth. A third scheme utilizes loran techniques. The time delay between transmitted and received signals from two master stations and a transponder in the car, fix the car's position. New York is studying the loran scheme and Los Angeles is investigating call-box technique.

Each system has merits and each has drawbacks, depending on local conditions such as the terrain, high buildings, call-box availability, etc. And each system can be expanded to receive emergency signals from buses or taxis. When an emergency vehicle uses the system, the computer will receive and locate the alarm and dispatch the nearest patrol car to the scene.

## New Mercury Switch

The novel combination of capillary action, a flexible plastic tube, and column of mercury; with terminals at each end make up the new Mercury All Position (MAP) switch. Developed by *Belone Electronics Corporation*, the new switching elements provide the first truly bounceless mechanical switch. When the plastic tube is squeezed or bent, the solid mercury column connecting the two axial terminals breaks suddenly, opening the switch. Because of the configuration of the visco-elastic tubing, the surface tension of the mercury, and the presence of a tiny amount of inert gas, the opening and closing of the switch is instantaneous and without any contact bounce. In a typical application, the MAP elements, which measure 1 inch in length and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in diameter, are activated by a lever arm driver and by a solenoid, just like the spring contacts of a relay.

With a minimum life of 50 million operations, a temperature range from  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and a maximum activating speed of 200 times a second, the new MAP switching elements can replace reed relays and even solid-state switching devices in many applications. Manual switches often use a diode and an RC network to eliminate noise caused by contact bounce, but when the new MAP elements are incorporated in the mechanical switch, contact bounce is no longer a problem.

## Zinc-Air Penlight Battery

Early this year, *Leesona Moos Laboratories* expects to announce a miniature version of the zinc-air battery which they have been producing for military and space applications. The new batteries will be penlight size and will weigh half as much but provide eight (8) times as much power as present carbon-zinc batteries. Zinc-air or zinc-oxygen cells use a high-rate oxygen cathode with a porous zinc anode in a potassium-hydroxide solution electrolyte. Oxygen from the ambient air (or from a stored oxygen supply in space applications) passes through the cathode and corrodes the zinc anode into zinc-oxide and forms hydroxyl ions, in combination with the electrolyte. The zinc anode is consumed in the process. In the larger versions of this cell, the anode can be mechanically replaced. This effectively recharges the battery.

Although not strictly a fuel cell, zinc-air or oxygen batteries approach the economy and efficiency of fuel cells without requiring a pump or liquid fuel injection. The introduction of zinc-air penlight cells is only the first step in what promises to be a whole new series of high-efficiency batteries for small electronic devices. One limitation must be kept in mind, however, and that is the need for free access to the ambient air. When the zinc-air batteries are used in air-flow-restricted containers, such as plastic flashlights, their efficiency will be severely impaired.

## Ultra-Sound in Color

In the November 1961 issue of EW, we described the technique of using ultrasonic signals to provide a cross-sectional picture of portions of the human body. Since then, this method has been perfected and ultrasonic TV displays and photographs of internal organs, arms, and legs are used in many hospitals.

The x-ray-like picture is based on the absorption characteristics of 3.5-MHz sound signals by the various tissues. In a cross-sectional view of a leg, for example, veins, bones, tendons, and muscles can be clearly distinguished.

Dr. J. E. Jacobs of Northwestern University refined the technique by adding a color-TV type of display. Different tissue types appear in various distinct colors, although not necessarily the colors of actual tissues. Veins and arteries may be blue, bones green, and muscles orange. This results in an extremely vivid picture in which each tissue type is identified by its distinctive color. Since the picture appears on a TV screen, continuous study of living tissue is possible. The refined system is being manufactured by *James Electronics Inc.* of Chicago. It will cost \$10,000 to \$20,000, depending on the complexity of the associated equipment.

While developed primarily for medical diagnosis, the new ultrasound color system can also be used for non-destructive inspection of metal structures such as welds and stress points.

It is encouraging to see color-TV so directly and ingeniously applied to a vital medical service. The next step might be the development of a color conversion device which would produce the actual colors with a 3-D effect, to permit doctors to "look into" their patients without need for exploratory surgery.

## A Surplus of Surplus Electronics Equipment

During the past year all of the military services have weeded out many types of surplus equipment. In particular, electronics equipment such as oscilloscopes, various test sets, radio communications gear, and radar sets have been retired in unusually large numbers. As a result, the surplus market is glutted. To stimulate sales of this surplus electronics equipment, the Defense Supply Agency has recently exhibited a large variety of this equipment in Washington and, although sales were good, there are still many good buys available at various locations all over the country.

Those of our readers interested in buying electronics equipment at bargain-basement prices should write to: Commander, Defense Logistics Services Center, Attention, DLSC-MSB, Federal Center, Battle Creek, Michigan 49016, for information and details. You must be over 21, a citizen, and not connected with the disposal of surplus equipment. Catalogues of available items are at every sales center. They may also be obtained through the mail. Equipment is sold on a cash basis only.

## The Crowded Air Space

When you read these lines a major air collision may have already occurred. The probability of it happening grows every day. After all the investigations and reports of the increasing danger of mid-air collisions, nothing has been done to prevent such catastrophies. For this fiscal year (1968), the Federal Aviation Administration was allotted \$54 million for facilities and equipment, more than their original budget request. According to the FAA, they expect to spend \$14.3 million for automation equipment and \$1.23 million for terminal area radar.

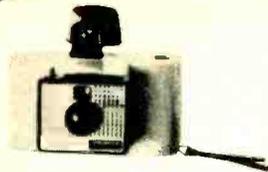
A number of anti-collision schemes and actual equipment have been discussed, and one, the EROS system described in the December 1967 issue of EW, demonstrated. Some time this spring, a huge new centralized air-traffic-control center goes into operation in the New York terminal area, but it won't have a complete automatic altitude decoding system working until late in 1968 or early 1969. However, most commercial airliners will be equipped with altitude-reporting transponders by 1969. This will help, but nothing at all is planned for the increasing numbers of private planes. What is even more discouraging is that ground-controlled collision warning systems will be limited to areas near the major airports. True collision-avoidance radar, which would work anywhere, is technically feasible, but the airlines wait for the FAA to do something about it and the FAA—well they are thinking it over.

Why does it always take a major disaster at the cost of human lives to alert us to the dangers so clearly pointed out by all the experts? Ask any commercial pilot when his last near-hit was. See "Airport Surveillance Radar" on page 27 of this issue.

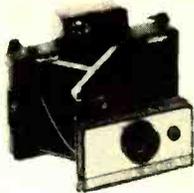
## After the Electric Rifle?

Uncased rifle ammunition has been demonstrated before, but now the *Smith and Wesson Company* has announced the development of a .22 caliber rifle which uses a caseless cartridge, ignited by electric current from a battery. The key part of the electric rifle is a bolt made of insulation material. Two electrodes are embedded in the bolt so that they contact the solid propellant each time the bolt is closed. A special insulation material is used which can withstand both the heat and the shock of each shot without deforming.

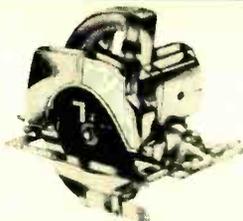
Following the electrically fired rifle we can foresee the development of a machine gun using the same principle. For that application, an electronic pulse generator, synchronized to produce the desired firing rate, may be used. This would place electronics directly into the deadly weapon. ▲



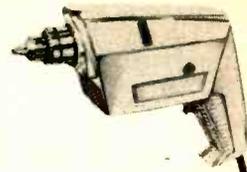
**POLAROID SWINGER**  
Regular Price \$19.95  
Club Member's Price \$14.25



**POLAROID COLOR CAMERA**  
Regular Price \$50.00  
Club Member's Price \$37.88



**MANNING BOWMAN POWER SAW**  
Regular Price \$28.00  
Club Member's Price \$16.65



**MANNING BOWMAN ELEC. DRILL**  
Regular Price \$14.95  
Club Member's Price \$7.40

INFORMATION ON HOW TO BUY

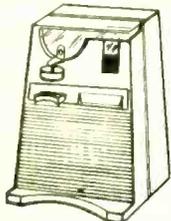
**BRAND NEW CARS**

Any Make or Model—Full Warranty

SAVE UP TO \$1,000.00



**SCHICK ELEC. RAZOR**  
Regular Price \$19.95  
Club Member's Price \$9.88



**ROTO-BROIL ELEC. CAN OPENER**  
Regular Price \$19.95  
Club Member's Price \$9.40



**1st QUALITY FIRESTONE TIRES**  
Regular Price \$25.00  
Club Member's Price \$12.00



**STOCKINGS—First Quality.**  
400 needle, 15 denier seamless,  
100% nylon.  
Reg. Price \$9.50 per dozen pair  
Club Member's Price  
\$2.90 per dozen pair

Also, information on where to buy  
reconditioned fleet cars  
like these:



**1966 FORDS AND DODGES**  
\$595.00

**1967 FORDS AND PLYMOUTHs**  
\$995.00



# Now You Can Save Up To 75% On Everything You Buy!!!

## EVERYTHING BRAND NEW, TOP QUALITY, FULLY GUARANTEED! MANY BELOW WHOLESALE!

**THOUSANDS OF ITEMS!** Appliances, TV sets, automobiles, watches, jewelry, radios, stereo sets, furniture, gift items, housewares, toys, furs, hosiery, clothing, shoes, and much, much more—such great names as General Electric, Westinghouse, Dormeyer, Polaroid, Gruen, Presto, Kodak, Remington, Firestone, Shick, Webcor, Sunbeam, International Silver, and many, many more!

**HOW DO YOU GET IN ON THIS FABULOUS DEAL?** It's easy! All you do is join the Wholesale-Discount Buyers Club. 100,000 folks have already joined and are receiving all the Club benefits.

**HOW MUCH DOES IT COST TO JOIN THE CLUB?** You pay only \$3.00 for a full year's membership! There are no other costs or charges of any kind whatsoever! And your \$3.00 fee will be refunded to you in full at any time if you are not completely satisfied!

**WHAT ELSE DOES THE CLUB DO?** As a Club member you immediately receive a huge color catalog with pictures and descriptions of hundreds of items at lowest, low Club member's prices! You also get the automobile catalog with information on where you can get late model Fords, Dodges, Chevrolets and Plymouths as low as \$595.00. Pictures, descriptions, and prices of the cars are included! And Club members get special free gifts, too!

### MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We're so certain that you'll be thrilled as a Club member, we'll return your \$3.00 fee at anytime, for any reason, with no questions asked!! You have nothing to lose and everything to gain.

If you want to order anything in this ad at the prices shown, you may do so at the same time you send your \$3.00 membership fee.

### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

#### WHOLESALE DISCOUNT BUYERS CLUB

Dept. 658-2 • 333 Old Tarrytown Road • White Plains, New York 10603

I enclose \$3.00 payment in full for a year's membership in the Wholesale-Discount Buyers Club. Please send full information on merchandise and automobiles, immediately. Also put me on the list to receive the regular special mailings. I understand that I am not obligated to buy anything and that I will receive a full refund of the \$3.00 membership fee at any time, with no questions asked.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

# Start a Stereo System of Unparalleled Quality

For Solid State or Tube Amplifiers

...for less than \$40<sup>00</sup>

## FABULOUS MUSTANG M-12T

### 12" 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM.

A new breed of high performance for whole house sound! With 35-40,000 Hz response; extra slim, thin profile; exclusive front or rear baffle mounting design; 12 15/16" dia. by 3 7/8" deep.

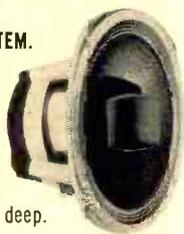


...for less than \$70<sup>00</sup>

## AWARD WINNING MODEL 6201

### 12" 2-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM.

Updated version of the most popular true-coaxial speaker ever made! With axially mounted compression driven, wide-angle reciprocating flare horn tweeter; 28 to 18,500 Hz response; 13" dia. by 6 9/16" deep.



...for less than \$85<sup>00</sup>

## AWARD WINNING MODEL 312

### 12" 3-WAY DIFFAXIAL SYSTEM.

The only integrated single speaker assembly capable of response from 28 to 40,000 Hz! With high compliance woofer; Diffusicone mid-range; exclusive Sphericon tweeter; integral brilliance control; 15 1/2" dia. by 12" deep.



Listen to these and other fine University speakers at your dealers today! Ask about PSE—University's "master blue print" for goof-proof planning and building of your own speaker system. Includes many plans for speaker enclosures designed to deliver the very best in stereo sound. Address inquiries to desk B-85



LISTEN—UNIVERSITY® SOUNDS BETTER

# UNIVERSITY® SOUND

A DIVISION OF LTV LING ALTEC, INC.  
9500 W. Reno Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73101  
CIRCLE NO. 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



## TUNGSTEN-HALOGEN LAMPS

To the Editors:

Some of the lasers shown in your interesting "Recent Developments" feature use as their pumping light what is referred to as a "tungsten-halogen" lamp. Just what kind of light is this and what are its advantages?

ALLAN S. MCGRAW  
Houston, Tex.

*The tungsten-halogen lamp is used as a high-intensity light source for professional photography and for theater and television lighting. The main advantages are the high light output plus the fact that the lamp retains its brightness and color temperature for several times longer than conventional incandescent lamps.*

*Tungsten-halogen lamps (also called quartz-iodine or quartz lamps) use tungsten filaments like conventional lamps, but halogen gases (related to iodine) are added to the normal gas mix in the envelope. These gases combine with the tungsten that is evaporated from the filament; it is this evaporated tungsten that in ordinary incandescent lamps is deposited on the inside of the envelope, causing blackening and a reduction in light output along with a change in color temperature. The high-temperature requirements for these lamps mean that quartz, or other high-temperature glasses, must be used for the envelopes.—Editors*

## LOW-COST C-D IGNITION

To the Editors:

With due respect to the author of the article "Low-Cost Capacitive-Discharge Ignition System" in your November number, I take issue with his statement in the third paragraph wherein he says, "The total cost will not be much more than about \$20 at mail-order prices."

Actually, the total cost of the system is well over \$35 and this price is at the dealer level. This is assuming that it is possible to buy or substitute for any of the special TI semiconductors that are specified.

I have tried without success to obtain either the TI devices or substitutes from many distributors here in the state of Florida, and they have no records of such TI numbers or any cross-references.

I am bewildered as to where Mr. Cawfield made his purchases. I am positive he didn't find most of the items in his junk box. I have been in the electronics game for more than 35 years and I have been unable to find a 6-ampere filament transformer in my own junk box, even though I have taken filament transformers from TV sets which have had as many as 35 tubes. In any event, thanks for your magazine. I enjoy it.

JOSEPH T. BECK  
Beck Radio-TV  
Tampa, Fla.

*All the TI semiconductors used can be found in the latest Allied Radio industrial catalogue. The most expensive one is the SCR which sells for a little over \$5. The two transistors cost \$1.35 each, while the various diodes all sell for under \$1 apiece. This means that the total semiconductor cost is around \$12.*

*If your junk box does not contain the filament transformer described, you can buy a brand-new one for around \$4.50. Hence, I think you will agree that the total cost of the system as described should be, as the author says in his article, "not much more than about \$20 at mail-order prices."—Editors*

\* \* \*

## SEMICONDUCTOR TEST SET

To the Editors:

In the November, 1967 issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD there appeared a "Semiconductor Test Set" construction article by M. Gross.

Mr. Gross stated that two checks possible with the test set were the  $I_{CES}$  and  $I_{CBO}$  tests. What has been ignored is that  $I_{CBO}$ , a value determined by the manufacturer, requires a finite  $V_{CB}$  setting. The test set had no adjustable  $V_{CB}$  setting, thus limiting the use of the  $I_{CBO}$  test mode.

Incidentally, many popular transistors require a  $V_{OF}$  setting higher than the source available in the set. Moreover,  $I_{CES}$  is a value seldom listed in most semiconductor literature.

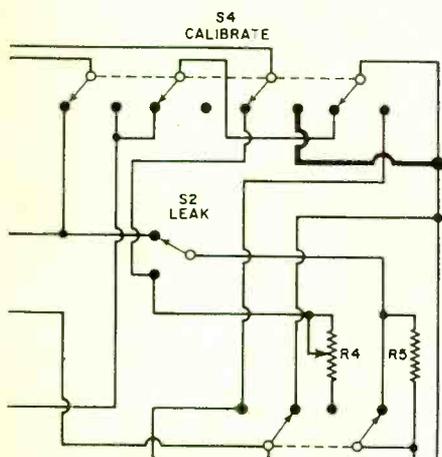
EDWARD S. MEDINA  
Albuquerque, N. M.

To the Editors:

I have been one of your regular read-

ers for over ten years now, and I want to congratulate you on the continued excellence of the magazine. As a technical writer, I consider it a "must" among my sources of up-to-date information on the state of the art in all the different fields of electronics. I have frequently found that within a few months of reading one of your articles, I have been called on to prepare a technical manual for equipment using the principles you had outlined so that I have had a head start on the job. However, it is not only your general articles that interest me; I enjoy the construction articles as well.

I would like to draw your attention to two errors in the schematic of the "Semiconductor Test Set" on page 74 of the November issue. The meter polarity was reversed, and "Calibrate" switch S4 disconnects the meter altogether in the "Calibrate" position so



that the second calibration procedure on page 76 cannot be performed. I enclose a marked-up copy of the schematic, showing what I believe to be the correct connections.

Normally your schematics are excellent—however, I feel that this one could have benefited either from supplemental simplified schematics, or from a more functional layout along the lines of the examples I enclose, which I made up for myself while constructing the unit.

CHRISTOPHER TERRY  
Dir. of Publications  
COMPAT Corp.  
Hicksville, N. Y.

*Just about all the transistor testers we have seen and used do have some limitations. However, even those devices with limitations still permit valid comparisons to be made and allow rough qualitative checks of a large number of transistors.*

*With regard to Reader Terry's letter, we thank him for his comments as well as for pointing out the circuit errors mentioned above. (The corrected diagram is shown above with the proper wiring indicated by a heavy line.)—*  
Editors

# A Sound Investment

**The 711B FM Receiver. For real music to your ears. Every touch of sound from FM, tape or record player, arrives with distortion-free reproduction whether it's the softest whisper of a muted guitar or the rolling crescendos of tympani.**

100 watt power rating (IHF) with frequency response of  $\pm 1\text{dB}$ , 15 to 30,000 Hz, the 711B is fully silicon transistorized, has the latest FET front end, integrated circuits, automatic reset circuit breakers. Between-station noise is completely eliminated by Altec's new muting circuit.

The professional look. Certainly the professional touch. (Professional sound engineers have installed Altec quality in broadcast and recording studios for over three decades.) That's why it's the very sound buy at \$399.50. See your Altec dealer. Or send for our 1968 Hi-Fi Catalog.



A division of *ESV* Ling Altec, Inc., 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92803

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# You can earn more money if you get an FCC License

...and here's our famous CIE warranty that you will get your license if you study with us at home

**N**OT SATISFIED with your present income? The most practical thing you can do about it is "bone up" on your electronics, pass the FCC exam, and get your Government license.

The demand for licensed men is enormous. Ten years ago there were about 100,000 licensed communications stations, including those for police and fire departments, airlines, the merchant marine, pipelines, telephone companies, taxicabs, railroads, trucking firms, delivery services, and so on.

Today there are over a million such stations on the air, and the number is growing constantly. And according to Federal law, no one is permitted to operate or service such equipment without a Commercial FCC License or without being under the direct supervision of a licensed operator.

This has resulted in a gold mine of new business for licensed service technicians. A typical mobile radio service contract pays an average of about \$100 a month. It's possible for one trained technician to maintain eight to ten such mobile systems. Some men cover as many as fifteen systems, each with perhaps a dozen units.

## Coming Impact of UHF

This demand for licensed operators and service technicians will be boosted again in the next 5 years by the mushrooming of UHF television. To the 500 or so VHF television stations now in operation, several times that many UHF stations may be added by the licensing of UHF channels and the sale of 10 million all-channel sets per year.

## Opportunities in Plants

And there are other exciting opportunities in aerospace industries, electronics manufacturers, telephone companies, and plants operated by electronic automation. Inside industrial plants like these, it's the licensed technician who is always considered first for promotion and in-plant training programs. The reason is simple. Passing the Federal government's FCC exam and getting your license is widely accepted proof that you know the fundamentals of electronics.

So why doesn't everybody who "tinkers" with electronic components get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the FCC home study courses offered by the Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of every 10 CIE-trained men who take the exam pass it...on their very first try! That's why we can afford to back our courses with the iron-clad Warranty shown on the facing page: you get your FCC License or your money back.

There's a reason for this remarkable record. From the beginning, CIE has specialized in electronics courses designed for home study. We have developed techniques that make learning at home easy, even if you've had trouble studying before.

## In a Class by Yourself

Your CIE instructor gives his undivided personal attention to the lessons and questions you send in. It's like being the only student in his "class." He not only grades your work, he analyzes it. Even your correct answers can reveal misunderstandings he will help you clear up. And he mails back his corrections and comments the same day he receives your assignment, so you can read his notations while everything is still fresh in your mind.

## It Really Works

Our files are crammed with success stories of men whose CIE training has gained them their FCC "tickets" and admission to a higher income bracket.

Mark Newland of Santa Maria, Calif., boosted his earnings by \$120 a month after getting his FCC License. He says: "Of 11 different correspondence courses I've taken, CIE's was the last prepared, most interesting, and easiest to understand."

Once he could show his FCC License, CIE graduate Calvin Smith of Salinas, California, landed the mobile phone job he'd been after for over a year.

## Mail Card for Two Free Books

Want to know more? The postpaid reply card bound-in here will bring you free copies of our school catalog describing opportunities in electronics, our teaching methods, and our courses, together with our special booklet, "How to Get a Commercial FCC License." If card has been removed, just send your name and address to us.

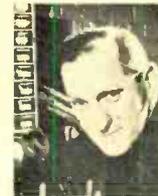
## THESE CIE MEN PASSED... NOW THEY HAVE GOOD JOBS

**Matt Stuczynski,**  
Senior Transmitter  
Operator, Radio  
Station WBOE



"I give Cleveland Institute credit for my First Class Commercial FCC License. Even though I had only six weeks of high school algebra, CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons make electronics theory and fundamentals easy. I now have a good job in studio operation, transmitting, proof of performance, equipment servicing. Believe me, CIE lives up to its promises."

**Chuck Hawkins,**  
Chief Radio  
Technician, Division  
12, Ohio Dept.  
of Highways



"My CIE Course enabled me to pass both the 2nd and 1st Class License Exams on my first attempt... I had no prior electronics training either. I'm now in charge of Division Communications. We service 119 mobile units and six base stations. It's an interesting, challenging and rewarding job. And incidentally, I got it through CIE's Job Placement Service."

**Glenn Horning,**  
Local Equipment  
Supervisor, Western  
Reserve Telephone  
Company

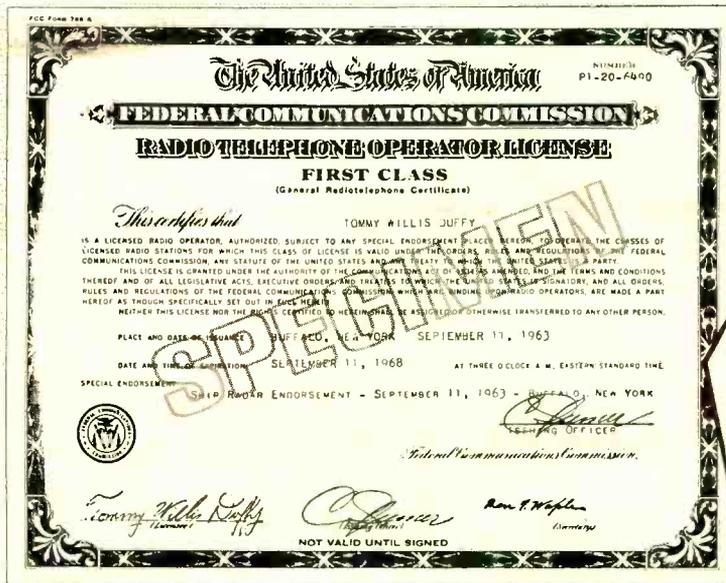


"There's no doubt about it. I owe my 2nd Class FCC License to Cleveland Institute. Their FCC License Course really teaches you theory and fundamentals and is particularly strong on transistors, mobile radio, troubleshooting and math. Do I use this knowledge? You bet. We're installing more sophisticated electronic gear all the time; what I learned from CIE sure helps."

**ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL:** All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, OR are in service now, check box on reply card for G.I. Bill information.

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-41, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, and the only home study school to provide complete coverage of electronics fundamentals plus such up-to-date applications as: Microminiaturization • Laser Theory and Application • Suppressed Carrier Modulation • Single Sideband Techniques • Logical Troubleshooting • Boolean Algebra • Pulse Theory • Timebase Generators...and many more.



## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

# WARRANTY

## of success in obtaining a Government FCC License

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics hereby warrants that upon completion of the Electronics Technology, Broadcast Engineering, or First-Class FCC License course, you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License (with Radar Endorsement);

OR upon completion of the Electronic Communications course you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a Second Class Commercial Radio Telephone License;

AND in the event that you are unable to pass the FCC test for the course you select, on the very first try, you will receive a FULL REFUND of all tuition payments.

This warranty is valid for the entire period of the completion time allowed for the course selected.

*G. O. Allen*

G. O. Allen  
President

# Surprising what you can pick up in a good week's work.



Play along with us and we'll see that you get a little something extra to take home. Like a shiny new toaster or an electric percolator. Maybe a fishing reel or a Harris Tweed jacket.

For that matter, we'll get you a toboggan, if that's what you want most.

What we ask in return is that you use Sylvania tubes when you're repairing TV sets—both our own make and others.

As you know, we make color and black & white picture tubes and receiving tubes for virtually every make set on the market. In fact, 15 out of 21 color set manufacturers use some Sylvania picture tubes as original equipment.

So you shouldn't have much trouble moving a lot of our tubes, week in and week out.

When you use our tubes, you get our Sylvania

Bright Guys award certificates as a bonus. They're not quite the same as money. But they will get you the kinds of things only money can buy.

Your distributor is the man to contact for details. He'll give you a Sylvania Bright Guys award kit (which includes a catalogue listing the good things we offer—about 1500 in all).

Naturally, the more tubes you buy from him, the more certificates he'll give to you.

It's a pretty fair way to work, wouldn't you say?



**SYLVANIA**  
A DIVISION OF  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# Radio & Television news

By FOREST H. BELT /Contributing Editor

## Still Chasing X-Rays

The Public Health Service (PHS) continues to measure x-rays emitted by color-TV receivers. The "big scare" is past with the modification of most of the *G-E* sets that were emitting excessive radiation below the receivers. However, PHS is still finding some *G-E* and other sets with radiation slightly in excess of 0.5 milliroentgen per hour at 5 cm from the surface of the set, the maximum recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurement. A recent survey of 131 *G-E* sets conducted for PHS by the Pinellas County, Fla. health department showed that 27 of the sets produced radiation between 0.5 to under 1.25 mR/hr, 5 sets radiated between 1.25 to under 2.50 mR/hr, 3 sets radiated between 2.50 to under 6.25 mR/hr, and 3 radiated in excess of 6.25 mR/hr. This radiation was measured at the sides and rear of the sets rather than below as was formerly the case.

Even with this amount of radiation, the danger of biological damage is quite low. And this can be minimized by viewing the set at a distance of 6 to 10 feet and by avoiding prolonged exposure to the sides and rear of such receivers. However, service technicians should be aware of this radiation and should keep the high voltage on all color-TV receivers no higher than the values recommended by the manufacturers.

There has also been some talk, mainly by makers of glass for picture tubes, that color CRT's without safety plates were allowing x-radiation from the screen in front. PHS field measurements failed to turn up even one case of such forward radiation, even with bare-faced picture tubes, and even with misadjusted high voltage. Measurements will continue in several areas of the country; the PHS has asked the Electronic Industries Association to cooperate in this regard.

## More and More in Less and Less

Why not an AM radio on a single integrated-circuit chip? *Philco* came pretty close last year with its two-chip prototype, which may go into production this summer. A British semiconductor manufacturer is on the verge of producing the integrated circuit that will make possible the single-chip AM receiver. *Plessey Co.* has developed a linear IC that has oscillator, mixer, i.f., detector, and all audio stages (including output) on one chip. The company expects to supply the unit in production quantities soon.

Meanwhile, *Mullard Ltd.*, another British company, has accomplished essentially the same thing. The *Mullard* IC doesn't include the audio output stage, though, and requires an outboard transistor. A ceramic filter, also outboard, is used for i.f. selectivity. The same chip can be used in communications receivers, or as a TV sound i.f. amplifier. Just a few more steps and Dick Tracy's wrist radio will be an oversized antique; a communications set will fit neatly into any ring.

## Radio-TV Tuned With Potentiometer

In the past 8 or 9 months, several semiconductor manufacturers have come up with voltage-variable capacitive diodes that have a capacitance range wide enough to tune the entire television band. At least one company has a unit that can cover the AM broadcast band—the toughest to accomplish. *ITT Semiconductors* revived the excitement lately by unveiling an entire kit of semiconductors for making solid-state TV tuners without mechanical parts. In addition, suggests *ITT*, the new design will make remote control much simpler. A diode with very low forward resistance is used for bandswitching, and two tuning diodes are tuned by voltage from a potentiometer. The kit even includes a temperature-stabilized zener diode for absolute voltage control. *Telefunken*, of Germany, showed a prototype design last year in which the entire v.h.f.-u.h.f. television bands could be tuned with a five-button switch and a potentiometer.

The AM-tuning diode introduced by *ITT* purports to simplify broadcast-band tuning. Sorry, but until the price is lower, the old coil-and-capacitor setup isn't likely to disappear suddenly.

## Solid Approach for Test Instruments

Among instruments for servicing home-entertainment electronic products, you seldom hear of a new instrument that isn't solid-state. Color-bar generators and stereo-multiplex generators were among the first to reflect the trend, because they came into importance just about the time solid-state technology experienced a price break which put it into the range of service-type equipment. It's no surprise, then, that almost any new test instrument nowadays is transistorized.

The big step forward has been in portability. With the minuscule power requirements of transistor

stages, battery operation of all but the largest instruments is practical; without the limitation of a power cord, portability is a cinch. *RCA* recently added a transistor tester, sine/square generator, and voltmeter to the long list of portable instruments for home servicing and industrial use. "Knight-Kit" (*Allied Radio*) also has a complete new line of solid-state test equipment which is a.c.-operated.

Most glamorous of recent developments along this line is the incorporation of the field-effect transistor into voltmeters. Equipment makers weren't long in taking advantage of the high input impedance of the FET. Among early manufacturers in this area are *Heath*, *Triplet*, and *Amphenol*; and more recently *Sencore*.

## Pay-TV . . . A Waiting Game

The on-again, off-again character of subscription television continues. Congress finally asked the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to withhold any decision until at least the end of 1968. This will give Congress time to hold more hearings and perhaps come up with legislation that spells out exactly what pay-TV can or cannot do. An attempt may even be made to decide on one standard system; there are several possible—some wired, some aired.

The National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) strongly opposes pay-TV. So do movie-theater owners. They've been fighting it for more than a dozen years. Their biggest win came a couple of years ago when they ousted a large subscription-TV operation that almost got started in southern California, defeating it through a referendum of voters.

Whether the FCC heeds the Congressional suggestion or not, pay-TV proponents seem both patient and optimistic. They insist pay-TV is inevitable. The argument they use most is that pay-TV will offer the public commercial-free programs of high quality. That may turn out to be a poor argument. For one thing, there may not be that many "high-quality" programs to be had for viewing anywhere, pay or otherwise. For another thing, a survey last year revealed that only about half the viewing audience are actually that annoyed with commercials. (In fact, nearly 40% like them.) Besides, a new NAB Television Code soon to go into effect will limit commercial interruptions to four per 60-minute program which should be some improvement.

## This One's Available

Last month, this column reported that *Amperex* and *Matsushita* had both introduced high-voltage power transistors (1500-volt base-collector rating) for the horizontal-deflection stage of solid-state TV sets. As is often true of new developments, there was this catch: neither transistor is available in quantity until late this year, for one reason and another. *Delco Radio* has one with a lower rating (1200 volts), but it, too, is not yet available in production lots.

To the rescue comes *Toshiba* (*Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co.*) offering its 2SC643, rated at 1500 volts and available for delivery now. The firm will soon have a version rated at 1800 volts, plenty for large-screen solid-state TV. The price of the *Toshiba* unit is competitive, too, less than \$2.50. There is a companion vertical-deflection transistor, the 2SC642—and it's available.

## Dummy Transistors in Radios

Some manufacturers and importers of tiny transistor portable radios are apparently still counting "dummy" transistors in their labeling and advertising. At least the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) continues to express concern about the practice. A so-called 10-transistor radio may have only 6 or 7 working; the rest are just stuck in the board and not hooked up. Overseas manufacturers blame the importers, who (they complain) keep asking for "extra" non-functioning transistors in sets they order. The cheap reject transistors are an inexpensive way of making a radio seem (in the ads) more sensitive and powerful.

The FTC solution, which is okay with the Electronic Industries Associations of both the U.S. and Japan, is a new rule to prohibit counting transistors that are not active. An early proposal specified that the transistor, to be counted, must detect, amplify, or receive radio signals. A more liberal consideration of auxiliary functions (a.v.c. and the like) is expected to shape final wording of the new rule. Japan furnishes more than half the transistor portables imported into the U.S. Hong Kong supplies a significant percentage, too, and has been chief target for complaints.

## All-Solid-State CB

A pair of new silicon r.f. power transistors are contributing to the end of hybrid CB units (those which still use tubes in the transmitter output stages). The *RCA* 40581 and 40582 are triple-diffused silicon planar *n-p-n* types, in TO-39 packages. They round out a full complement of *RCA* transistors for making an entire 27-MHz transmitter solid-state. They can develop 3.5 watts of unmodulated r.f. power output at Citizens-Band frequencies, comparable with tube performance in the usual 5-watt-input power stage. ▲

# THE MOST SPECTACULAR SOUND EXHIBITION OF STEREO FIDELITY EVER AVAILABLE ON ONE DISC.

This record is the result of two years of intensive research in the sound libraries of several of the world's leading record companies. The Editors of HiFi/Stereo Review have selected and edited those excerpts that best demonstrate each of the many aspects of the stereo reproduction of music. The record offers you a greater variety of sound than has ever before been included on a single disc.

## AN ELECTRIFYING EXPERIENCE IN LISTENING

The HiFi/Stereo Review Stereo Demonstration Record is a series of independent demonstrations, each designed to show off one or more aspects of musical sound and its reproduction. Entirely music, the Record has been edited to provide self-sufficient capsule presentations of an enormous variety of music arranged in a contrasting and pleasing order. It includes all the basic musical and acoustical sounds that you hear when you listen to records, isolated and pointed up to give you a basis for future critical listening.

## WIDE RANGE OF DEMONSTRATIONS

- Techniques of Separation and Multiple Sound Sources • Acoustic Depth • The Ambiance of a Concert Hall • Sharp Contrasts of Dynamics • Crescendo and Diminuendo • Very High and Very Low Pitched Musical Sounds • Polyphony (two or more melodies going on at once) With Both Similar and Contrasting Instruments • Tonal Qualities of Wind, String and Percussion Instruments • Sounds of Ancient Instruments • Sounds of Oriental Instruments • Sound of the Singing Voice, Both Classically Trained and Untrained • Plus a Large Sampling of Finger Snapping, Hand Clapping, Foot Stamping and Other Musical and Percussive Sounds

## 13 SUPERB SELECTIONS

**STRAUSS:** Festive Prelude, Op. 61 (excerpt) Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft • Scored for full symphony orchestra plus organ with prominence to the brass instruments. Remarkable for the impressive sense of depth it reproduces.

**DEBUSSY:** Feux d'artifice (excerpt). Connoisseur Society. • Virtually the entire range of the piano is used, including the full force of the bass notes. This is the sound of a piano in reverberant surroundings heard fairly close-up.

**BEETHOVEN:** Wellington's Victory (Battle Symphony) (excerpt from the first movement) Westminster • The recording emphasizes extreme directionality. It is a dramatic presentation engineered specifically for stereo reproduction.

**MASSAINO:** Canzona XXXV à 16 (complete) DGG Archive • Performed on old instruments, and recorded with techniques that combine directionality with depth and ambiance, this band reproduces the sound of the music in its original environment, a large and reverberant cathedral.

**CORRETTE:** Concerto Comique Op. 8, No. 6, "Le Plaisir des Dames" (third movement) Connoisseur Society • Recording demonstrates the

# HiFi/Stereo Review STEREO DEMONSTRATION RECORD

A stunning series of demonstrations, each designed to show off one or more aspects of musical sound and its stereo reproduction.



sound and special layout of a small performing group (harpsichord, cello and flutes) in fairly resonant surroundings.

**KHAN:** Raga Chandranandan (excerpt) Connoisseur Society • This classical Indian music provides some of the most exciting musical experiences imaginable. Directionality between vastly different instruments is the point here as well as the sheer sound of the instruments themselves.

**RODRIGO:** Concerto—Serenade for Harp and Orchestra (excerpt from the first movement) Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft • This excerpt provides a wealth of instrumental color behind a harp solo. The music is clear, colorful, rather classical, and immensely entertaining.

**MANITAS DE PLATA:** Gypsy Rumba (complete) Connoisseur Society • This recording puts the listener in the center of a flamenco party by precisely transmitting the directionality, depth and ambiance of this completely impromptu recording session.

**MARCELLO:** (arr. King): Psalm XVII "The Heaves are Telling" (complete) Connoisseur Society • This arrangement of the brief Marcello Psalm is for brass choir and organ, who answer one another antiphonally.

**PRAETORIUS:** Terpsichore: La Bérrière XXII (complete) DGG Archive • A music gem played by a raft of renaissance instruments including recorders, viols, lutes, harpsichord, small kettle drums, chimes, bells, and triangle.

**BERG:** Wozzeck (excerpt from Act III) Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft • The acknowledged masterpieces of modern music incorporating the use of many unusual and extraordinary musical devices, including dramatic crescendos for full orchestra.

**BARTOK:** Sonata for two pianos and Percussion (excerpt from the first movement) Cambridge • The work is a stunning exploration of percussive sounds used as the basic material of the composition.

**BEETHOVEN:** Wellington's Victory (Battle Victory) (excerpt from the last movement) Westminster • A demonstration of one of stereo's greatest virtues, its unmatched ability to clarify separate contrapuntal voices being played by similar instruments.

## Advanced New Anti-static Vinyl

Recorded with the cooperation of Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft, Connoisseur Society, Westminster Recording Company and Cambridge Records Incorporated, the Stereo Demonstration Record is processed and pressed on a newly developed, improved vinyl. It is permanently ant-static, repels dust and dirt and promotes longer stylus wear. The use of this material is conducive to low surface noise and contributes to the production of full dynamics and frequency range. The record continually looks new, sounds new and wears longer.

## ▶ FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOKLET ENCLOSED WITH EACH ALBUM

Packed with valuable facts to give you a better understanding of the term "stereo high fidelity," including a discussion of the selections appearing on the record, plus a complete description of each selection performed and the purpose behind its demonstration.

## ▶ 12" STEREO RECORDING AVAILABLE IN YOUR CHOICE OF 33 1/3 RPM OR 45 RPM

The 33 1/3 rpm is of the highest attainable quality at that speed. The higher speed of the 45 enables an even higher quality disc.

## ORDER YOUR STEREO DEMONSTRATION RECORD TODAY

Only \$4.98 Postpaid

Stereo Demonstration Record  
P. O. Box 3463 • Church Street Station • New York, N.Y. 10008

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ HiFi/Stereo Review Stereo Demonstration Record Albums at \$4.98 each, postpaid. My check (or money order) for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed.

Check One:  33 1/3 rpm  45 rpm

(outside U.S.A. please send \$7.00 per album ordered.) New York State residents please add local sales tax.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_ EW-28

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER**

**EXTRA POWER**  
with  
**FINCO**  
**AMPLIFIERS**

*For perfect color TV and  
FM Stereo Reception*

**FINCO MODEL #65-4**  
Antenna Amplifier  
\$47.95 list VHF-TV  
Two-transistor Antenna  
Amplifier for 75 OHM  
Downlead, and power  
supply with built-in  
single or dual 300 ohm  
outputs. Provides 12  
dB gain in the low band  
and 14 dB gain in the  
high band.



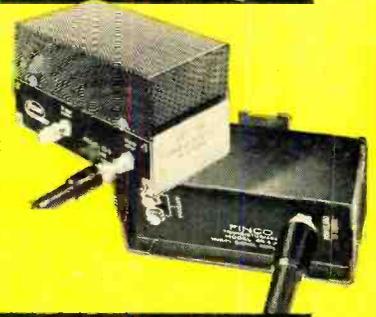
**FINCO MODEL #65-1**  
Distribution Amplifier  
\$29.95 list 2-tube 4-  
output VHF-TV or FM  
Distribution Amplifier  
for 300 OHM Opera-  
tion, providing 8 dB  
gain at each 300 ohm  
output to feed home or  
commercial systems.

**FINCO MODEL #65-5**  
Distribution Amplifier  
\$44.95 list VHF-TV 75  
OHM Single Outlet Dis-  
tribution Amplifier for  
deluxe home or com-  
mercial use to feed  
multiple sets through  
line tap offs or split-  
ters. Delivers 17 dB  
Low Band and 14 dB  
High Band.



**FINCO MODEL #65-2**  
Distribution Amplifier  
\$39.95 list 2-tube 4-  
output VHF-TV or FM  
Distribution Amplifier  
for 75 OHM CO-AX  
Operation, providing 6  
dB gain at each 75 ohm  
output to feed deluxe  
home or commercial  
systems.

**FINCO MODEL #65-6**  
Amplifiers \$79.95 list.  
VHF-TV Antenna Moun-  
ted two-transistor pre-  
amplifier with 75 OHM  
two-tube Single Output  
Distribution Post-am-  
plifier up to 30 dB gain  
for improved reception.  
Used in home or com-  
mercial installations to  
feed multiple sets.



**FINCO MODEL #65-3**  
Antenna Amplifier  
\$44.95 list New VHF-  
TV Antenna Amplifier  
and Power Supply with  
built in single or dual  
outputs to improve re-  
ception of weak signals  
in fringe areas. Pro-  
vides 12 dB gain in the  
low band and 14 dB  
gain in the high band.

**FINCO MODEL #65-7**  
FM Signal Amplifier  
\$24.95 list. One-trans-  
istor Indoor Behind-  
the-set FM amplifier  
with a passive filter in-  
put circuit to reject sig-  
nals outside the FM  
band which cause in-  
terference. Delivers 20  
dB Gain.



**Sets "COME ALIVE" with  
Brilliant Sound and Color**

A Finco high-gain, low-noise amplifier  
will bring in the sharpest **COLOR** or  
B & W TV picture and the finest sound!

**All FINCO Products are Engineered  
For Color!**



Write for Color Brochure #20-411.

**THE FINNEY COMPANY**

34 W. Interstate Street • Dept. 410 • Bedford, Ohio 44146

# AIRPORT SURVEILLANCE RADAR:

## *The European Approach*

By RICHARD HUMPHREY

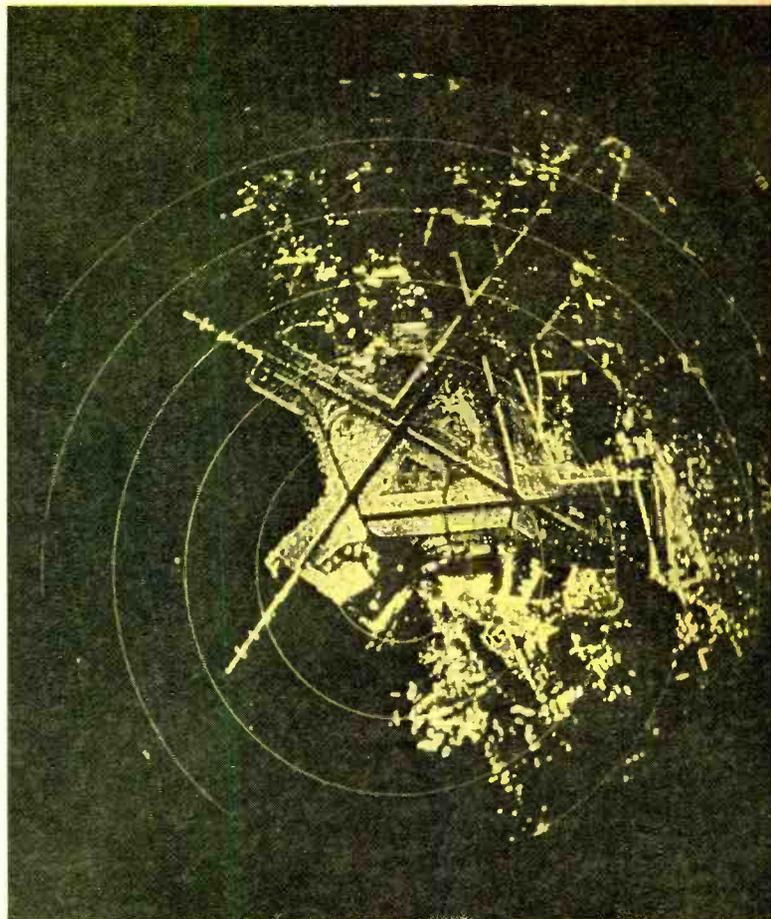


Photo of radar scope shows plane taking off in upper-left runway and another plane landing in lower-left runway. The original radar display shows clearly the wings of the two planes along with a ladder-like trace indicating motion.

*High-speed scanning rates and higher operating frequencies are used by radars at several major European airports to produce detailed pictures of aircraft landings and take-offs and to monitor traffic on the ground.*

**F**EW service industries can match the growth of the nation's air-travel business. In 1960, 9784 control-tower operators manned 153 control towers at 2780 airports to supervise aircraft which flew at an average speed of 235 mi/h (domestic) and 307 mi/h (international).

In 1965, 14,875 control-tower operators manned 292 control towers at 3570 airports to supervise aircraft which flew at an average speed of 315 mi/h (domestic) and 451 mi/h (international). Figures for the first half of 1967 show an increase in most of these categories.

Radar is absolutely necessary to the safe and efficient handling of this ever-increasing flow of air traffic. As proof, witness the result of a radar failure at Kennedy International on July 28th, 1967: only 20 planes could be landed in one hour at this airport which normally handles a hundred or more hourly.

Radar solves with ease and safety most of the problems created by more and more airplanes flying at faster and faster speeds. But where it may fall short is during the two most dangerous times of an airliner's flight: landing and take-off.

Many major airports in Europe are giving considerable attention to these two vital times. At London, Schiphol, and Eindhoven in Holland, and at Frankfurt and other air ter-

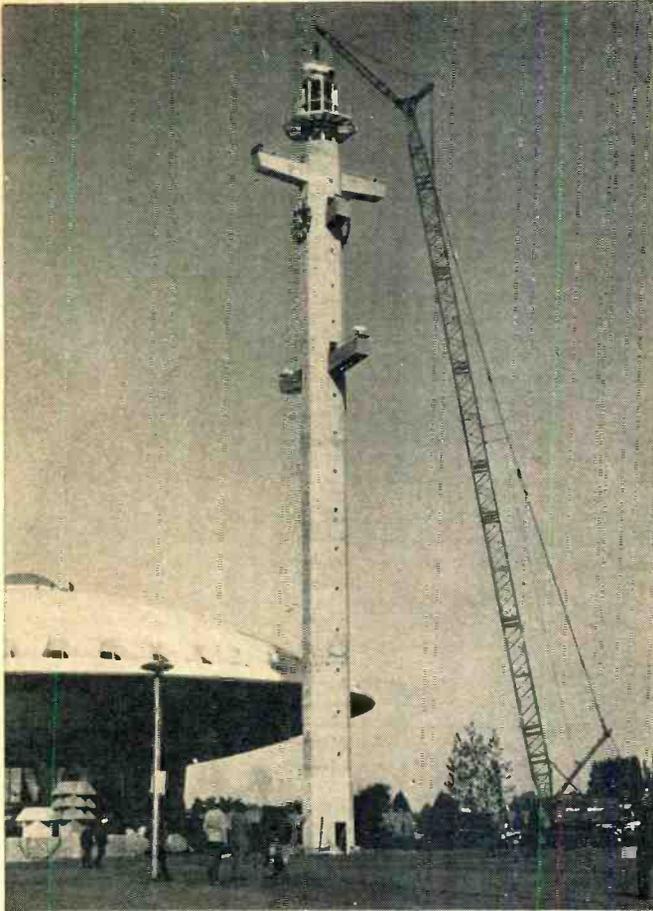
minals, they are using a special type of radar called ASDE—airfield surface detection equipment—to track not only landings and take-offs but also to keep an eye on the swelling ground traffic which is a necessary part of today's high-volume air-travel industry.

On the other hand, the only major airport in the New York area which has ASDE radar is Kennedy International. Newark airport had it at one time but it was discontinued a few years ago on what one FAA official termed a "cost versus benefit" basis. Even the ground collision at LaGuardia on May 2nd of last year between a *Yankee Airlines* DeHavilland and a privately owned *Piper Cherokee* in which three people lost their lives has not changed American thinking as far as ASDE radar is concerned. (LaGuardia does not have ASDE.)

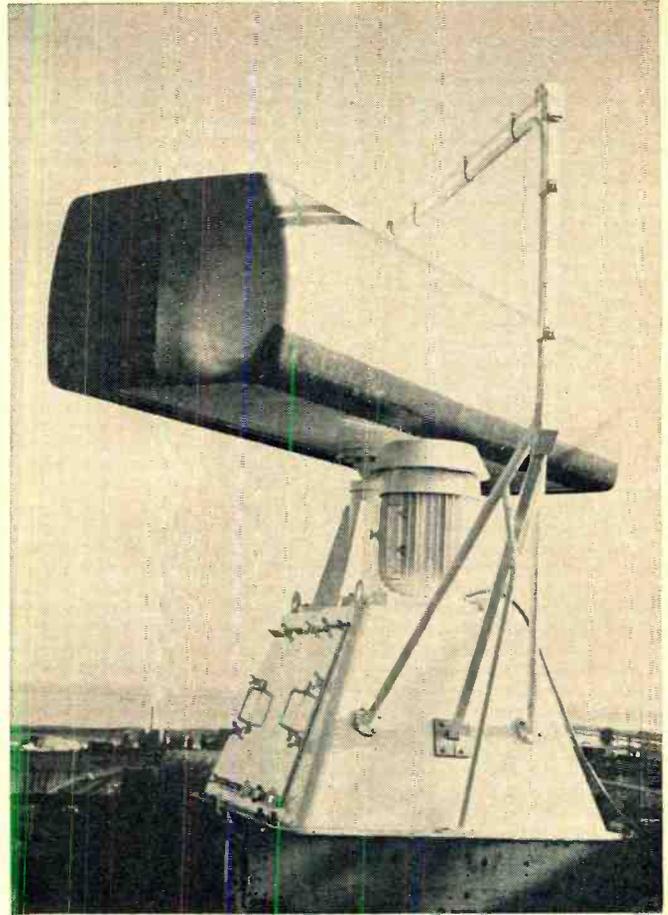
### Comparison Between Equipment

To get a comparison between the type of equipment used here and that in general use in Europe, this author talked to FAA radar specialist Harrison Longmate about the Kennedy unit.

"The equipment at Kennedy," Longmate said, "is made by the *Airborne Instruments Laboratory* and operates at 24,000 MHz (the 1.25-cm band) with a pulse length of



Radar tower at Holland's Eindhoven airport is shown here with a crane installing the ASDE-500 antenna and transceiver unit.



A closeup view of the 92-inch radar antenna (enclosed in its fiberglass radome) which is used with the Philips equipment.

0.02 microsecond, a PRF (pulse recurrence frequency) of 14,400, and a peak power of 36 to 50 kW.

"Polarization of the AIL ASDE radar is either circular or linear, average power is 11 to 14 watts, the scan rate (antenna r/min) is 60 and you can tilt the antenna  $\pm 3^\circ$ . The beamwidth is  $1^\circ$  vertical and it has a 16-inch display tube. On the scope, an aircraft looks something like a "T". In fact," he concluded enthusiastically, "you can even pick out three fins on a Connie!"

This ability to delineate the actual shape of the observed target is common to all ASDE radar. A moment's thought will tell you that ASDE radar *must* be able to do this (how else to sort out aircraft, tank trucks, baggage trailers, "follow-me" cars, etc.).

The European counterpart of the AIL unit is the ASDE-500 made by Philips, with a slightly higher operating frequency (33,000 MHz) and a markedly faster antenna rotation speed (500 effective r/min). Its maker claims these two characteristics give its ASDE radar a better picture of what's taking place on the ground.

While this is a moot point (33 GHz and 24 GHz would seem to have the same advantages and disadvantages), many feel the increased scan rate of 500 pictures-per-minute ( $8\frac{1}{3}$  per second) is the feature which puts the European unit ahead in this respect.

The advent of jet-aircraft-lengthened runways gave us higher landing and take-off speeds, brought about an increase in the number of ground-support vehicles and, in general, increased the work and responsibilities of the control-tower operator. To ease this situation, an increased scan rate would seem to be desirable.

A direct comparison between the two ASDE units and their scan rates is interesting. Suppose we have an aircraft landing at 120 mi/h. This plane will be traveling 10,560

feet each minute, 176 feet per second. The Kennedy AIL ASDE radar (with a scan rate of 60 r/min) takes one look-per-second, which means the observed aircraft travels 176 feet between each picture renewal. The Philips ASDE-500 with its 500-per-minute scan rate lets this target progress only about 21 feet between looks.

#### Other Special Capabilities

Good ASDE radar must also have other special capabilities. To give control-tower personnel quicker and more accurate at-a-glance information, the definition must be much higher than 1300-MHz, 2700-MHz, or 9000-MHz radar with comparably sized antennas. This definition is, of course, a direct result of using frequencies whose wavelengths are in the millimeter range (the shorter the wavelength, the longer *electrically* an antenna can be made while still remaining within modest *physical* length) plus extremely short pulse lengths and relatively fast PRF's (pulse recurrence frequency, the number of times-per-second the radar's blast of signal power is triggered).

In PRF, pulse length, and operating frequency AIL's ASDE radar and the Philips ASDE-500 are pretty much neck-and-neck. They both have pulse lengths of 0.02 microsecond while operating frequency (33 GHz for the ASDE-500 and 24 GHz for the AIL) and the PRF's (12,000 in the Philips and 14,400 in the AIL) are, if not identical, in the same neighborhood.

Additionally, ASDE radar should have a "daylight" viewing screen. While optical viewing of a target held on long-medium-, and short-range radar is not only usually impossible but seldom desirable, in ASDE work there might be many times when control-tower personnel will find it highly advantageous to switch swiftly from radar-view to eyeball-view. Here the quick transition while still retaining rela-

tively good visual clarity almost demands the daylight-type of CRT viewer.

Also, reliability and ease of maintenance rate very high on the "must" list for ASDE radar. (LaGuardia, which has only conventional radar, once experienced two-hour landing delays during a radar failure.)

But by far the most remarkable thing about the European ASDE radar is the effective antenna rotation speed of 500 r/min. What the manufacturer did was to build *two* complete radar units back-to-back—two cosecant-squared antennas enclosed in a fiberglass cylinder, two transmitters, two receivers, and two power supplies (Fig. 1). The resultant signals are then fed to one central control console. There, the two signals are flip-flopped and phased to *double* the actual *physical* antenna rotation speed of 250 r/min to an effective r/min of 500. The picture, with its now-500 scan rate, is delivered to as many as five display consoles.

Explaining "from the top down", we start with an antenna r/min of 250 which is remarkable enough in itself. Each of the two radars has a PRF of 6000. This means (dividing the 6000 PRF into one second) that each radar fires at intervals of 166.66 microseconds.

Since it would serve no useful purpose to have these two sets merely duplicate one another, we synchronize them (in the central control console) so that radar #2 fires 83.33 microseconds later than radar #1. This produces two results: with each radar being triggered every 166.66 microseconds and then being meshed like two combs into each other, we end up with a firing interval from the *two* sets of one-half of 166.66 microseconds, or 83.33 microseconds, and a total PRF of  $2 \times 6000$  or 12,000.

However, this will bring up a problem. Visualize the following: radar #1 fires when its antenna is facing, say, 000° (due North). Radar #2 fires 83.33 microseconds later. Since radar #2's antenna is aimed (back-to-back remember) 180° from radar #1's, it would fire at 180° *plus the number of degrees (or parts of degrees) which the antenna (at 250 r/min) has turned through*. Then, 83.33 microseconds later, radar #1 will fire at 000° plus the number of degrees it has turned in 166.66 ( $2 \times 83.33$ ) microseconds.

If we place a target at 000° the problem raised by this displacement, which takes place each time the antenna unit revolves, becomes readily apparent. The physical rotation of 250 r/min of the ASDE-500 antenna is just too fast! Our target at 000° would be hit just *once per revolution*. It certainly won't be a very good idea to have a high picture renewal rate if we don't have a comparable—and necessary—solid target return.

Here's where the delay phasing of the ASDE-500 double-ended signal steps in. From a code wheel in the rotating unit, a signal is obtained and used to delay the sync pulse for *each set* approximately 5 minutes of one degree ( $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a degree). Here's why that interval was chosen: taking radar #1 we see that its antenna will make  $4\frac{1}{3}$  revolutions per second ( $250 \text{ r/min} \div 60$ ).  $4\frac{1}{3}$  r/s is equivalent to ( $360^\circ \times 4\frac{1}{3}$ ) or 1500°. We see that with a PRF of 6000 being fired through 1500°, each time radar #1 fires, its beam will have rotated through 15' ( $0.25^\circ$ ). Now, if we can delay that firing 5' on each revolution, we would shift the scan pattern 5' on the second firing, 10' on the third, and on the fourth we would return to our original state of 15' and the sequence would start all over again. This particular technique is applied to both radar #1 and radar #2.

The target at 000° now gets a scatter-gun type of coverage. The scanning density is only slightly increased by this but we do get a better picture as far as total saturation is concerned.

This "better" picture is easily discernible in the photos taken of the ASDE-500 scope. The clarity and definition are in marked contrast to radar operating at the lower frequencies. What these photographs *don't* show is the al-

most total lack of distraction caused by the slow "sweep" of the radar beam around and around the face of the CRT in conventional radar. In the ASDE-500 the beam races around  $8\frac{1}{2}$  times a second. It doesn't have the hypnotic effect that many radar operators find annoying.

### Effects of Precipitation

The increased return from small targets which is another advantage of the millimeter wavelengths involved in ASDE radar gives rise, paradoxically, to a disadvantage.

"One trouble we have," said the FAA's Harrison Longmate in speaking of the Kennedy AIL equipment, "is saturation of the radome in a heavy rain which affects the signal. Of course," he added, "there's a certain amount of interference to our lower frequency radar in extremely heavy precipitation."

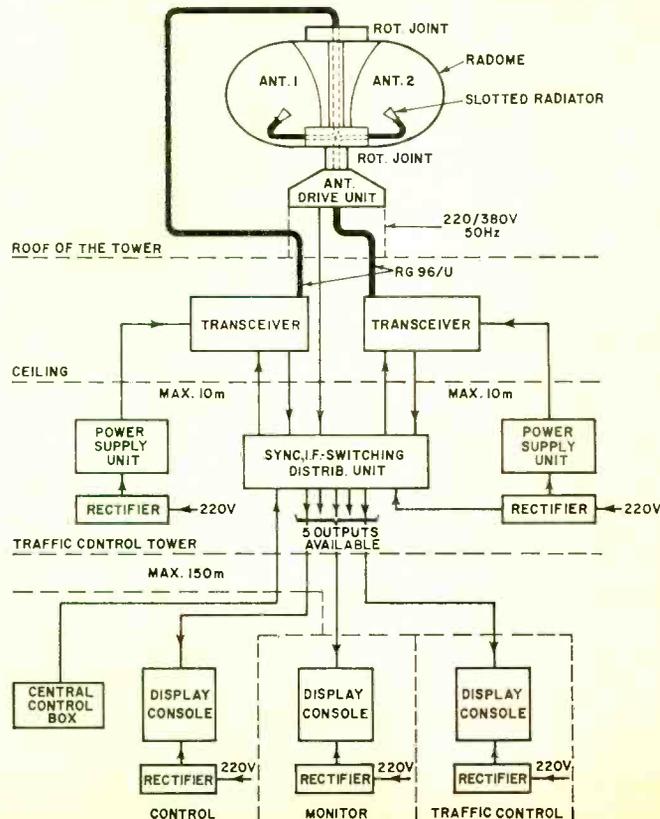
Longmate's remarks were echoed by Lt. Cmdr. Glass of the U.S. Coast Guard's Electronic Engineering Center at Wildwood, N.J. where the only 33,000-MHz radar (a marine navigation unit, not the ASDE-500) in the country is presently being evaluated (see "New Q-Band Marine Radar" in the April 1967 issue).

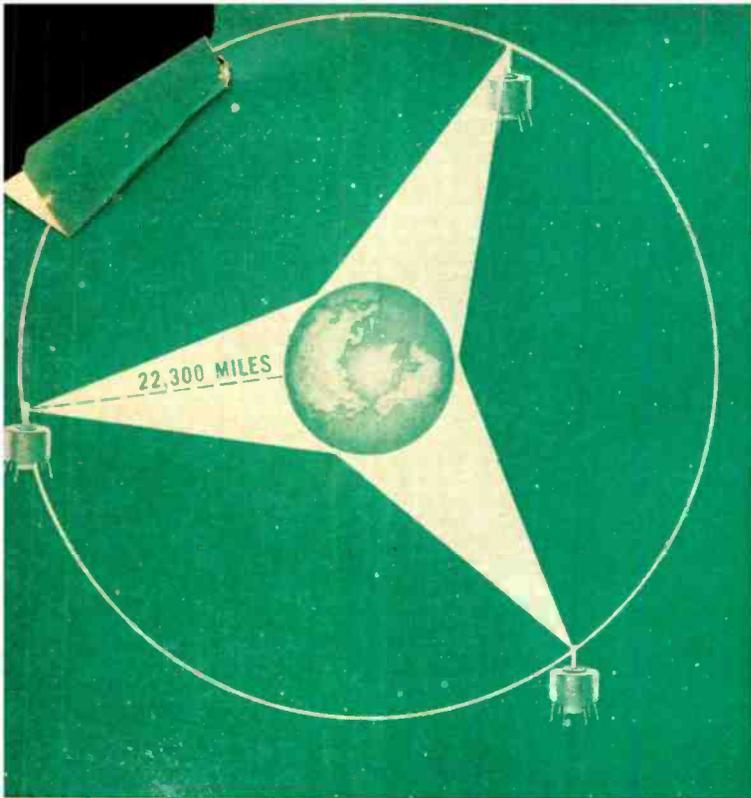
"We had a very interesting day down here early in February," Glass said. "Light rain, then sleet and rain, fine snow, heavy snow, and then changing in the reverse order. The Philips radar," he observed, "was affected more by the weather than the X-band (9000-MHz) equipment."

In addition to the millimeter (33-GHz) radar, the Coast Guard has 18- to 20-centimeter (9-GHz) units undergoing testing. Antennas are almost identical in placement so this unique weather panorama was ideal for comparison purposes.

Schiphol airport's ASDE radar was installed before the field was fully operational. The American point of view—despite the fact that collisions and near-misses involving two aircraft or an airplane and a ground vehicle occur with an interesting regularity—is that ASDE radar "hasn't proven itself". That Europe should find so much that is good in this equipment while we have a lessening interest in it is rather hard to understand. ▲

Fig. 1. System block diagram of the Philips ASDE radar.





At an altitude of 22,300 miles, synchronous satellites in an equatorial orbit circle the earth once a day and thus remain in a fixed position relative to the earth. Their signals can cover more than one-third the earth, or an area as small as the U.S.

# GLOBAL tête-à-têtes: a satellite repeating system

By SIEGFRIED H. REIGER / Vice-President, Technical, Communications Satellite Corp.

*Four communications satellites are in synchronous equatorial orbit over the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Comsat, as operations manager, can use their services to tie Europe and Africa, and Asia and Australia to North America.*

*Editor's Note: A legal skirmish may be building up between the Communications Satellite Corp. and the American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Comsat is looking for FCC approval to launch a pilot domestic satellite system to bring satellite-distributed color television and overseas communications to the Pacific and Rocky Mountain time zones. Meanwhile, AT&T wants FCC permission to lay a new \$80-million communications cable across the Atlantic—it would carry 720 circuits to Spain and Portugal, doubling the present capacity.*

*Comsat is unhappy because only half of its Early Bird facility is being used and they have a second, more powerful satellite, the Atlantic II, in the same general ocean area. Thus the new cable, they say, could retard Comsat's growth. If approved by the FCC, the new cable, called TAT-5, should be completed in less than two years.*

*Most of the other carriers, International Telephone and Telegraph Co., RCA Communications, Inc., and Western Union International, Inc., believe we need more satellites as well as cables. Meanwhile AT&T will urge FCC approval on the grounds that the cable will serve as a backup for existing facilities and would permit a reduction in the transatlantic tariff rates.*

COMMERCIAL satellite communications are now available to more than two thirds of the world and new satellites to be launched, beginning this year, will make such service available to any country that has an earth station.

The satellites in this developing global system are synchronous satellites. They orbit the earth over the equator at an altitude of 22,300 miles. At this altitude, they circle the earth once a day and thus remain in a fixed position relative to the earth's surface. Such satellites serve an area greater than one-third of the earth's surface by relaying all forms of communications between the various earth stations within their line-of-sight.

Early Bird (International Telecommunications Consortium—Intelsat I), the world's first commercial communications satellite, was launched on April 6, 1965. It links North America and Europe with 240 high-quality, two-way voice channels or one color-TV channel. Weighing only 85 pounds, this one small satellite increased transatlantic communications capacity by nearly 50 percent and made possible the live transmission of commercial television across an ocean for the first time.

Early in 1967, three larger satellites of the Intelsat II series were orbited. Two of these are stationed over the Pacific Ocean while the third is over the Atlantic. These satellites, along with Early Bird, comprise the space segment of the evolving global communications satellite system. The Pacific satellites transmit communications between North America and the Far East, including Australia. The latest Atlantic satellite makes similar service available between North America, Latin America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East. Like Early Bird, the Intelsat II satellites transmit signals over 240 communications channels, but with much more power. Signals are beamed from ground stations to the satellites (uplink) at 6.0 GHz and are broadcast (downlink) at 4.0 GHz. One satellite of the Intelsat III series is expected to be launched and orbited over the Indian Ocean early this year. It will have either 1200 voice circuits or a mixture of voice and color-TV channels. It will link Japan with England and all countries in between.

## The Operators

The four satellites now in operation are owned by the International Telecommunications Consortium. This is a growing group of countries cooperating in the development of a global communications system. At the present time, 60 countries are members and the *Communications Satellite Corporation (Comsat)* represents the U.S.

Intelsat is a unique concept in international cooperation and participation. It is the largest international joint ven-

ture of its kind ever undertaken. The member companies own the satellites on an investment-use basis, *i.e.*, each country's investment is based on the projected use it will make of the available satellite circuits. To date, member countries have invested a total of about \$70 million and have received a return of some \$14 million in revenue.

*Comsat* acts as manager for Intelsat and, as such, is responsible for the design, development, operation, and maintenance of the satellites.

Intelsat is an outgrowth of two interim agreements which thirteen countries signed in August 1964. These and subsequent agreements are being reviewed preparatory to setting up a more permanent arrangement by January 1, 1970.

In contrast with the joint ownership of the satellites, earth stations in the global communications system are owned and operated by national agencies or designated entities in the countries where they are located. Three earth stations are operating in the United States with single stations in Canada, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, the Ascension and Canary Islands, Japan, Thailand, the Philippines, and Australia. A number of other earth stations are being constructed, six of them in the United States and many more planned. By the end of 1969, there may be more than 40 earth stations in operation.

A communications satellite system consists of the satellites and their associated earth stations. Thus, the satellite system is combined with the terrestrial facilities in various countries to relay communications from one customer to another.

In most cases, government-owned entities operate telecommunications in foreign countries—satellite and/or terrestrial. In the United States, *Comsat* is a publically held communications carrier, regulated by the FCC, as are other common-carrier companies.

### The Carriers' Carrier

The FCC has ruled that *Comsat*, in effect a carriers' carrier, is permitted to sell international satellite services only to *AT&T*, *RCA Communications*, *ITT*, and *Western Union International*. *Comsat* can, however, sell services directly to other private entities in "unique and exceptional" circumstances and to the U.S. Government when such services are in "the national interest". Thus, *Comsat* has little or no direct business relationship with the ultimate customer in the United States at this time and no such relationship in other countries.

On the other hand, the economic advantages of satellites have already been instrumental in reducing transoceanic

communications costs. This has been done within the framework of a composite pricing system in which the international carriers use a part of the satellite earnings to carry the higher cost of existing telephone cables. For example, after *Comsat* had reduced its transatlantic monthly charge a second time for a voice-grade half-circuit between the Continental United States and Great Britain to \$3800, the carriers' equivalent monthly charge was also reduced a second time to \$6500. After *Comsat* established a rate of \$6500 for similar service between the United States and Japan, the carriers reduced their equivalent charges to \$10,000.

Overseas carriers must be allowed to recover their investment in transoceanic cables. However, if the composite rate approach provides incentives for the carriers to install new cables and if the earnings of satellites are used to subsidize facilities which are not now economically competitive, then developing countries as well as developed countries would not receive the full benefit from satellite technology.

Modern satellites have a number of distinct communications advantages. First, they make available high communications capacities at low cost. For example, the 1200-circuit satellites to be launched this year represent an average orbital cost of only \$9 million. Future satellites, now only in the design stages, will provide more than a hundred times the capability of present satellites at a relatively small incremental increase in orbital cost. Second, satellites are capable of transmitting all forms of communications simultaneously—telephone, television, teletypewriter, data, and facsimile. And they have a multiple-point, multiple-access capability. That is, all earth stations within a satellite's line-of-sight can communicate with each other at the same time, in pairs or in groups. Presently, no other form of transmission is capable of providing this facility.

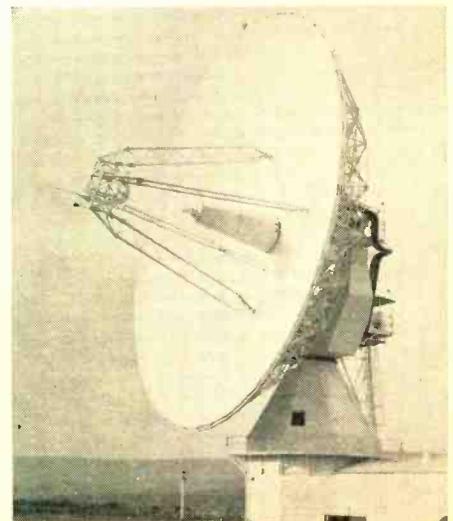
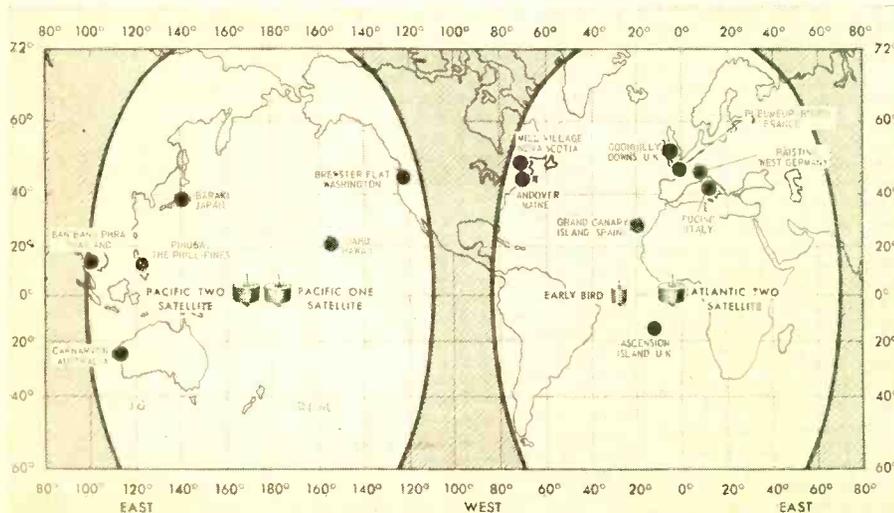
### New Horizons

In the short period of time since June 1965 when *Early Bird* went into commercial service, international television has become commonplace and the potentials of satellite communications have been demonstrated in many ways. Television has been used to transmit medical information between the U.S. and Europe and is helping make possible world-wide medical education and practice. Future satellites may also help solve air-traffic control and management problems as well as help navigate and communicate with ships at sea.

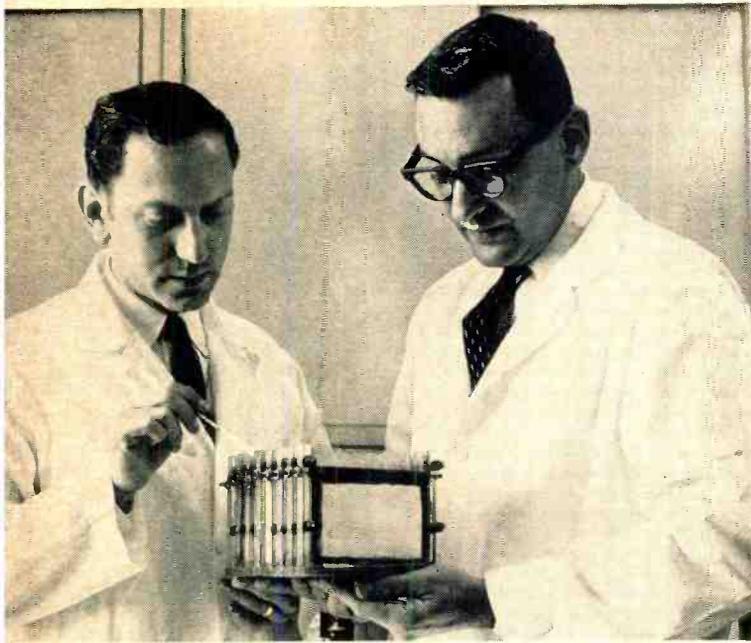
The telecommunications (Continued on page 78)

Two satellites over the Atlantic ocean and two over the Pacific already make commercial satellite communications available to more than two-thirds of the world. More powerful satellites will be orbited during this year to expand system to a global scale.

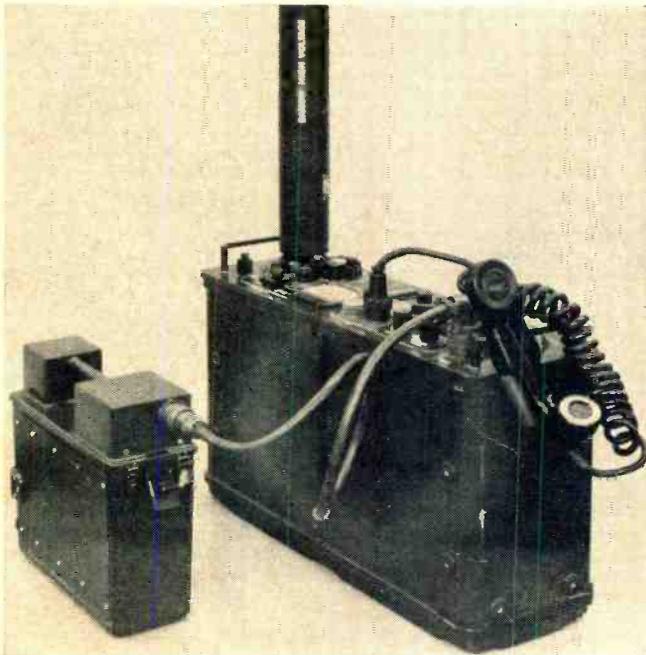
There are 15 earth stations like this one at Brewster Flat, Wash., operating in 11 countries around world. By 1969, 40 stations should be in operation, 6 in U.S.



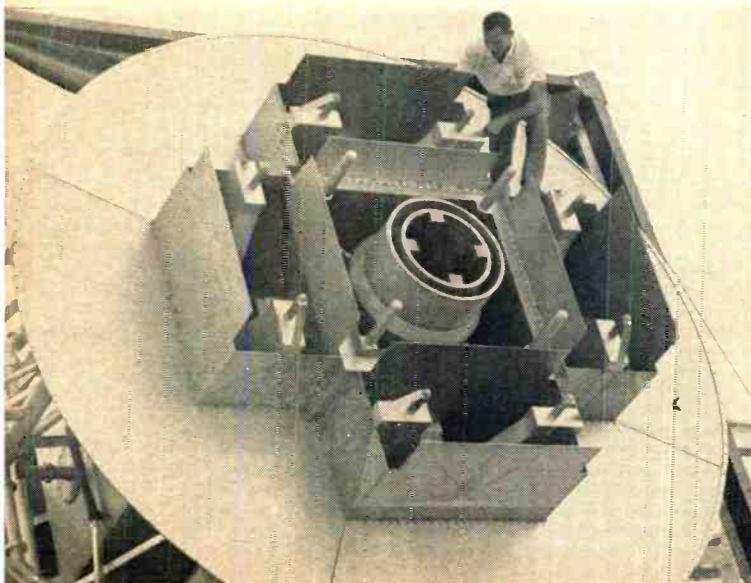
# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS



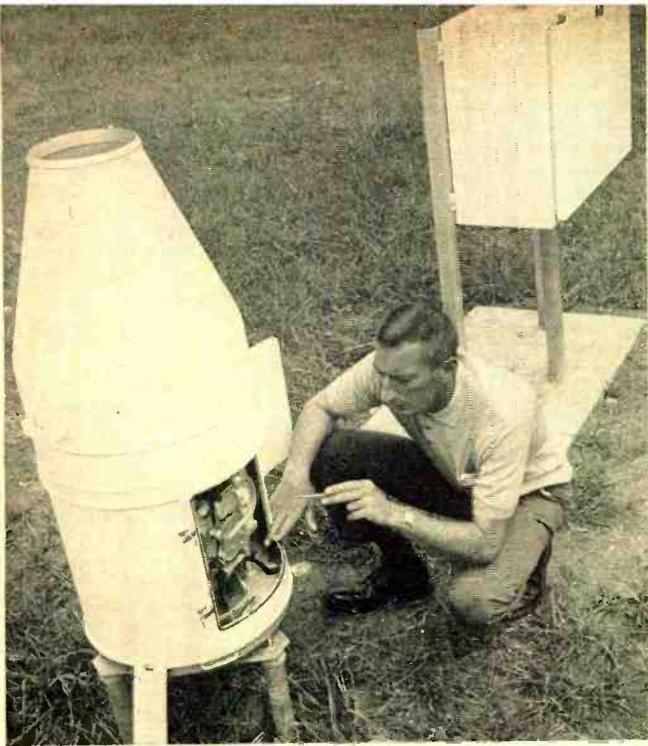
**New Iron-Air Battery.** (Top left) An experimental iron-air cell stack that can be used in an "air-breathing" battery that produces six times more electric energy than a conventional lead-acid auto battery is shown here. The new battery, developed at GT&E Laboratories, is rechargeable and has produced 60 to 70 watt-hours per pound of battery in laboratory tests. Further improvements in power output are anticipated. In comparison, a conventional lead-acid battery operating in an automobile produces energy at the rate of 10 to 12 watt-hours per pound of battery. The new cell uses a porous iron anode along with an air cathode which is an oxygen (air) permeable hydrophobic structure on a nickel grid containing platinum black as electro-catalyst. A potassium hydroxide electrolyte is used. Output voltage during discharge is between 0.80 and 0.96 volt. Iron-air cells having capacities between 5 and 20 ampere-hours have been fabricated. These cells have been operated for more than 200 charge-discharge cycles, and are said to surpass the new zinc-air batteries that are described just below in cycle life.



**Rechargeable Zinc-Air Battery.** (Center) Another new type of storage battery, but one that has advanced beyond the experimental laboratory stage is the zinc-air battery. A 28-volt, 25-ampere-hour version of this battery is at the extreme left in the photo where it is shown operating a standard military communications unit. Light weight, field rechargeable in ten minutes or less, and superior low-temperature performance are outstanding characteristics. The new battery has been developed by Leeson Corp. for use with U.S. Marine Corps radios. Preliminary qualification tests have been successfully performed and field service testing is now in progress. This cell uses a porous zinc anode, while the cathode uses oxygen from the air. As with the iron-air battery described above, the cathode is made from a hydrophobic material which allows the passage of air into the cell but is impervious to the potassium hydroxide electrolyte. Again a special catalyst is used to improve the rate of reduction of the atmospheric oxygen. The cell provides energy densities of about 50 to 80 watt-hours per pound as a rechargeable cell depending upon application. Open-circuit voltage is about 1.4 V per cell.



**Largest Antenna Feed.** (Bottom left) The antenna feed for the world's largest and most powerful missile-tracking radar is shown on its test stand. The feed is a five-horn monopulse radar radiator which can provide four different types of polarization—vertical, horizontal, left and right circular. It is designed to gather maximum target information from the radar echo. The 150-foot diameter antenna, built by Radiation Inc., is part of the Advanced Research Projects Agency's Project Defender for the nation's anti-missile defense program. When tests are complete, this feed will be shipped to the South Pacific for installation as a major part of ARPA's Long/Range Tracking and Instrumentation Radar (ALTAIR) System.



**Automatic Rainfall Detector.** (Top left) The technician in the photo is inspecting the connections linking an automatic rain gage to the data transmission telephone equipment housed in the rectangular cabinet. The gage, located in Maxwell, Iowa, is connected by means of circuits supplied by General Telephone Co. of Iowa to the U.S. Weather Bureau radar station in Des Moines. To obtain the weather information, station personnel simply dial the unlisted phone number of the remote measuring post and receive the coded rainfall data as a series of audio tones. By counting the "beeps", the weather specialist knows the inches of rainfall at the remote location. Seven other such remote measuring posts are now being established.



**One-Man Color-TV Camera.** (Top right) A single cameraman is all that is needed to operate a new color broadcast camera recently placed on the market. Color signals may be transmitted by microwave to the dish in the background for relay to broadcasting facilities, or carried by miniature cable. Either way, the hand-held camera and backpack weigh less than 50 pounds and permit the cameraman considerable freedom of movement. The camera was developed by Ampex for use by the ABC network to televise important sporting events.



**Electronic "Cars" for Driver Training.** (Center) A new computerized car to train student drivers realistically and without risk is shown here. The electronic "car" is equipped with the same instruments and controls found on real cars. Under the hood is an electronic "engine" using IC's which is connected to a digital computer that tells the student immediately what action he should be taking if a driver error is made. The computer also scores the student's performance for the instructor. The system has been developed by Raytheon for use in the Aetna Drivotrainer simulator system. This system is used in driving courses at 600 high schools and colleges.

**Portable Color-TV Camera for Space.** (Below right) An engineer is shown emerging from a space-simulation chamber carrying what is said to be the smallest compatible color television camera ever developed. Designed by RCA for use in space exploration and related aerospace ground-support activities, the camera and its associated power supply weigh only 56 pounds. The new one-man camera, which employs IC's, is compatible with commercial TV broadcast standards. This allows it to work with existing equipment, such as video tape recorders, without any modifications. Also, the pictures can be broadcast directly by TV networks without being changed to commercial standards by some type of scan converter.



# INFRARED Temperature Measurements

By WILLIAM O. HAMLIN

*Electronic thermometers using infrared radiation are widely used in industry. Here are the operating principles and applications.*

**I**NFRARED electromagnetic rays are invading industrial process control and industrial research—telling temperatures of all kinds of things—plastics, steel, paper, adhesives, and even semiconductors—without touching the measured object. Although infrared's work seems like magic, the principle is simple: all objects, not frozen to molecular inaction, give off radiation in the infrared (IR) spectrum. The strength and wavelengths of these rays are direct-

ly related to temperature, according to well substantiated theories. Thus, they can be detected and used to operate electronic thermometers. These IR rays have characteristics similar to light and radio but have different wavelengths. Fig. 1 is a graph showing the IR spectrum of hot objects at various temperatures.

Infrared instruments have a variety of names to catch the user's imagination—"Infrascopes", "Thermalert", and

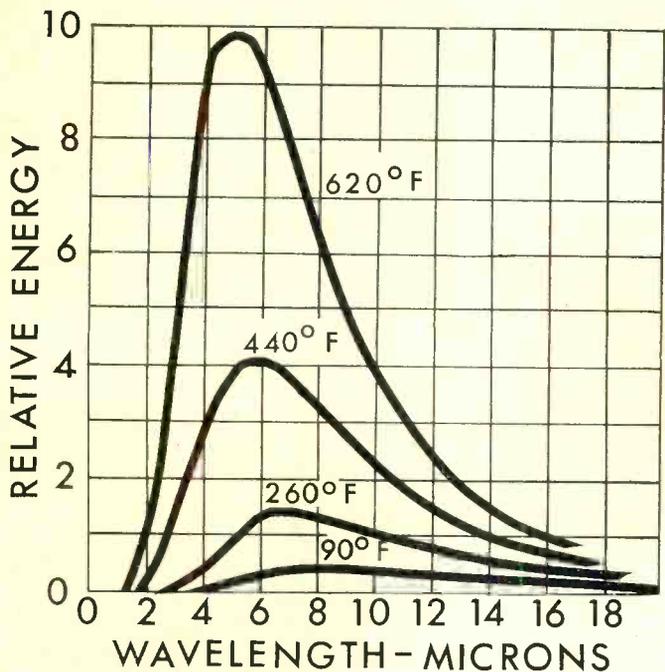


Fig. 1. Infrared wavelengths vs radiation energy for objects that are at the temperatures indicated here.

Fig. 2. One type of industrial infrared monitoring head, the "Thermalert" made by Raytek of California.



"Heat Spy", for instance—but their generic names are "infrared radiation pyrometer" or "infrared radiometer". However, manufacturers like to refer to their industrial instruments as noncontact thermometers so everyone will know what they are used for. Some IR instruments are small black boxes without meters, some look like telescopes, while others look like death-ray guns of the future.

Fig. 2 shows a "Thermalert", made by Raytek. It is designed for continuous process control and mounts on the machinery to monitor temperature of objects subjected to the heating process. A meter, calibrated in temperature, and controller are conveniently mounted at a remote location, such as a control panel, and connected to the monitoring head through a cable. The IR rays enter the monitor head through a hole containing lenses which are fixed focused.

An adjustable-focus instrument is shown in Fig. 3 checking electrode temperature in a high-power tube. The optics of this instrument can resolve spot sizes as small as 0.06-inch across, and it will focus from 6 inches out to infinity. Because they cost more, these instruments are more often found in the laboratory than on the production line.

Hand-held pistol instruments are for general use where high accuracy is not important. They are battery-operated for portability—inspectors can carry one around to check steam pipe temperatures, radiation from heat ducts, furnace temperatures, and to determine insulation efficiency. One type of pistol (Fig. 4) has a very small spot for checking parts and connections on printed-circuit boards.

All these instruments have two requirements for accuracy: the area of radiation looked at must fill the optical field-of-view (like filling the viewfinder in your camera with a picture); and the object should be nearly a 100% efficient energy radiator, otherwise an amplifier gain adjustment is necessary to compensate.

### Applications

A luggage manufacturer had problems: plastic halves were heated in an oven prior to molding them together but sometimes they were too hot and sometimes too cold. This quality-control difficulty seemed insurmountable until infrared instrumentation was suggested. Now, the IR temperature monitor points into the oven at the plastic. When the proper temperature is reached, the controller stops the heating cycle and perfect molding results every time. See Fig 5.

A TNT mixer had a safety problem. The hot sticky stuff, churned in a vat, prevented use of a regular thermometer. Yet, if the mix got too hot the workers were in great danger. An infrared temperature monitor was installed above the vat. The monitor connects to an alarm system set at several levels of heat—the first turns on a caution light, the second sets off an alarm bell, and the third triggers a "fail-safe" alarm. This setup is shown in Fig. 6.

Semiconductor manufacturers use infrared to measure temperature of silicon wafers in epitaxial reactors. These

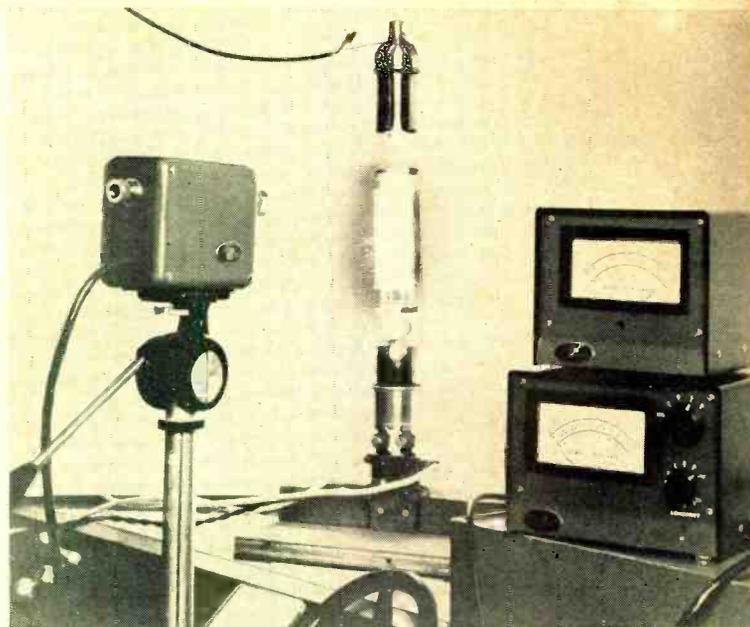


Fig. 3. Adjustable-focus IR unit checks tube electrodes.

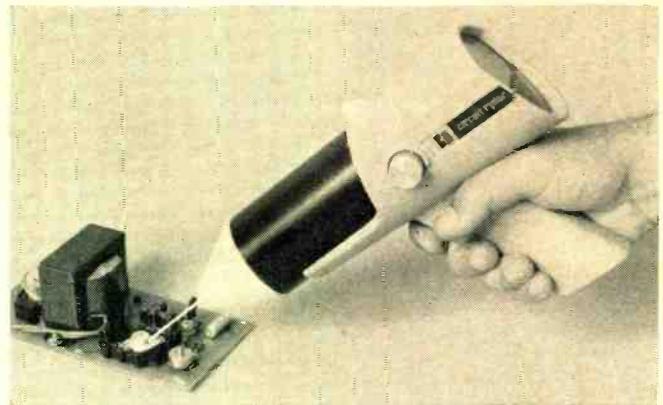
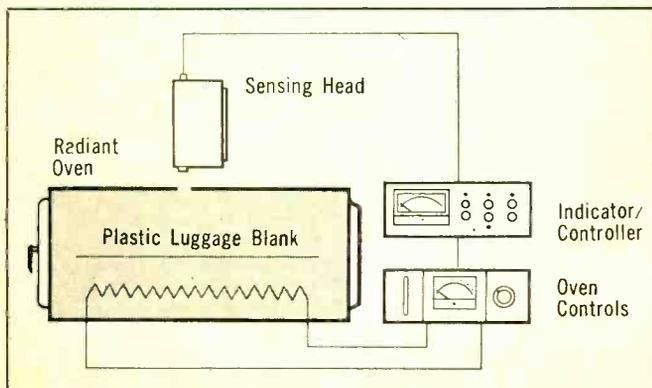


Fig. 4. Hand-held infrared pistol checks transistor temperature. The normally invisible beam has been retouched to make it visible. This is the "Circuit Ryder" unit.

are induction furnaces which are completely enclosed to contain a gas atmosphere. The semiconductor material, laid on a carbon boat, is slipped inside an r.f. coil. Regular thermometers can't be used. Thus, infrared does the job by looking through a window and the r.f. coil from outside the reactor.

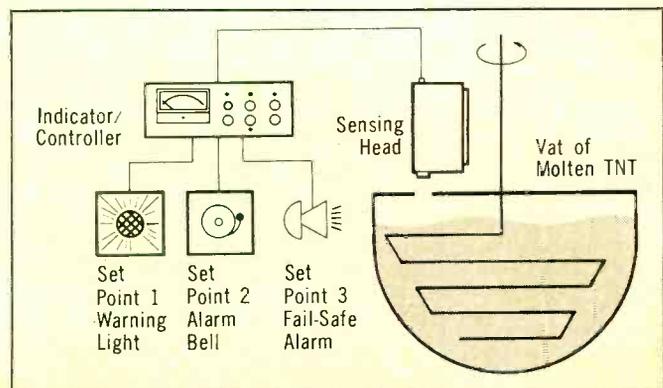
A manufacturer of sheet metal articles lays a protective coating of plastic on to steel strip before fabrication. The process is shown in Fig. 7A. The temperature of the steel where it meets the plastic film must be controlled to ex-

Fig. 5. Temperature control for making plastic luggage.



February, 1968

Fig. 6. TNT can be mixed safely thanks to IR monitoring.



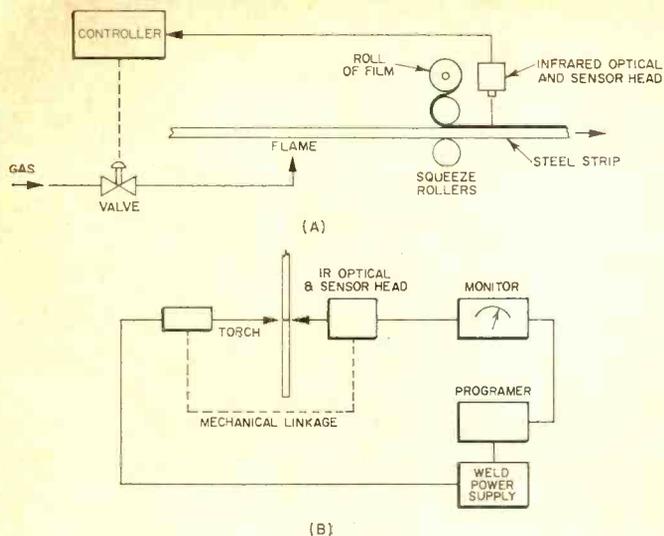


Fig. 7. (A) Plastic protection laid onto sheet metal in critical temperature process. (B) Infrared controls weld temperature.

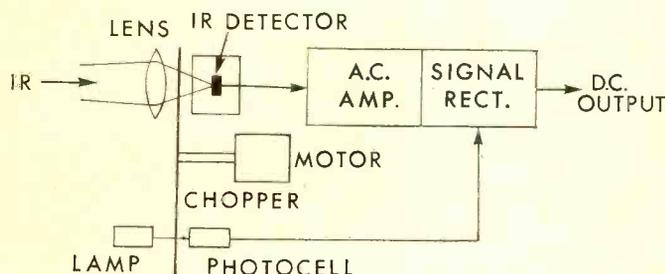


Fig. 8. Block diagram of industrial IR sensing head.

actly the right temperature for uniform bonding and infrared does the job. The IR sensor-head output operates a controller which connects to the gas valve regulating the heating flame.

Applications for temperature measurement and control with infrared are almost unlimited. One important use is in precision welding—providing a watchdog over temperature for the welder. A block diagram of the system in an aerospace application is shown in Fig. 7B—aerospace welding is especially critical and each weld is checked by x-rays for flaws. The IR sensor head is directed at the weld area on the opposite side of the welded places from the torch. The sensor-head electrical output signal, representing the temperature, drives a controller which regulates the welding power. Thus, it is always hot enough for a good joint but not so hot that a “blow through” occurs.

The same advantages apply to small spot welds where overheating can easily damage delicate parts or underheating gives unreliable contacts such as in weld wiring of various types of electronic circuits.

### Infrared Theory

Infrared is radiant energy between the wavelengths of 0.77 and 1000 microns. Total strength of the emitted energy for a 100% efficient radiating object is expressed by the equation  $W = \sigma T^4$ , where  $W$  is watts of energy per square meter,  $\sigma$  is  $5.7 \times 10^{-8}$ , and  $T$  is temperature in degrees Kelvin (centigrade plus 273) This equation gives the area under the curves shown in Fig. 1.

However, total radiation is seldom measured in practice: the object measured might not be a 100% efficient radiator and the instrument most likely responds only to a small portion of the total radiant spectrum. Radiation efficiencies of some common materials, at 300° F, are as follows:

Bright steel .....	10%
Gray steel .....	60%
Rough carbon .....	75%

Rough aluminum .....	70%
Polished aluminum .....	8%

Note: Efficiency of radiation with respect to a perfect radiator is called “emissivity”.

Efficiency of radiation varies somewhat with temperature but, referring back to the equation above, temperature has a high mathematical power (exponent) with respect to watts. Therefore, slightly fewer watts of power radiated due to lower efficiency does not drastically upset accuracy. In instrument design the exponent of temperature can be made even larger than  $T^4$  to further minimize the effect of radiation efficiency.

The radiant energy spectrum to which the instrument responds is determined by the detector (similar in principle to a photocell)—it transforms the IR rays to an electrical signal—and also the materials from which the optical lenses are made.

Narrow and selectable bandwidths have certain advantages—the exponent of  $T$  can be made larger and the wavelengths detected can be matched to the spectral characteristics of the material being measured. For example, referring to Fig. 1, the distance between the 440°F and 620°F curves is very large at 4 microns but smaller at 8 microns, thus a narrow bandwidth around 4 microns produces a larger output change per degree temperature change than at the longer wavelength.

Many materials have broad, smooth IR spectral characteristics while others do not. For example, temperature of common glass can be measured at wavelengths above about 4 microns, where the glass is opaque. At less than 4 microns, the glass is transparent and the materials behind the glass can be measured—previously mentioned applications of checking electrode temperature of tubes and the epitaxial reactor, are examples of this. Also, the temperature of flames can be measured by placing the bandwidth within the high radiation spectral lines of the combustible products, for example, 2.7 microns wavelength for  $H_2O$  (water) and 4.45 microns wavelength for  $CO_2$  (carbon dioxide). Plastics have definite spectral characteristics too: for instance, 8.3 microns for Teflon FEP. Often, in such situations, a narrow bandwidth filter is used on the instrument to accept only these absorption bands.

### Instrument Design

A basic infrared instrument is shown in block form in Fig. 8. A fixed-focus lens directs the infrared rays onto a detector. The chopper—like a pin-wheel on a motor—has blades which break up the incoming rays so that the detector’s electrical output is an a.c. signal. The blades are highly polished, thus, on alternate half-cycles, a reference temperature is reflected into the detector, establishing a stable zero output between the measured pulses. Also, the blades interrupt a pilot-light beam focused upon the photocell to generate drive for a synchronous signal rectifier. The a.c. amplifier raises the signal level sufficiently to drive industrial-type output devices—usually 100 millivolts at maximum temperature and 0 volts at the minimum temperature.

Most applications need only limited ranges of temperature and the shorter the range, the higher will be the temperature resolution—more millivolts per degree temperature change. Thus indicators are furnished with calibration over a choice of overlapping ranges such as 60° to 250°F, 150° to 400°F, and 250° to 600°F. Set-point controllers can be a part of the indicators to turn power “on” or “off”, or set alarms at certain temperatures.

Changes in the lens material and the specific detector employed can alter the temperature range capability of the infrared instrument. A glass lens with a lead sulphide detector responds to wavelengths below about 2.1 microns, is quite inexpensive, and may be used to check on most industrial process temperatures. ▲

# electronic **fire** and smoke detectors

By FRED W. HOLDER

*Description of heat- and smoke-sensitive detectors using photoelectric and ionization devices connected to electronic circuitry to sound an alarm. Airborne infrared systems are also used for locating forest fires.*

**F**IRE-ALARM systems are not a recent development. In fact, the first system was patented on May 19, 1851 by William Francis Channing of Boston and Moses Gerrish Farmer of Salem, Mass. Current systems are much better than the 1851 models, of course, because better methods of detecting fires are now available. Many of these use electronics as their basis. The detectors currently in use may be roughly divided into two general categories: heat-sensitive and smoke-sensitive. A third category, which might also be classified as heat-sensitive, comprises those systems using the infrared radiation from a heat source for detection purposes.

## Heat-Sensitive Detectors

Two types of heat-sensitive devices are used for fire detection: the fixed-temperature detector and the rate-of-rise detector. In some cases a combination of the two is used, a rate-of-rise detector to indicate a flash fire where the temperature increases rapidly and a fixed-temperature detector to catch those fires that grow too slowly to trigger a rate-of-rise detector. The rate-of-rise detector is generally set to operate when the rate of temperature increase is greater than 15° to 20° F per minute, irrespective of the over-all temperature. Fixed-temperature detectors generally operate at 135° F or 180° F, depending on the type.

The rate-of-rise detector normally gives an earlier warning in unheated or cold-storage areas. The fixed-temperature detector, on the other hand, usually provides better detection of slow fires and reduces the chance of false alarms.

The British supersonic transport, Concorde, uses a fixed-temperature, power-plant overheat and fire detection system manufactured by *Graviner (Colnbrook) Ltd.* The *Graviner* "Firewire Triple FD 300" system uses a continuous detector element as the sensor. This sensing element is made up of an outer stainless-steel capillary tube of 0.077-inch o.d., a stainless-steel wire electrode in the center of the tube, and an impregnated-glass, temperature-sensitive semiconductor material separating the wire electrode from the capillary tube wall. It operates on the temperature-sensitive, charge-storage characteristics of its construction.

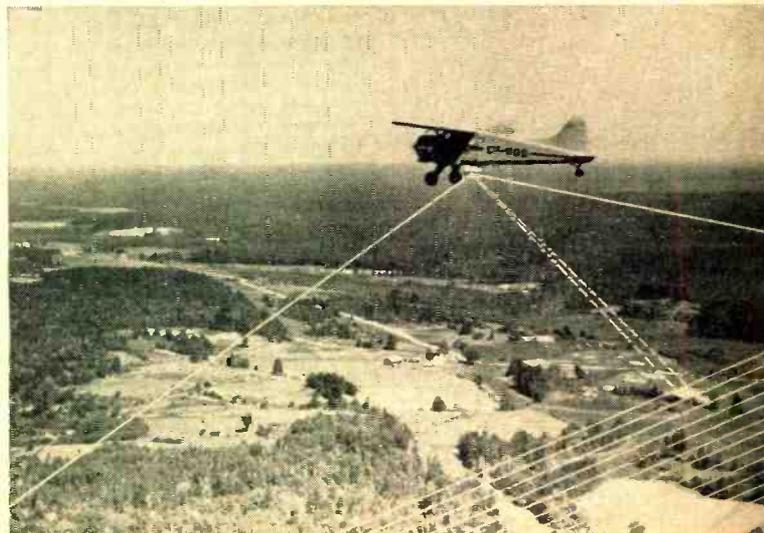
The control unit for this system supplies half-wave, rectified pulses to the sensing element. When heated, the element has the ability to accept, store, and discharge these pulses to the gate of a silicon controlled rectifier, located in the control unit, thus varying the bias on the gate of the SCR.

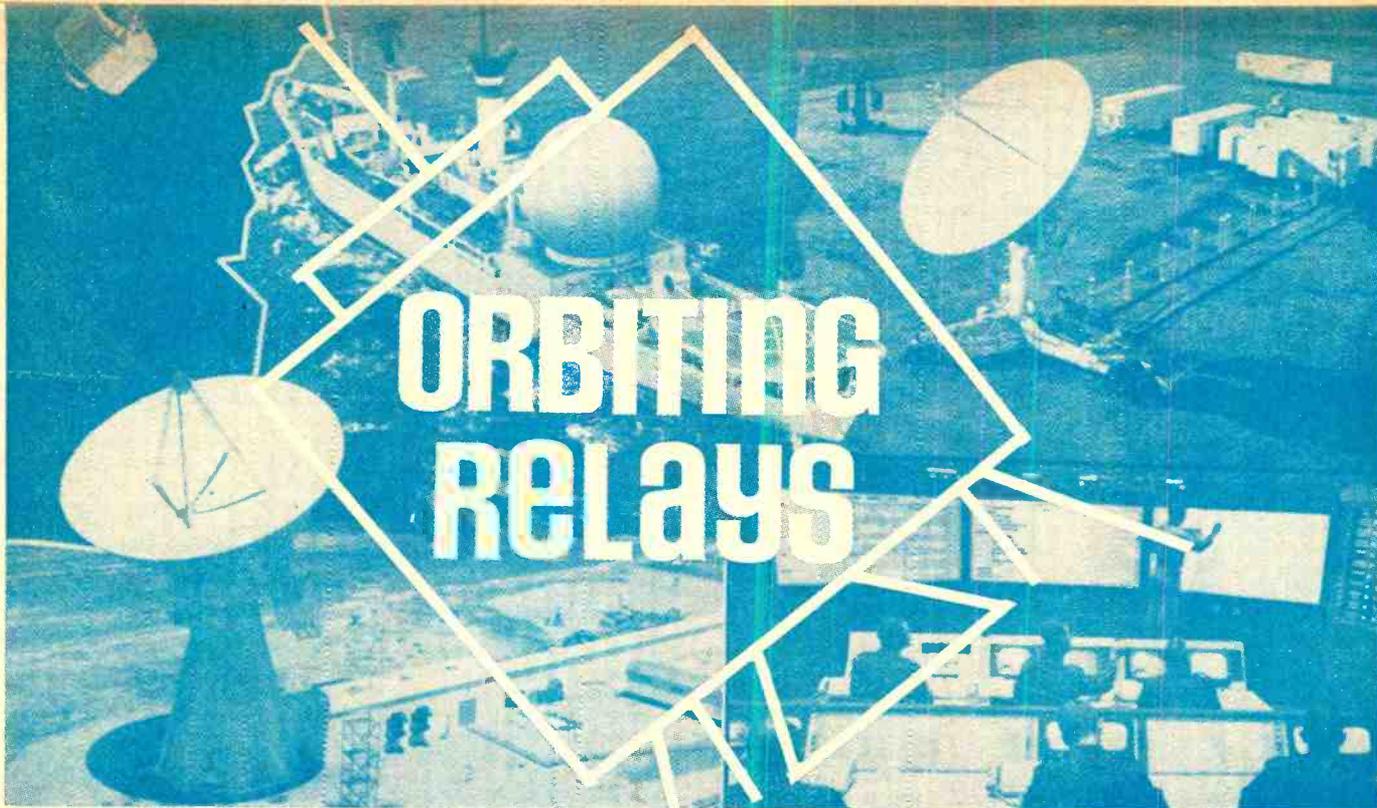
Under normal conditions, the voltage output of the sensor is negligible and the SCR gate has a negative bias. With a rise in temperature, the sensing element transfers electrical energy to the SCR gate. When overheat temperature is reached, the voltage is sufficient to overcome the gate bias: the SCR conducts and energizes a relay to initiate the warning signal. Removal of the overheat condition from the sensing element reduces the voltage applied to the SCR gate, allowing the SCR to stop conducting and de-energize the alarm relay. The system is, therefore, of the automatic-reset type.

## Smoke-Sensitive Detectors

Smoke detectors may be used by themselves or in conjunction with heat-sensitive detectors to detect a fire and actuate an alarm. Smoke detectors offer the advantage of earlier detection, because a fire produces smoke even before the heat reaches a high enough temperature to activate thermal detectors. This extra second of warning can make it possible to put out the fire before it gets uncontrollable. In addition to this particular advantage, earlier warning provides an extra safety factor, thereby permitting prompt evac-

Scanning pattern produced by AFDS-2 equipment, which helps Canadian forest protection officers locate potential fires.





By ROBERT DARCEY / ATS Project Manager  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration

*High up out of sight of any rainbow, synchronous communications satellites transmit messages and pictures between the continents. Bigger, more efficient spacecraft will complete the global network.*

**S**ATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS had its beginnings during World War II when developments in microwave technology, large-size tracking antennas, and the use of rockets provided the necessary environment to foster growth. Terrestrial communications provided the technological base, while needed expansion triggered the exploitation of space.

Space communications started with the Department of Defense's Project Score, which was designed to transmit a stored message from space to earth. DOD's second venture was the launching of Courier, an advanced version of Score. It had a receiver and operated in real-time as well as on storage capacity.

During this period, NASA launched the first passive communications satellite, Echo I. This satellite consisted of a 100-foot aluminized Mylar sphere operating at an orbital altitude of 100 statute miles. Echo II, an advanced version of Echo I with improvements in rigidity, reflectivity, and size, was subsequently launched in 1963.

Project West Ford, another type of communications system, was designed by MIT and sponsored by the Air Force. The project involved placing in orbit a large number of small (1.77 cm) resonant dipoles. These "space needles" acted as reflecting half-wave dipoles.

#### The Spacebreakers

The satellites which firmly established space communications were Telstar, Relay, and Syncom. The early satellites, Telstar and Relay, were limited to altitudes of approximately 4000 to 5000 nautical miles. Both satellites were spin-stabilized and could receive and retransmit wide-band (TV) signals. These spacecraft were the first to utilize ground stations in other lands and to require the cooperation of foreign governments for their successful operation. They demonstrated the feasibility of real-time intercontinental communications *via* satellite.

The first satellite to provide continuous intercontinental communications was Syncom. This system was brought to fruition by using experience gained with earlier passive and active satellites and by major improvements in launch vehicle capability.

The Syncom series provided the first inclined synchronous and the first stationary or equatorial satellites. A satellite in an inclined orbit is at an angle of  $33^\circ$  with respect to the equator. Thus, as the earth and the satellite revolve around the sun, the satellite moves in a figure-8 pattern across the face of the earth's surface. A satellite in a synchronous equatorial orbit moves west-to-east 22,300 miles above and parallel to the equator. It completes an orbit in 24 hours and, therefore, appears to be stationary.

The second generation of non-military satellites began with the Applications Technology Satellite (ATS) series. These multi-purpose satellites contain special communications equipment to explore the feasibility of high-gain antennas, various modulation techniques, and multiple access, using single sideband techniques.

In addition to this, the ATS series of satellites is attempting to demonstrate the possibility of ground-to-satellite-to-aircraft communications in the v.h.f. band.

#### Military & Commercial Satellites

About the same time that the Syncom and ATS satellites were being developed, the military was implementing a communications system designed to meet its unique requirements. These satellites are similar in concept to both Telstar and Relay, but are in near-synchronous orbits—they revolve around the earth at a very low rate. Satellites in the military system cannot be positioned by external ground commands, and up to fourteen orbiting satellites (in the same plane) are used for communications reliability.

The Intelsat series of spacecraft are synchronous equatorial satellites which use wide-band and limiting trans-

ponders—they are capable of transmitting television and voice signals—in the 4 and 6 GHz frequency ranges. Multiple access is achieved *via* frequency diversity.

To operate effectively as a relay, a communications satellite must be stabilized and have a practical antenna system, that is, one in which the gain never falls to zero. The simplest configuration that fulfills this requirement is a dipole or linear array which is spun about its principal axis.

This type of antenna is easy to stabilize. By placing the electronics in a flat cylindrical package below the antenna and spinning the entire package about its axis, the package is gyroscopically stabilized. The outer surface of the cylinder can be used as a mounting surface for the solar power cells.

This design also provides an ideal thermal environment since the spin tends to average the effects of the "hot side" which is illuminated by the sun, and the "cold side" which faces space. Spinning spacecraft maintain a temperature of  $70^{\circ} \pm 30^{\circ}$  F when in orbit.

The early experimental satellites, from Score to Relay, were launched into inclined orbits at altitudes of thousands of miles. They provided mutual visibility between the United States and Europe for periods of approximately one-half to two hours. Attitude control, when required, was achieved by magnetic torquing.

The orbits of the synchronous Syncom satellites are in the equatorial plane, circular, and at an altitude of 22,300 statute miles. The orbital periods are such that they remain fixed with respect to a given location on the earth. However, the gravitational forces at the synchronous altitude are not uniform and a spacecraft can only be made stationary if there is a secondary propulsion system available to overcome gravitational disturbances. The secondary propulsion systems aboard present spacecraft use high-pressure nitrogen gas, hydrogen peroxide, or hydrazine as fuels. In addition, the sun and moon tend to "pull" the spacecraft into their (ecliptic) orbital planes.

Experimental satellites using other types of stabilization are either being built or are in the planning stages. These include both active three-axes and gravity-gradient stabilization systems.

Although synchronous and non-synchronous satellites are almost identical electronically, the synchronous satellite enjoys some very special advantages. Synchronous satellites provide continuous communications coverage of a given area, while non-synchronous systems can be used for only two hours (depending upon the satellite's altitude). Also, synchronous satellites need but a single antenna for efficient communications. Non-synchronous satellites, on the other hand, require three antennas: one to carry on communications, a second to lock on a new satellite coming over the horizon and thus prevent loss of data, and a third antenna which is used as a backup.

### Second-Generation Spacecraft

The second generation of synchronous satellites is concerned with developing high-gain antennas and exploring various modulation and multiple-access techniques.

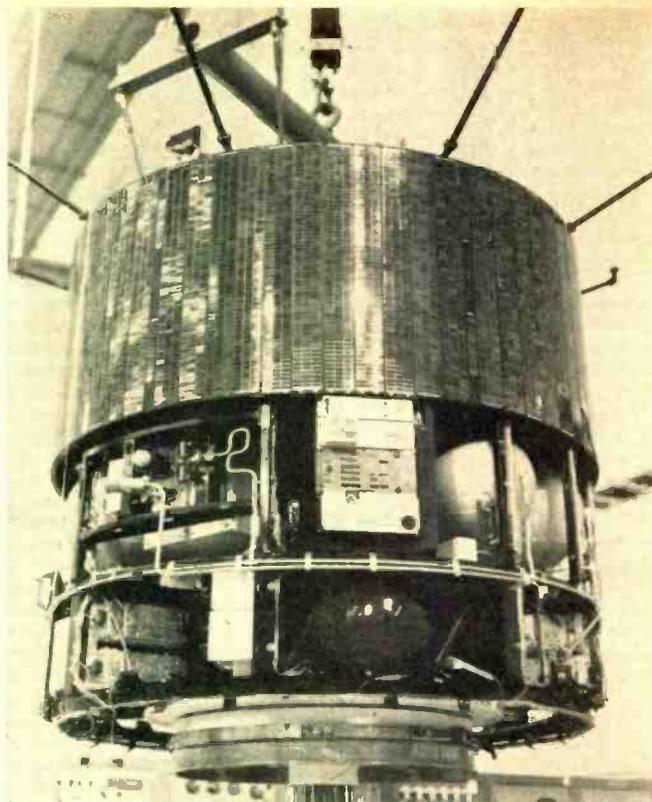
Assuming that one wishes to communicate with any part of the earth visible from a synchronous satellite, the most efficient antenna system would radiate all of the spacecraft's power directly toward the earth. To accomplish this, the spacecraft must have a directional antenna with a pattern gain of approximately 18 dB. The ATS program successfully tested both a mechanical and an electrical version of a directional antenna.

Most spacecraft employ angle modulation which is used because:

It allows the spacecraft transmitter to operate in its most efficient mode (saturated).

It is independent of spacecraft antenna variations.

It trades bandwidth for fidelity.



NASA's Applications Technology Satellite (ATS) is typical of the synchronous satellites being used to study and conduct earth-space-earth communications. Solar panels generate power for the spacecraft's electronics and sensors. The pair of boxes at lower left and the two boxes on the extreme lower right side of the spacecraft are very-high-frequency transceivers. Hydrogen peroxide and nitrogen (stored in the spherical containers) are used to keep spacecraft on-station and spinning.

However, the system does not work well when two ground stations transmit carrier signals to the spacecraft simultaneously. The passage of the signal through the relay causes harmonic distortion in its saturated stages and produces undesirable sidebands. These sidebands reduce the effective transmitter power.

One solution to this problem is to convert all transmissions to pulse-code modulation and to use this signal to angle-modulate a carrier. Each ground transmitter is then allotted a specific "time slot" to transmit its carrier. Experimental tests in which 240 individual voice channels were transmitted through a spacecraft have been successful.

A second solution is to use frequency diversity from the ground transmitter to the spacecraft and then convert the signal to angle modulation before it is retransmitted to the earth. This technique, utilizing single-sideband modulation on the "uplink" and phase modulation on the "downlink", has also been successfully demonstrated.

The major effort in space communications has been directed toward the requirements of the large user, that is, TV and telephone communications companies. These tests were performed at 1.7, 4, 6, and 8 GHz. Recent tests in the v.h.f. band have demonstrated the feasibility of communications between satellites, ground stations, and aircraft. These tests showed that good-quality voice signals were possible between the United States and an aircraft in flight to Japan, Australia, South America, and Europe. During the test, communications reliability exceeded 80%.

### Ground Stations

Ground stations are designed to make maximum use of the total communications system. Most experimental stations have at least one 85-foot dish antenna which is capable of tracking both high- and low- (Continued on page 79)

# Geneva Conference Affects MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

By RICHARD HUMPHREY

*Sweeping changes are planned for 2-3 MHz band as well as on v.h.f. as a result of decisions reached at the World Administrative Radio Conference.*

**T**HE WORLD Administrative Radio Conference of the International Telecommunications Union convened on September 18, 1967 in Geneva to consider the many problems of maritime communications. The Conference agreed upon far-reaching changes in two marine communications bands which will have a major impact upon that part of the American electronics industry which supplies equipment for these bands.

Briefly: single-sideband radiotelephony is coming to the 2-3 MHz marine band (the one used by most American pleasure boaters) much sooner than anyone expected and an American proposal to expand the v.h.f./FM marine band (which no one anticipated as having much of a chance) received resounding approval.

The single-sideband transitional dates in the 2-3 MHz band to apply *internationally* will be 1973 (no more installation of presently used AM equipment for ship-station use) and 1982 (no more AM emission). In the United States, according to Daniel K. Child, Chief, Aviation & Marine Division, FCC, the dates to be requested in forthcoming rule-making will be 1970 and 1975.

During the changeover periods of 9 years (internationally) and 5 years (in the U.S.), three types of single-sideband will be required: A3A (single-sideband, *reduced* carrier), A3H (single-sideband, *full* carrier), and A3J (single-sideband, suppressed carrier). A3H will provide compatibility with AM equipment which, if installed prior to January 1, 1970 and continually licensed, may be used up to the deadline date of January 1, 1975. The one meaningful exception will be 2182 kHz, the international calling and distress frequency, which will be handled on a "wait-and-see" basis.

## A Matter of Timing

American manufacturers have been expecting this transition for some time. So has the rest of the world. No one has denied recently that single-sideband was eventually coming to the 2-3 MHz band nor that it was necessary. The only question: when?

The majority of nations went into the Conference with 1973-1982 in mind. Our delegation supported 1970-1975. Actually, everyone is doing what they said they were going to do in the first place.

The reason we will be sticking to a 1970-1975 timetable is a practical one. First, the U.S. has some communications problems the rest of the world doesn't have. For instance, there are over 30,000 radio-equipped pleasure boats in the New York area alone while France, for example, has but 400. Second, we are a communications-minded people. We probably use more radio-frequency-emitting devices (from garage-door openers to microwave relays) than any other nation in the world. In a world rapidly running out of usable radio spectrum, we naturally feel the pinch first and worst.

It also means we must take the quickest action—which is precisely what we are doing. Our northern neighbor, Canada, plans to have its single-sideband conversion in the 2-3 MHz band completed by January 1, 1974, according to A.G.E. Argue of the Canadian Department of Transport. So we are not alone in marching to a different drummer.

"International coast stations", Mr. Child said, "shall be capable of single-sideband at the earliest possible date. Furthermore", he stressed, "they shall discontinue double sideband (AM) as early as possible *and in any case not later than January 1, 1975.*" (Author's italics.)

A Notice of Proposed Rule Making on the 2-3 MHz changeover, according to Mr. Child, should be out early in 1968. The 1970-1975 dates, he indicated, "are firm".

## The V.H.F. Marine Band

But by far the most important ruling to come out of the Geneva Conference concerns the v.h.f./FM marine band. Here, too, we will be in advance of the rest of the world. But our position in the v.h.f./FM maritime service is stronger because there is a precedent. The United States has never adhered fully to the existing 28-channel v.h.f./FM maritime service in use internationally. This was mainly because of frequency allocations in this country which predated the v.h.f./FM marine band.

The U.S. begins its v.h.f./FM marine service with channel 6 (156.3 MHz), continues through channel 20, skips to 24 and carries through 28. Channels 15 and 17 are "ghost" channels whose only purpose is to guard channel 16 (156.8 MHz), the calling and safety frequency. In addition, three channels (7, 18, and 19) which are duplex (transmit on one frequency receive on another) in the international framework are simplex (transmit and receive on same frequency) in the U.S. and are suffixed with "A".

A Notice of Proposed Rule Making was issued in March, 1967 expanding the U.S. 18-channel v.h.f./FM marine band to 39 channels by reducing channel spacing from 50 kHz to 25 kHz, along with changing from wide-band FM ( $\pm 15$  kHz) to narrow-band FM ( $\pm 5$  kHz). This proposal sparked much adverse comment from the technical and engineering ranks of the marine communications industry. These people cited the marked reduction in recovered audio and a lessening in capture effect. Without exception, the technically oriented men this author interviewed felt that the increase in the number of channels and services just didn't make up for the loss in the over-all efficiency of the equipment. But this narrow-band, channel-splitting concept is, with some minor changes, just about what the Conference decided to go along with.

It was resolved to adopt the U.S. concept to give a total of 55 channels *internationally*. All nations must begin this changeover by January 1, 1972 and complete the transition by January 1, 1973. (Continued on page 69)

# MULTIPLEXING:

## the science of mixing voices

By W. JACK HILL/Lenkurt Electric Co., Inc.

*Frequency-division multiplexing systems carry hundreds of telephone conversations over a single wire pair simultaneously. A new technique, time-division multiplexing, will be even more efficient, less costly.*

**M**ULTIPLEXING—the method of combining numerous channels for transmission over a single circuit—literally makes today's telecommunications systems possible. Frequency-division multiplexing is a successful method of accommodating a large volume of telephone traffic. By modulating each telephone channel with a different carrier frequency, dozens of conversations can be transmitted over a single wire pair. And now, time-division multiplexing, which uses rapid speech sampling and a binary coding technique to transmit conversation in a string of digital pulses, has come of age.

Whatever the technique, however, the engineering requirements are the same. The transmission of voice by electrical means is centered around the qualities of the human voice and how the ear perceives it.

Young adults can hear frequencies ranging between 20 Hz and about 16 kHz; some can hear tones as high as 20 kHz. And the sound intensities arising from conversation are also widespread. Studies have shown that the intensity range between the weakest syllable of a soft talker and the loudest syllable of a loud talker is about 70 decibels.

The listener judges a communications channel by two parameters: intelligibility and intensity. Interestingly, these two factors are virtually independent of each other. Most speech energy, and hence intensity, is concentrated in the lower frequencies, while the high frequencies contribute most of the intelligibility.

If only those frequencies above 1 kHz are transmitted, only about 17% of the total voice energy is used effectively, but articulation is about 86% perfect. However, if only the frequencies below 1 kHz are used, articulation goes down to about 42%, but 83% of the total energy is transmitted. Telephone engineers have standardized the voice-channel range at 300 to 3400 Hz. Power ranges are about 30 dB.

### Special Data Requirements

With the introduction of data to telecommunications, added emphasis is placed on the avoidance of noise and other distortions of the signal. Data—digital forms of information used in machine-to-machine communications—is becoming an increasingly heavy user of voice communications facilities. In the near future, the volume of information transmitted over digital communications facilities will equal and eventually exceed the volume of analog voice traffic.

Data-transmitting machines such as teletypewriters, facsimile machines, and computers each have unique requirements in the telephone system. Their rapid electrical pulses bear little resemblance to the signals produced by the human voice.

White noise (electrical disturbances caused by random movements of free electrons in a conductor) can easily disrupt a conversation between two people, but unless the level is high, it is of no major concern in data transmission. But impulse noise—noise due to a succession of separated

Fig. 1. In frequency-division multiplexing, low-frequency speech signals are shifted up the scale by using individual carriers.

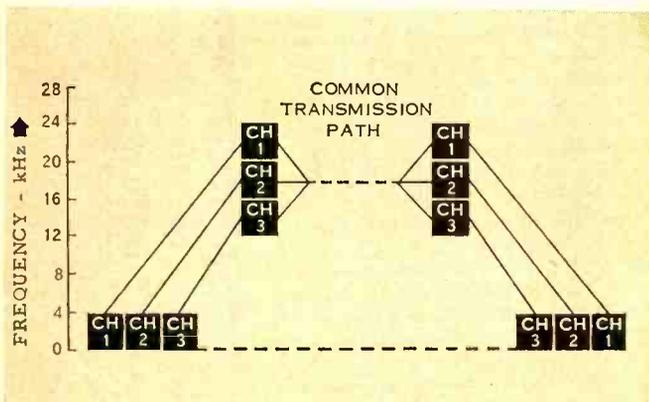
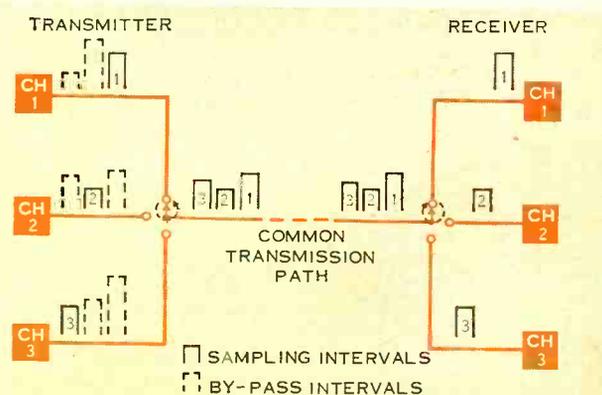


Fig. 2. In time-division multiplexing, voice signals are separated by briefly sampling each channel in a regular sequence.



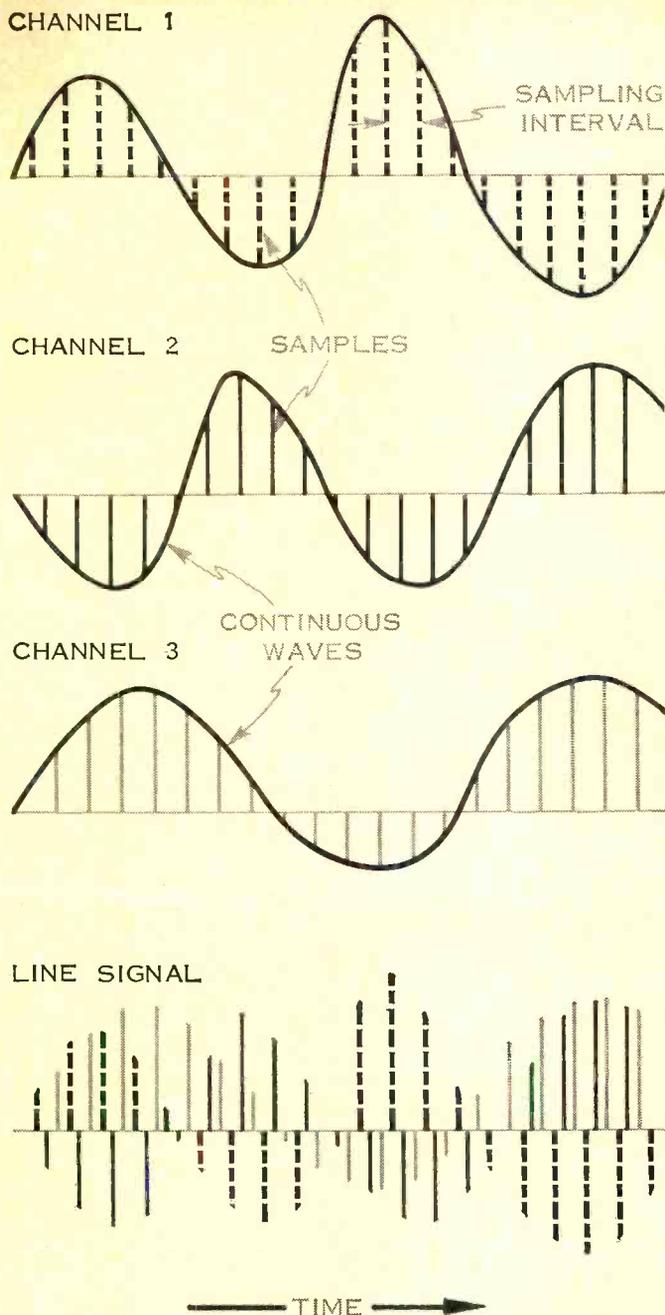


Fig. 3. TDM pulse samples are intermixed on the line. At the receiver, continuous waves are reconstructed from the pulses.

pulses—is another matter. Coming in short “spikes” with high amplitude, impulse noise is seldom heard by the ear but can be fatal to the digital pulses of data transmission.

Attenuation distortion is another concern of the telephone communicator that is becoming increasingly important because of data transmission. Amplitude distortion is caused by non-linearity in the transmission medium. High frequencies are attenuated more than low frequencies. Inductive loading coils reduce amplitude distortion on voice-transmission lines; however, they distort data signals by acting as a low-pass filter.

A signal at frequency A will not travel through a transmission line at the same speed as a signal at frequency B; in addition, their phase relationship will change in proportion to the length of the line. Known as delay distortion, this effect is relatively unimportant in voice transmission because speech components need not bear an exact time relationship to each other for intelligibility. But for data communications, each pulse must be created at the receiver in its original condition. The faster the data rate, the more critical

is the demand on the communications channel. Special adjustable equalizers are provided for data circuits to correct attenuation and delay distortion.

### Channel Stacking

In frequency-division multiplexing systems, conversations are stacked one on top of another. This is accomplished by modulating each voice channel with a different carrier frequency. The result is a number of individual circuits, each with its own carrier—like the programs of different radio stations—that can be separated by tuned receivers at the far end.

Each of these carrier channels is 4 kHz wide. Channel 1, for example, might operate between 20 and 24 kHz, channel 2 between 16 and 20 kHz, and so on (Fig. 1). In this way, a number of voice channels can be combined, amplified, and transmitted over the same transmission line. At the receiver end, the combined signals are separated by filters and demodulated to the original audio frequencies.

Channel capacity of a frequency-division multiplexing system is determined by the relationship between the information bandwidth and the center carrier frequency. Modern cable carrier systems are designed to transmit up to 24 channels at the same time; coaxial systems and microwave radio relays exceed that capacity.

At high carrier frequencies, amplifiers that will have a flat response over a given frequency range are easier to build because the information bandwidth is a smaller percentage of the carrier frequency. For example, a 6-GHz microwave radio can carry as many as 1860 voice channels at one time, but the information occupies little more than 0.1% of the total frequency range. And even though the over-all attenuation curve is non-linear, this small portion of the curve is relatively flat.

### Economics Lead to TDM

Frequency-division multiplexing (FDM) has served the industry well for many years. But economic factors have kept engineers on the search for more efficient transmission methods. Advances in solid-state technology have brought renewed interest in time-division multiplexing (TDM). Transistors and integrated circuits are ideally suited for high-speed switching; they are reliable and can be manufactured cheaply. In addition, time-division multiplexing eliminates the need for the numerous filters used in FDM, which are bulky and relatively costly.

Time-division multiplexing is accomplished by switching sequentially from one channel to another at a rapid rate (Fig. 2). Each channel occupies the transmission line for a fraction of the total time. In this way, conversations are stacked in time rather than in frequency (Fig. 3). By synchronizing the sampling rate at the receiver end, the signals in each channel may be recreated in their original form.

If the sampling rate is high enough, no information is lost and the signals may be separated again in time at the receiver. In fact, a sampling rate of just more than twice the highest frequency in the original signal is enough. If 4000 Hz is the highest frequency in the telephone channel, 8000 samples per second will precisely duplicate a telephone conversation.

In time-division multiplexing, the analog voice waveform is converted into a series of pulses for transmission. This is known as pulse modulation and may take one of many forms, including pulse-amplitude modulation, pulse-width modulation, pulse-position modulation, and pulse-code modulation. The latter, pulse-code modulation (PCM), has economic advantages which make it attractive to telephone engineers.

### PCM in Digital Pulses

Three successive operations are needed to transform the analog speech signal into a series of digitally coded pulses

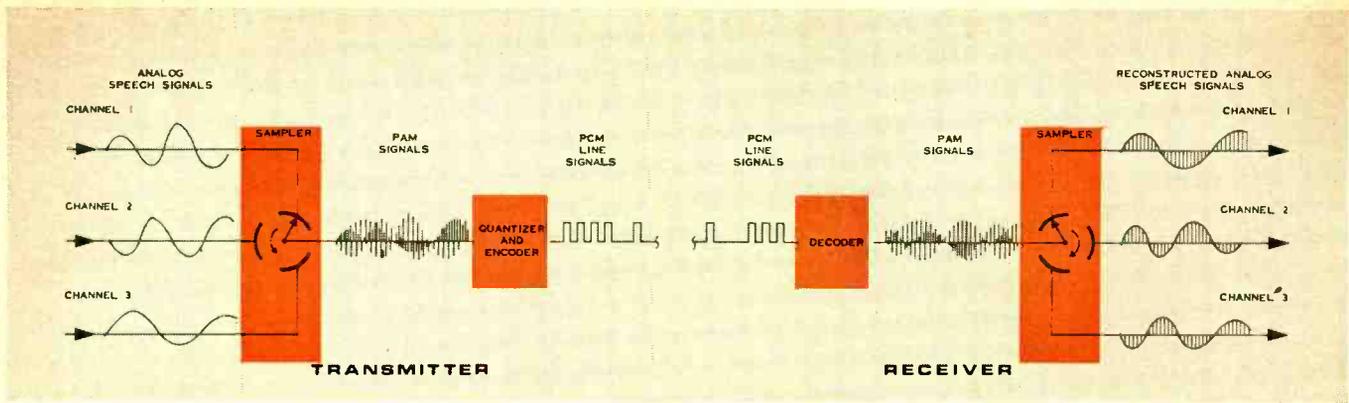


Fig. 4. A simplified time-division multiplexing pulse code modulation (PCM) system

which can then be transmitted over the PCM system. The first operation is to sample the speech signals at a suitable rate and measure the amplitude of the signal. This will result in a train of pulses analogous to the original waveform—they actually appear as pulse-amplitude modulation (PAM). Next, the amplitude of each sample is compared with a scale of discrete values and assigned the value to which it is nearest. This rounding-off process is called quantizing. Next, it is necessary to code each of these discrete values into binary digital form. This train of digital pulses is then transmitted over the line. A three-channel time-division multiplexing system is illustrated in Fig. 4.

It is here that the true value of the PCM system can be seen. Each of the binary pulses is in a fixed and predetermined time position and only the presence or absence of the pulse determines the information content of the signal. Therefore, degradation from noise and attenuation on the line is not critical. An entirely new set of pulses is recreated at each repeater (a substation where telecommunications signals are restored to their original form and retransmitted) and sent on down the line.

In PCM systems designed for speech, a sampling rate of 8000 Hz is appropriate. Each voice channel is sampled every 1/8000 of a second, or every 125 microseconds. The number of successive channels that can be sampled, of course, depends on the duration of the time slot assigned to each sample—the shorter the duration, the greater the number of channels. Current systems are capable of placing 24 voice channels on one PCM carrier system.

When sampled signals are assigned a discrete value, there is always some error. Generally, it is equal to one-half the size of the discrete or quantum step. This is called quantizing error and may be a source of noise. The degree of this quantizing noise is mainly a function of the number of quantum steps used—the more steps, the less the quantizing noise. However, increasing the number of quantum steps increases the bandwidth needed to transmit the coded signals.

### Reducing Quantizing Error

One way of reducing the number of steps without sacrificing quality is to make the size of the quantum steps non-uniform, thereby taking advantage of the statistical distribution of speech amplitude. The greater percentage of information in speech signals is carried at low-amplitude levels. If quantum steps are all equal in size, the low-level signal will suffer the greatest amount of quantizing error. If small steps are used where most of the speech information is concentrated, and larger steps in the rest of the amplitude range, the total number of steps required can be greatly reduced.

To decrease the number of quantum steps still further, the amplitude range of the pulse samples can be compressed before quantizing. This compression modifies the normal distribution of speech amplitudes by imparting more gain to weak signals than to stronger ones. The signals are restored

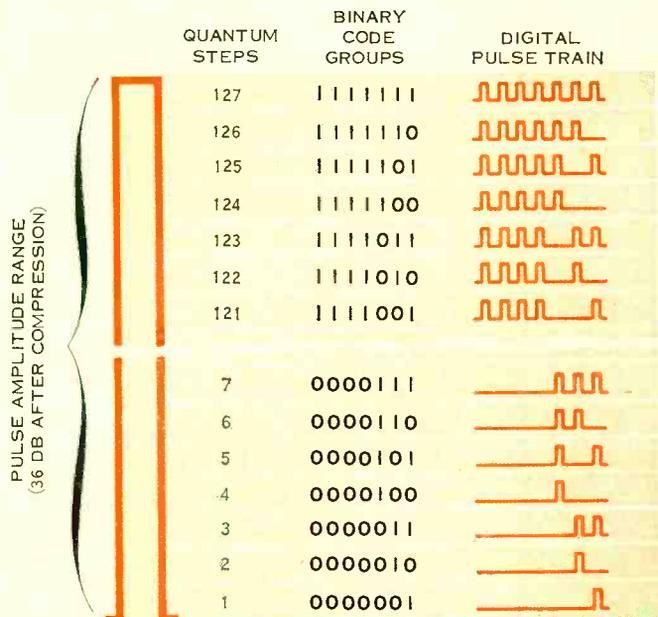


Fig. 5. In PCM, amplitude samples of speech signals are compressed, quantized, and coded into binary form for digital transmission.

to their original level at the receiving end. The combination of these two processes—redistribution of quantum steps and compression—reduces the range of signal powers that must be dealt with and, as a result, the number of discrete levels that must be coded. PCM systems now use 127 quantum steps, each of which must be coded into binary digital form.

### A Code of 1's and 0's

If each quantum step is numbered in decimal form, then some type of digital code can be developed to represent each of the numbers. Ordinarily, a binary code is used which consists of a combination or code group of binary 1's and 0's, each group representing a decimal number. Once the code is established, a series of "on-off" binary pulses representing the code groups can be used for transmission.

The number of quantum steps that can be represented with a binary code is  $2^n$  where  $n$  is the number of binary digits, or bits, required in each code group. Thus, a 5-bit code is required for 32 ( $2^5$ ) quantum steps, while a 7-bit code is needed for 128 ( $2^7$ ) steps. In PCM using a 7-bit code, the speech amplitude range is divided into 127 quantum steps; the 128th step is a zero reference.

In a binary numbering system, the first position at the right corresponds to a value of 1 ( $2^0$ ), the second position has a value of 2 ( $2^1$ ), the third has a value of 4 ( $2^2$ ), and so on. The last position of a 7-bit code has a value of 64 ( $2^6$ ). See Fig. 5.

The coded line signal consists of a train of pulses in which binary 1's are represented by positive or negative pulses and

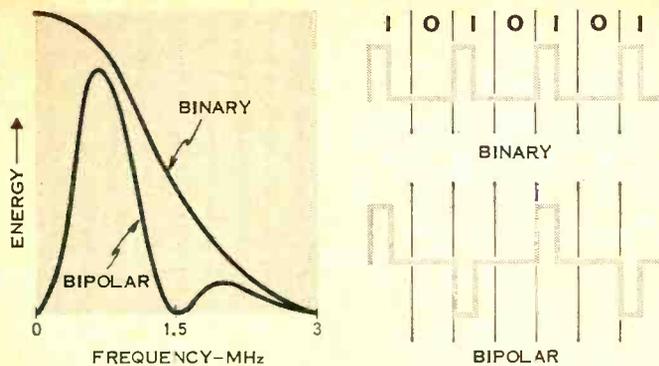


Fig. 6. In a bipolar pulse pattern, most of the signal energy is concentrated at a frequency half the pulse repetition rate.

binary 0's are represented by spaces. A binary 1 in any of the bit positions means that the value of that position is to be counted in the total, and 0 indicates that the value of the position is not to be used. As an example, the pulse train (binary code group) representing the quantum step 121 would be 1111001 ( $64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 1 = 121$ ).

### Bipolar Transmission

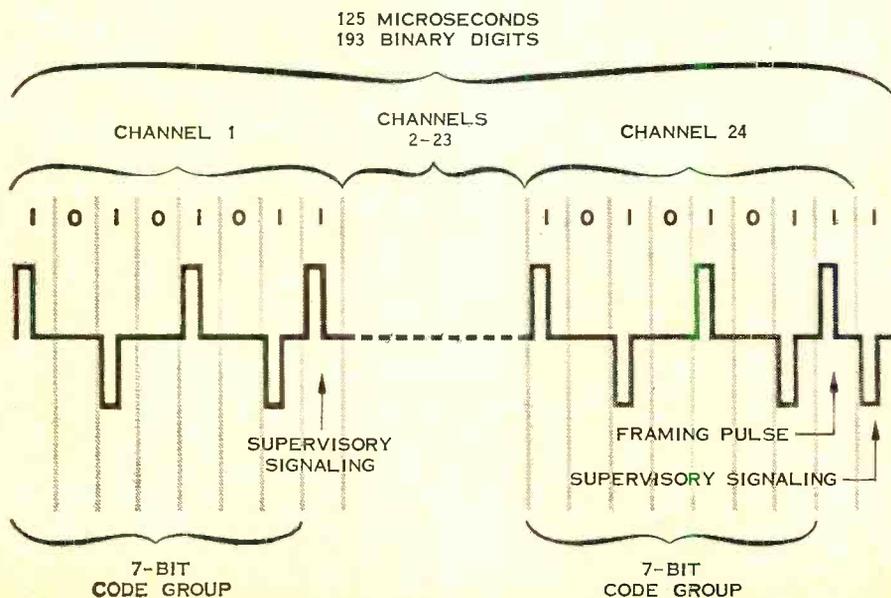
Because the width of pulses in a binary system is one-half the allocated time slot, coded pulses in a cable pair have a 50% duty cycle. By alternating polarity in each successive pulse representing binary 1's, bipolar transmission is created.

In a bipolar transmission system, the analog voice signal is sampled, compressed, quantized into one of 127 quantum steps, and coded into a 7-digit binary code. An eighth digit or bit is added to the code group for each channel and is used to carry signaling information. All 24 channels in a typical system are sampled within a 125-microsecond period, called a frame. An additional bit is added to each frame for use in synchronizing the two system terminals.

Since eight bits are required for each channel and there are 24 channels, 192 time slots are needed. An additional synchronizing slot brings this to a total of 193 time slots per frame. Multiplying the 193 time slots by the 8000-Hz sampling rate, we find that the output pulse train will have a bit rate of 1,544,000 bits per second. See Fig. 7.

Several advantages are obtained with the bipolar pulse pattern over straight binary or unipolar transmission. As

Fig. 7. In the 24 channel T1 carrier system, the 125 microsecond sampling interval (frame) is divided into 193 slots—168 slots for speech data, 24 slots for supervisory signaling, and one slot for synchronization. The bit rate is 1,544,000/sec.



shown in Fig. 6, most of the energy of bipolar signals is concentrated at frequencies of about half the pulse repetition frequency. This reduces crosstalk. And because bipolar pulses do not have a d.c. component, simple transformer coupling can be used at repeater stations. In addition, the alternating pulse pattern can be used for error detection.

### Frequency vs Time

In practice, one hertz of bandwidth per bit is needed for binary transmission. Therefore, the bandwidth of a 24-channel PCM system is about 1.5 MHz. By comparison, a typical 24-channel frequency-division cable carrier system has a bandwidth of only 96 kHz.

There is a basic difference between FDM and TDM systems. In an FDM system, a number of separate channels are spread out across a frequency group so that broadband amplifiers must be able to amplify each channel equally. But in the digital PCM system, where each channel uses the entire bandwidth and channels are separated only by time, non-uniform attenuation (or amplification) is not a problem. It is only the presence or absence of a pulse that is important.

In PCM transmission systems, noise appears in a different form. It shows up as a jitter on the retransmitted pulse train which, if allowed to accumulate, can prevent the perfect retiming of pulses. Special jitter-reducing circuits are needed for long-haul PCM transmission systems.

### T1--A First Step

The first operating PCM system, developed by *Bell Telephone* and designated T1, is used in many metropolitan areas to interconnect offices less than 20 miles apart. Although devised primarily for the transmission of analog voice signals in the form of digital pulses, the system's line repeaters are well suited for the transmission of digital data. Means have been developed to provide up to eight 50-kilobit-per-second or two 250-kilobit-per-second data channels on the 1.5-megabit-per-second T1 system.

Increased bandwidth or information-handling capability is achieved by upping the bit rate of the pulse train. A second-generation PCM carrier system to be known as T2 will have a rate of about 6.3 megabits per second. It will combine four T1 channel banks and will carry 96 voice channels over a cable pair.

*Bell Labs* is also experimenting with a PCM TV system for future T4 equipment. It has a sampling rate of 12 MHz and transmits a 9-digit code. The system requires approximately 111 megabits per second, or not quite half the available time period. The remainder of the transmission period would hold 600 voice channels and still have room for a few other services such as data or facsimile.

PCM works well with cable telecommunications systems but is impractical for systems that utilize microwave relays. For example, a 10-MHz-wide telecommunications band is more than adequate for relaying over a thousand FDM voice channels or a color-television signal. However, it can only accommodate a few hundred PCM channels.

While FDM will remain the backbone of telecommunications for some time, economics make PCM increasingly attractive. Solid-state technology, especially integrated circuitry, is particularly well suited for digital transmission systems. This new technology will make telecommunications cheaper and more efficient in the future. ▲

# Ring Two-For Tomorrow



By MARTIN W. NABUT / Bell Telephone Laboratories

*Audio signals have replaced d.c. pulses in new consumer communications equipment. They speed up calls and have a world of new applications. Some experimental systems display their messages visually for the deaf.*

TELEPHONES have put on new faces: they're more compact and sometimes the dial is in the receiver or base of the handset. But their technological changes are even more startling. In one recent innovation—the Touch-Tone calling system—push-buttons have replaced the rotary dial. And the d.c. dial signals, which operated switches in the telephone company's central office, have been replaced by quick-switching audio tones.

### Tone Codes

How does Touch-Tone calling work? Touch-Tone signals, in contrast to the d.c. signals generated by a rotary dial, are alternating current pulses. There are sixteen codes, ten of which replace the ten digital rotary dial signals. The remaining six codes are available for other signaling.

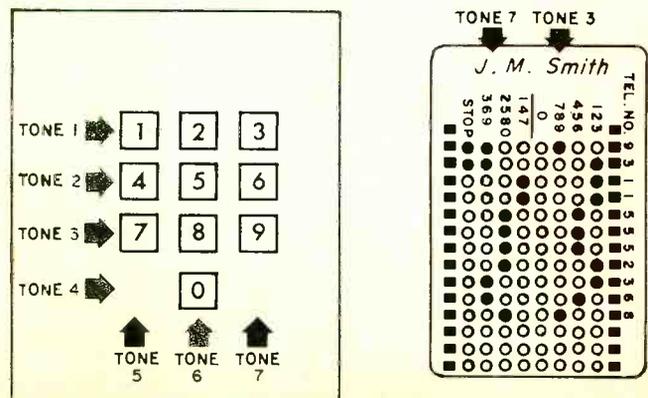
Recently, an RC integrated circuit with silicon semiconductor amplifiers was developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories for the Triline Touch-Tone telephone. It consists of two switchable oscillators which generate a series of tones in the prescribed pairs—one pair for each dialed digit. One oscillator produces three tones, the other four. The feedback loop in each oscillator includes a notch filter (a variant of the standard twin-T network) to control the oscillating frequency. The pair of tones is coupled to the Touch-Tone telephone by the buffer amplifier stages in the silicon integrated circuit. When a caller presses a digit button he selects a frequency pair by switching a single resistor in each twin-T network.

The two audio frequencies define the button's position in the columns and rows of the phone dial. The higher of

the two frequencies indicates the column in which the button is located, while the lower frequency signal signifies its row. There are three column signals and four row signals. See Fig. 1. The oscillator circuit is designed so that tone frequencies can be switched with negligible effect on output level. The two-tone signal is transmitted by wire to a receiver at the phone company's central office. Filters in the receiver separate the two tones.

With both Touch-Tone calling and standard rotary dial telephones still very much part of the telephone system, central offices must be "bilingual"—they must be able to

Fig. 1. When a caller pushes a telephone button, he generates a two-tone audio frequency signal. Punched holes in the plastic card's two columns perform the same signaling function.



translate Touch-Tone signaling and dial pulses into commands to operate switches and relays. This feat of linguistics is accomplished by an "interpreter" called a receiver-converter unit. These units are placed before the dial pulse receiving equipment so that the central office can operate with either rotary or Touch-Tone telephones.

The receiver-converter translates Touch-Tone signals to d.c. signals which are then sent forward through the office. The receiver detects the two frequencies of the Touch-Tone digit and provides a d.c. output on the leads of the associated converter. The converter changes these digit indications from the receiver into the form required by the particular switching equipment. Different types of units have been designed for step-by-step, crossbar, and panel central offices.

Take the arrangements for No. 5 crossbar, the most common type of switching in the *Bell System*. Here the converter circuit is merely a relay translator. The receiver takes the a.c. tones in the 3 by 4 Touch-Tone code and, using the translator, converts them into a 2 out of 5 d.c. code which can be recorded directly in the originating register of the No. 5 crossbar office. The receiver is bridged across the line and if dial pulses are received instead of Touch-Tone signals, they continue on to the originating register.

### For Tired Hands

If the Touch-Tone dial seems too burdensome in this age of automation, dialing can be handled automatically with a Touch-Tone Card Dialer, a combination of a card reader and the Touch-Tone dial. The telephone numbers are punched holes on plastic cards.

The digit-frequency relationship for the coded card is much the same as the row-column arrangement of the manual Touch-Tone dial. Two holes are punched in each line of a 14-line card and each pair of holes represents a

digit. In manual dialing, each push-button operates a pair of unique switches in the 3 by 4 multi-frequency signaling matrix of the telephone set. The holes in the plastic cards operate similar switches.

To use the Card Dialer, the user inserts an encoded card into a slot on the set, lifts the handset, and pushes the "start" bar. The card is "read" as a drive mechanism automatically ejects it from the slot. Mechanical feelers fall into the punched holes sequentially and read the punched cards by closing coil-tap contacts which select signal frequencies for each digit.

Fig. 2 shows the relationship of the card reader, the Touch-Tone push-button dial, and the standard telephone network. The contacts operated by the card sensors are connected in parallel with normally open push-button contacts. Every button operates a common switch which disconnects the handset transmitter (to guard against noise) and connects the Touch-Tone calling circuit to the telephone network. It also switches an attenuating resistor in series with the receiver and inductor windings.

Pushing the start bar energizes the dial circuit while releasing the start bar begins the reading cycle. When both digit sensors are in the hole on the card, an excitation switch is opened and a two-frequency signal is generated. This signal continues until the sensors are moved out of the holes by the rising card. As the card continues to move, the excitation switch and digit sensors generate a two-frequency signal for each hole of every line.

The housewife can use the Card-Dialer to store her most-often-called phone numbers. However, the capacity of the Card-Dialer is limited to 30 or 40 numbers. An improved repertory dialer, dubbed the Call-A-Matic, has been designed by *Bell Labs*. This set can hold up to 500 numbers on magnetic tape and will dial any one of them at the push of a button.

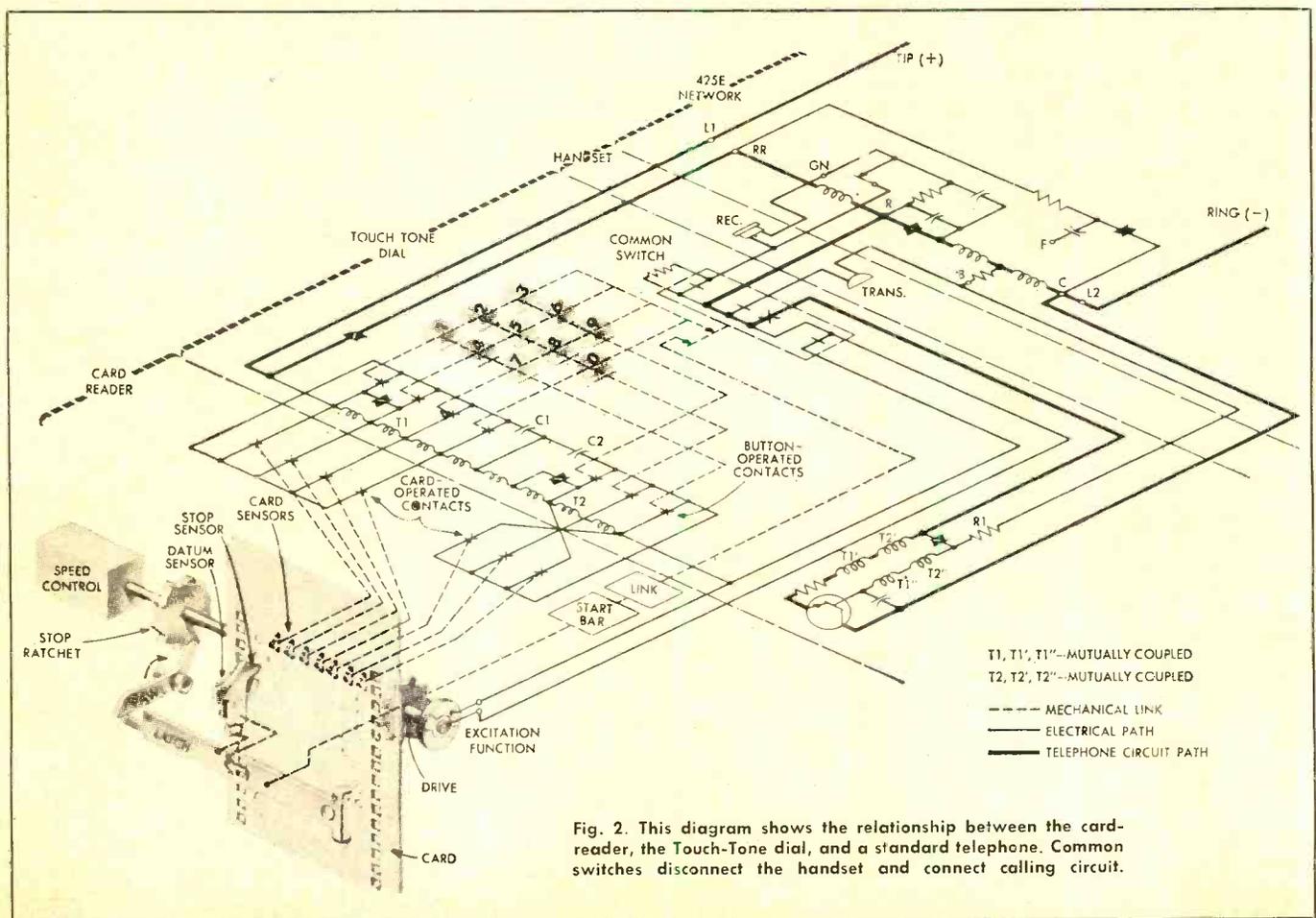


Fig. 2. This diagram shows the relationship between the card-reader, the Touch-Tone dial, and a standard telephone. Common switches disconnect the handset and connect calling circuit.

A Call-A-Matic phone has two tapes: a four-track magnetic tape on which the telephone numbers are stored in binary form, and a polyester film tape on which the user writes or types the name associated with each number. The two tapes move through the set in synchronization so that each name space on the directory tape (the polyester film) corresponds to a memory slot on the magnetic tape. All the user has to do is select a name to get the correct number. Each memory slot holds enough digits to permit direct distant dialing, even from telephone switchboards where outside access and control digits may be necessary.

To store a number on the magnetic tape, the customer lifts a "record-reset" button, selects an entry space on the directory tape, and dials the number with the Touch-Tone dial. While he is making his call, the number is automatically recorded on the magnetic tape. A recording head moves along the tape from one digit slot to another, storing the digits as they are dialed.

Binary code is used for the digits on the magnetic tape because it is an easy way to control the frequency and amplitude of the Touch-Tone signals precisely. In addition, binary encoders are less expensive and easier to manufacture than audio tone encoders. (The audio frequency must be within 0.5 percent of its correct value to be identifiable as a Touch-Tone signal.)

After the number has been recorded, the record-reset button is pushed down. This resets the memory and erases any previously recorded digits. If the customer forgets to reset his phone, an electronic clock in the set pushes the record-reset button 9 seconds after the last digit is recorded.

It is simple to dial a number from the tape memory. The customer uses two fingerwheels to move a name into a viewing window on the telephone. One wheel is used to pick out one of 50 predetermined positions and to turn on the motor which runs the directory tape. There are ten name positions on the chosen alphabetic setting and the second wheel is used to manually select the desired name. After selecting a name, the user pushes the call button. The tape head scans the tape and reads out the digits to the binary decoder. The decoder controls the two oscillators which produce the two tones of the Touch-Tone signal. Another electronic clock, operating in conjunction with the decoder, controls the length of each signal. A 7-digit number is dialed in less than a second.

Electrical and mechanical interlocks in the Call-A-Matic telephone prevent numbers from being accidentally erased or dialed incorrectly. The manual fingerwheel cannot be engaged while recording and the record control circuit is electronically disabled when a call is made from the memory. This avoids erasure and improper recording of information. When the set's faceplate is removed, power is automatically cut off the scanning motor. A speakerphone transmitter and amplifier can be used with either set.

The Call-A-Matic telephone is in production and is available as a 6-button business phone. It is not being made for single-line home use.

### Mobile Telephones

Thus far, we have undoubtedly given the impression that all new telephones, for whatever application, are being designed with Touch-Tone dials. Some, notably the MJ mobile radiotelephone set, continue to be manufactured for rotary dial operation.

At present, all mobile telephone calls are handled through the mobile service operator. Only one channel (identified by its phone number) is allotted to a mobile station and if this channel is busy with other traffic, the call is blocked even if the station is able to operate on other idle channels. In addition, most mobile equipment is operated push-to-talk duplex.

The new MJ system, which is being developed by Bell Labs and manufactured by such firms as IIT-Kellogg Co.,

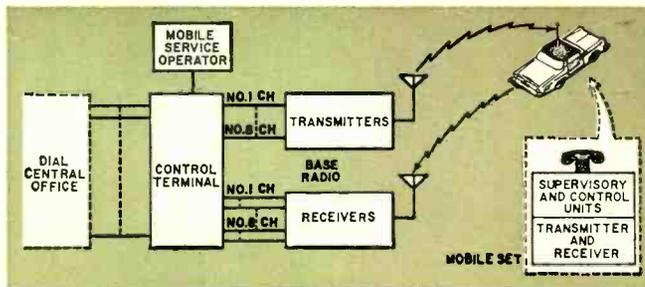


Fig. 3. Automatic equipment in the telephone company's new MJ mobile system switches calls on all eight communications channels. Standby operator is available for cars with manual sets.

Motorola Inc., and the Secode Corp., will permit the user to dial calls from his car and be called direct from other mobile stations. Nor will he have to press a button to talk—the new system operates full duplex. Automatic channel selection eliminates idle channel searching and calls can be made on any vacant channel.

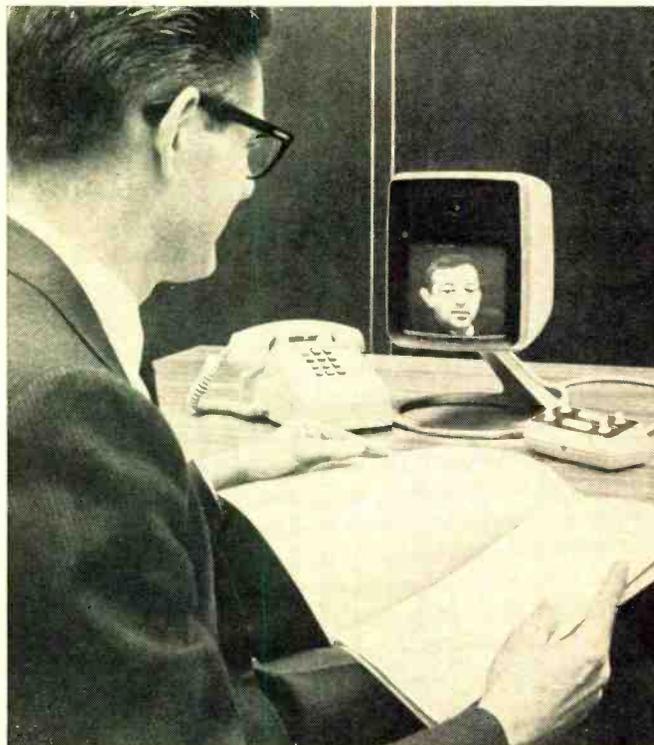
Fig. 3 is a block diagram of the major elements of the new MJ mobile system. The control terminal is located in the telephone company's central office. It serves all channels (up to a maximum of eight). The terminal is also connected to a manually operated switchboard. The terminal performs the basic control, signaling, and switching functions; regulates speech transmission levels; and provides a two-wire to four-wire transition where necessary. Wire-line or microwave carrier facilities interconnect the terminal with the base station's radio receivers and transmitters.

The vehicular mobile set consists of a transceiver and control and auxiliary units for dialing, channel switching, logic operations, and selective signaling. The radio transmitter has a normal r.f. output of 20 watts. All sets are equipped to operate on all ten channels in the customer's home service area. An eleventh channel is optional.

One of the most important features of the new mobile transceiver is its automatic marking and channel selection system. Whenever a channel is not being used, its carrier is detected by the control termi-

(Continued on page 64)

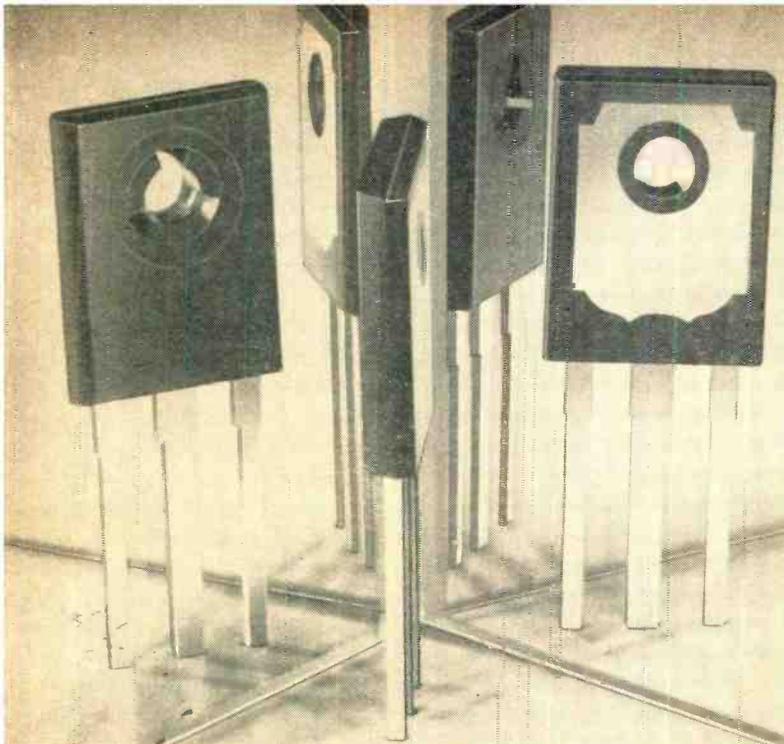
Fig. 4. With the Picturephone set, the user can "zoom" electronically and change the size of field to view a close-up.



# PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

## Advantages and Applications

By DONALD E. LANCASTER



Mounting hole is in the center of these power transistors.

*Greatly reduced circuit costs, simplified assembly, and superior circuit performance are promised by these new low-cost transistors.*

**P**LASTIC-ENCASED transistors are now making a serious bid for the high-power semiconductor market, with significant benefits to the user in the form of greatly reduced circuit costs, simplified assembly, and superior circuit performance. Half a dozen major semiconductor manufacturers now make plastic power transistors with dissipations ranging from a few watts to over 80 watts per device, and performance from d.c. to 2000 MHz.

For instance, one plastic-packaged silicon power transistor can safely dissipate 20 watts, has a 300-volt breakdown, is useful to 10 MHz, and costs only about a dollar in single quantities. Let's take a closer look at these new devices and see what specific advantages they offer over older power transistors. Then, we'll look into some of the many possible applications for these new semiconductors.

Some of the leading manufacturers of plastic power tran-

sistors are listed in Table 1. Although each manufacturer's particular plastic package is unique, they have a number of things in common. The transistors are small—usually much smaller than an ordinary power transistor with an equivalent rating. They are usually planar devices that start with a flat collector tab which supports the entire semiconductor structure, integrally molded into a silicone plastic or epoxy case. Many of the transistors have a single-hole heat-sink mounting. Both *Texas Instruments* and *General Electric* use packages with a large collector tab out the top, while *Motorola's* approach is to put the mounting hole right through the middle of the plastic package, as shown in the photograph at the beginning of the article. Other packages, such as the *Bendix* and *RCA* designs, differ somewhat in shape and mounting. Some premium u.h.f. plastic transistors make use of very special packages designed for strip-line circuitry where lead inductance and capacitance must be held to an absolute minimum. Nearly all of the plastic power transistors are silicon.

Table 1. List of manufacturers who produce the new transistors.

#### BENDIX SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION

South Street  
Holmdel, New Jersey 07733

#### GENERAL ELECTRIC SEMICONDUCTOR

Electronics Park  
Syracuse, New York 13201

#### MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

Box 955  
Phoenix, Arizona 85001

#### RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES

415 South 5th Street  
Harrison, New Jersey 07029

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

P.O. Box 5012  
Dallas, Texas 75080

#### TRW SEMICONDUCTORS INC.

14520 Aviation Blvd.  
Lawndale, California 90260

### Advantages

There are several major advantages in using plastic power transistors for new circuit designs. The prime one is unit cost. Except for the special u.h.f. types, these transistors cost only a dollar or so each in single quantities and well under 50 cents in production quantities. The low price is the result of several factors. The package costs less to make—there's no header, no welded seals, and much simpler lead bonding. Construction and testing are fully automatic. Yields are high. Production is geared to high-volume consumer and automotive electronics markets.

High performance is another major benefit. These transistors arrive at a time in silicon transistor technology when the device specifications far exceed the requirements of many of the circuits in which they would be used. For instance, consider a plastic power transistor used in an ordinary audio circuit. With a 10-MHz cut-off frequency, none of the transistor's high-frequency performance tradeoffs enter into the design. Being silicon, we can forget about leakage and, if we are using a 300-volt transistor in a 20-volt circuit,

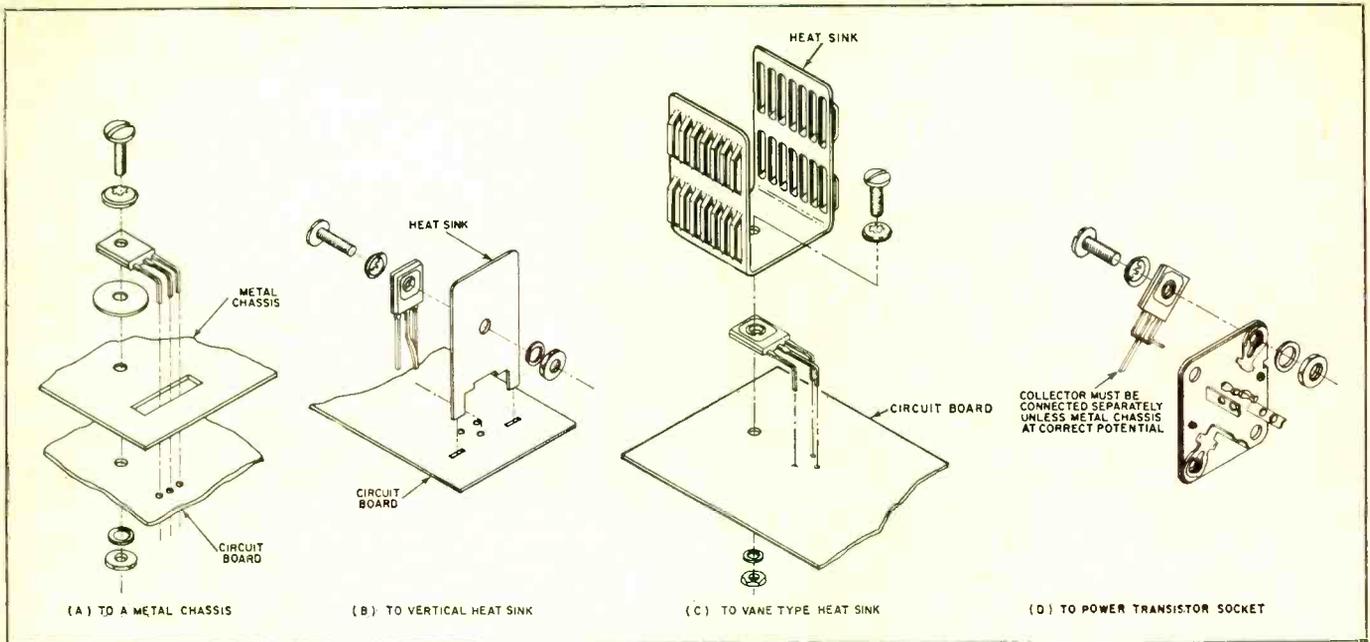


Fig. 1. Here are a number of suggested methods that can be employed to mount the plastic power transistors.

we can certainly forget about secondary breakdown. Thus, for many applications, the actual circuit design is much simpler and easier. This is especially true when updating older germanium circuits.

Another advantage is unique to a few special u.h.f. plastic power transistors. The plastic encapsulation allows a lead geometry more suited to u.h.f. stripline configuration. Wide, thin, low-impedance leads may now be used and circuit strays are more easily controlled.

### Mounting Techniques

Another major advantage is easy mounting. You simply bolt, rivet, or sheet-metal screw the transistor to any suitable heat-sink material—no more precision hole patterns in expensive and awkward heat sinks. Where the device must be insulated, you use a single insulated washer instead of the multiple-part mounting kit normally required.

Motorola has several recommended mounting techniques for its transistors that clearly illustrate how easy to mount and how flexible any of the new transistors are. Some of these mounting techniques are shown in Fig. 1. If the dissipation is held to less than a watt or so, no heat-sinking is required and the transistor may be simply printed circuit-card mounted. Even bolting the collector junction to a wide foil area on the PC card will substantially improve the thermal properties. In Fig. 1A, the transistor is mounted directly to a metal chassis. A built-in insulated shoulder isolates the transistor from the mounting screw, while an access hole in the chassis lets the long leads contact a sub-chassis circuit board.

A vertical heat-sink mounting is diagrammed in Fig. 1B in which a large metal tab serves as a radiating fin. This vertical heat-sink mounting is limited to lower power levels. A one-screw, vane-type heat-sink mounting is shown in Fig. 1C. The transistors will also fit conventional power transistor sockets, as shown in Fig. 1D.

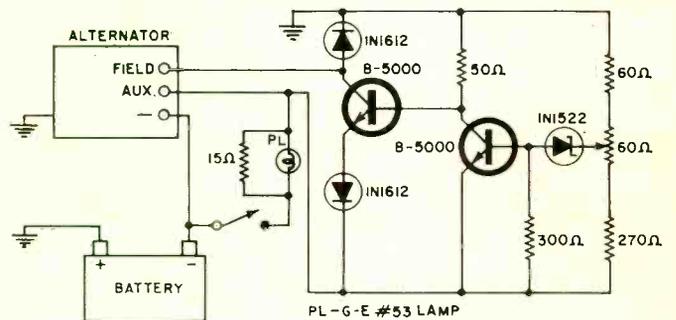
### How Reliable?

Some of the earliest transistors ever built used plastic encapsulation with a variety of unsatisfactory results. The plastics were often clear, which made the transistor light-sensitive should the thin paint overcoat be inadvertently scraped off. The plastics used soaked up water. Worse yet, they had air bubbles and voids that would react with the then-unpassivated transistor surfaces.

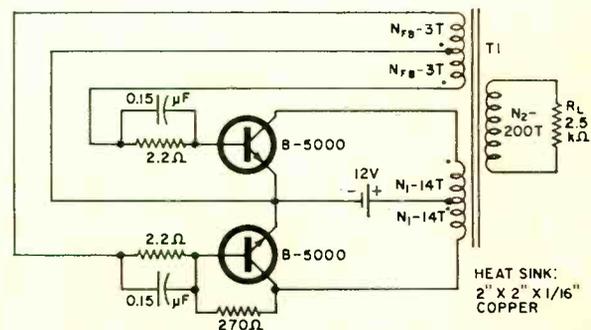
The results were obvious—parameter variations, wide performance spreads, and outright failures. Small wonder that the circuit designers and the military looked with jaundiced eyes when plastic transistors were recently re-introduced. But this time it was different. New advances in epoxy and silicone molding compounds produced plastics that were void free, non-hygroscopic (absorbed no water), and truly opaque. Meanwhile, transistor technology was coming up with totally passivated surfaces that would not react with any of the molding compounds. The result—a transistor as reliable as conventional units for a fraction of the cost.

The reliability data is now in after thousands upon thousands of test hours and lengthy reports from every leading manufacturer. Plastic transistors are as reliable as conventional ones. Further, there's no temperature restrictions on

Fig. 2. Two applications for the Bendix B-5000 transistor.



(A) AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



T1—WESTINGHOUSE C CORE, CATALOG # H425, WINDING # 20 WIRE  
(B) 22-WATT INVERTER

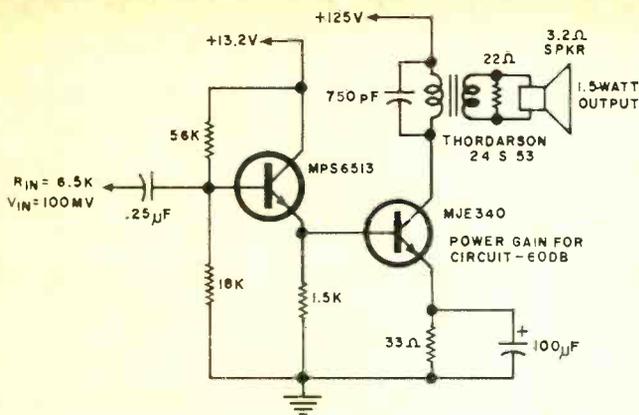


Fig. 3. Line-operated audio amplifier uses \$1 transistor.

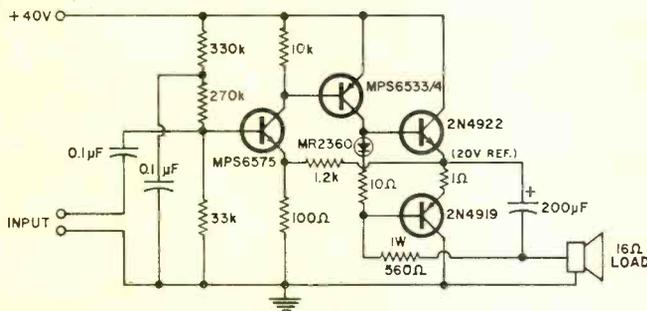


Fig. 4. Complementary symmetry 10-watt audio amplifier.

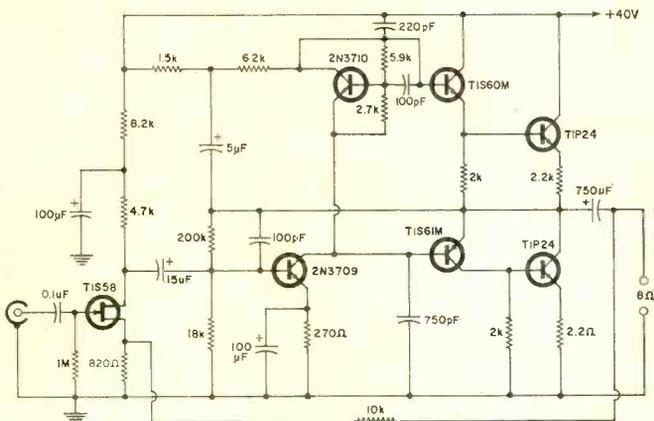


Fig. 5. Circuit of 15-watt quasi-complementary audio amplifier.

these newer devices. Most manufacturers guarantee operation over a  $-65^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  operating range.

Many times equipment reliability will be improved by a switch to the plastic devices, due to the simplified mounting and the fewer parts required.

### Some Types and Applications

The Bendix B-5000 was one of the first plastic power transistors introduced. This one costs about a dollar each in single quantities and is rated to 25 watts and 35 volts, with a maximum allowable collector current of 3 amperes. It measures  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter by  $\frac{1}{8}$ " high, and is aimed primarily at the automotive electronics market.

Fig. 2 shows two typical applications. In Fig. 2A, two of the B-5000 transistors are used as an alternator voltage regulator, while Fig. 2B shows a 22-watt power inverter used to convert a 12-volt storage-battery power into any desired higher voltage, determined by the turns ratio of T1. An output rectifier and filter are also required.

Several manufacturers have introduced low-cost, high-voltage transistors designed for the audio-output stages of a.c.-d.c. equipment and as general replacements for the 50L6 and 50C5 vacuum tubes. Typical devices are the

G-E 2N4054, the Texas Instruments TIP-27, and Motorola MJE340.

The MJE340 is the 300-volt, 20-watt, 10-MHz, one-dollar transistor previously mentioned. One typical application is the a.c.-d.c. 1.5-watt line-operated audio amplifier in Fig. 3. Here the MJE340 is powered directly from the rectified power line, while the driver stage and the rest of the circuit is driven from a low-current, 12-volt supply obtained by a resistive divider or an extra winding on the phonograph motor.

This type of high-voltage transistor is most useful for low-current regulated power supplies, relay drivers, and other circuits where a transistor must withstand the full rectified line voltage. "On-off" or switching-mode operation allows the control of up to 55 watts of 117-volt, full-wave rectified power. Another application area is in sweep output stages for electrostatic CRT's and scopes.

A dozen or so plastic power transistors have dissipation ratings ranging from 10 to over 80 watts and thus are ideal for hi-fi and other amplifier designs in the 10- to 50-watt output power class. While many units are available, one typical unit is the Texas Instruments TIP-24, a 70-volt, 2-ampere, \$1.50 device with a typical gain of 65 and a 10-MHz cut-off frequency. Maximum allowable dissipation is 10 watts.

Two approaches to hi-fi amplifier design are the complementary and the quasi-complementary amplifier. Neither requires a driver or output transformer. The complementary type of circuit requires a matched pair of *p-n-p* and *n-p-n* output transistors, while the quasi-complementary circuit is a bit more complicated, but requires only *n-p-n* output transistors. Figs. 4 and 5 show one circuit of each type. Fig. 4 diagrams a complementary 10-watt audio amplifier using a matched *p-n-p*/*n-p-n* pair of Motorola transistors. In Fig. 5, a 15-watt quasi-complementary design using two TIP-24's in the output stage is shown. This particular circuit also makes use of an FET as a high-input-impedance preamplifier.

Either circuit provides hi-fi performance to currently accepted standards. They can be used in pairs for stereo.

### Higher Power and U.H.F. Transistors

Higher power audio amplifiers and higher current voltage regulators are possible with a new family of RCA plastic power transistors. These dissipate 83 watts when used with suitable heat sinks. The 2N5037 is one representative unit, rated at 70 volts and up to 8 amperes of collector current. The frequency response of these larger transistors is somewhat poorer than the 10-36 watt types, typically 1 MHz or so.

We can finish off our plastic power transistor survey by looking at the benefits plastic packaging has brought to the u.h.f. power field. Today's u.h.f. transistors are by no means low in cost, but they do provide superior performance in high-power, high-frequency circuits. This is principally due to the flat, low-inductance, stripline connections possible with the new package, and a lead arrangement better suited to high-frequency circuit designs.

The input impedance of any power transistor in the u.h.f. region is, at best, an ohm or two; any series reactance at all and the entire circuit is badly mismatched and can deliver neither gain nor power. This is why minimum lead inductance and circuit capacitance are required.

The RCA 2N5017 produces 23 watts of output power at 400 MHz and as much as 12 watts at 700 MHz, with power gains of 5 or so throughout the u.h.f. range. As a self-excited oscillator, 5 watts of output r.f. may be obtained easily at 600 MHz.

Farther up the frequency spectrum, we come to the TRW 2N4976, a u.h.f. stripline plastic power transistor that will provide 1 watt of output and 5 dB of power gain at 2000 MHz.

# The Differential

# Amplifier

By DONALD E. LANCASTER

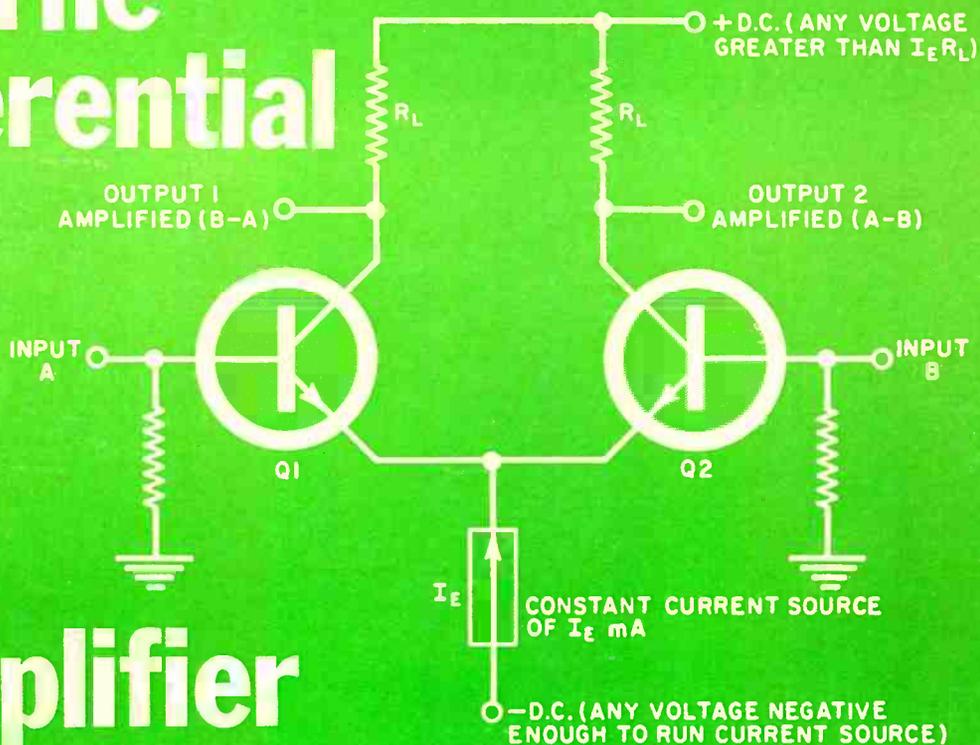


Fig. 1. Basic circuit diagram of the differential amplifier.

*A stable, high-gain solid-state amplifier circuit that requires no large capacitors, ignores power-supply noise and ripple, is easy to gain control, limits readily, costs little, and is useful from d.c. up to about 500 MHz.*

TODAY'S new accent on miniaturization and integrated circuitry has brought the differential amplifier into sharp focus as an important new cornerstone of future electronic systems. And, it is simple to understand and simpler yet to use.

The differential amplifier (or "diff amp") produces one or two output signals proportional to the *difference* of two input signals. If one input is grounded, it behaves as an ordinary amplifier. There are four ways you might use the diff-amp circuit; with one or two inputs or by using one or two outputs. The two available outputs are always exactly  $180^\circ$  out of phase with respect to each other.

Fig. 1 shows the basic circuit. Two transistors are used. Their emitters are tied together and are driven by a current source. An input signal at A goes through Q1 emitter-follower fashion and through Q2 as a grounded-base stage to arrive at output 2. Neither stage inverts the signal. Q2 provides the voltage gain and Q1 matches the input signal into Q2's low input impedance. An input signal at B goes through Q2 as a common-emitter amplifier to arrive at output 2, with voltage amplification and inversion being provided by a single transistor. Output 2 is an amplified version of the difference (A - B). Look at the circuit in a mirror and you will see that output 1 is an amplified version of the difference (B - A), this time with input A getting inverted by Q1 and B not.

Some handy features of this circuit should suggest themselves. Emitter followers and grounded-base stages can be made gain-stable independent of the common-emitter current gain ( $\beta$ ) of the transistors used, so we might rightly suspect that a proper choice of components will make the circuit gain totally independent of the gain of the transistors used. The current source must somehow affect the stage gain, so we have a convenient method of electronically controlling or else setting the per-stage gain to any value we like. Since there are no large capacitors in the circuit, the diff amp can be made extremely small and manufactured as part of an integrated circuit.

If we operate in a *balanced*, or "push-pull" output, mode any supply-voltage ripple or hum would identically affect both outputs, but the *collector-to-collector* output signal would not see this variation. This means the balanced output signal would contain no hum nor ripple, a very definite advantage in low-level or low-noise applications.

The current source always provides a fixed amount of current. Although it can divide up any which way going through Q1 and Q2, the *total* current still must equal the value the current source is providing, and that identical current must be provided by the collector power supply. The supply current required by a diff amp is a constant value totally independent of the input or output signals. Because of this, there is no way that input or output signals can get

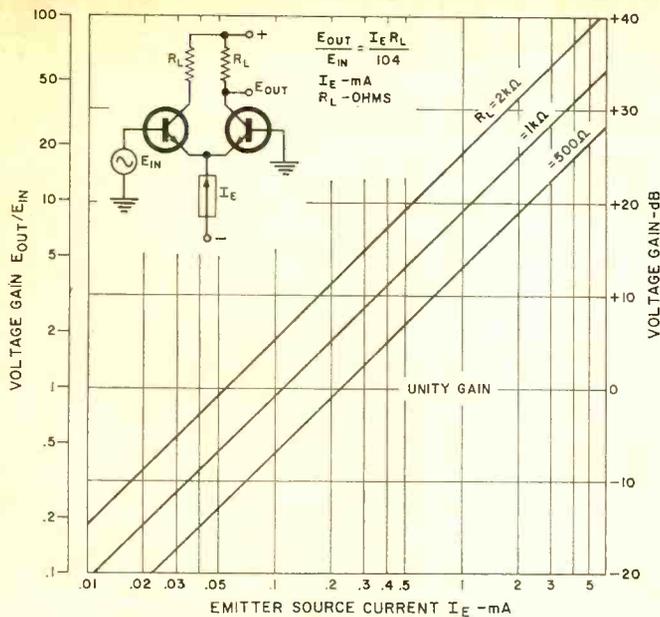


Fig. 2. Single-ended gain curves for the differential amplifier.

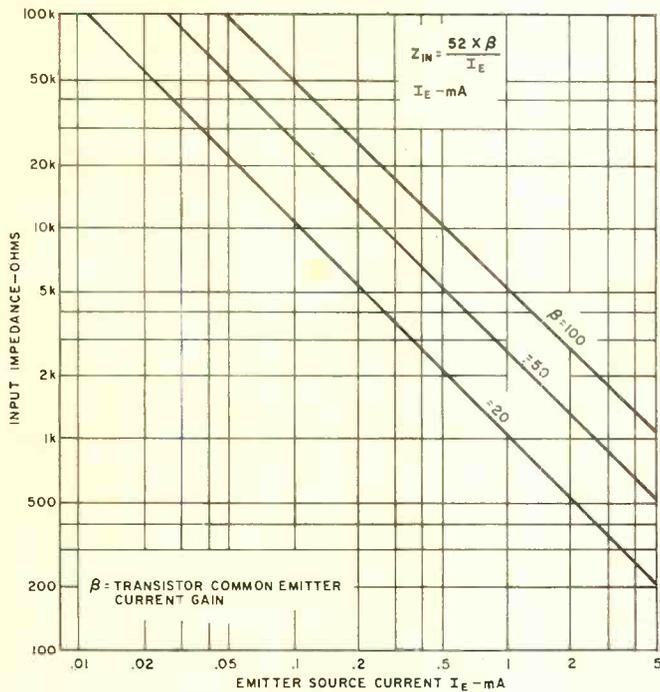


Fig. 3. Differential-amplifier input-impedance characteristics.

into the supply leads. Thus, very little supply filtering and decoupling is normally required due to the constant current drawn from the supply and the fact that the amplifier's output can be made largely independent of hum and ripple. In terms of an electronic system, we can eliminate or reduce the number of large electrolytic capacitors that the engineer often does not consider when circuit development costs are computed.

### Disadvantages

The basic circuit requires two transistors which must be a matched pair and must be held at the same temperature. The current source might involve a zener diode and a third transistor, bringing the total semiconductor count to four per stage in some circuits. Because of this, the circuit has not seen too much use in the past for ordinary amplification. Today, the four semiconductors can cost less than the associated components required in a single-transistor amplifier, and they certainly take up far less space. In an in-

tegrated circuit, an entire diff-amp stage might be easily put down on a 30-mil square of silicon.

Low-cost matched pairs of transistors are now readily available, and a good match can often be obtained for moderate-performance circuits simply by selecting any two newer semiconductors from a single manufacturer's stock and clipping them together. Matching is no problem at all in integrated circuits; the close spacing and identical geometry automatically provide excellent matched transistors that are always at the same temperature.

### Gain Curves

The exact expression for the voltage gain you can expect from a differential amplifier is peppered with all sorts of complicated terms. If we make a few reasonable assumptions, the gain expression can become quite simple. Let's assume that both transistors have a common-emitter current gain ( $\beta$ ) of at least 20, that both inputs come from low-impedance sources, and that the current source will provide a few milliamperes at most. The voltage gain is then given by  $(R_L \times I_E) / 104$ , where  $R_L$  is the load resistance in ohms and  $I_E$  is the total emitter current in milliamperes. To get the voltage gain in decibels, we take 20 times the log of the numerical gain, just as in any decibel problem.

We see that only two things affect the gain: the collector load resistors and the source current  $I_E$ , making the stage performance nicely independent of transistor parameters.

Fig. 2 shows how you can find the gain of any low-level diff amp. For instance, if you need a 10:1 voltage gain (20 dB) and you must use a 1000-ohm collector load resistor, you would choose an emitter source current  $I_E$  of 1.04 milliamperes, or roughly 1 mA. Or, if you were analyzing another circuit with an  $R_L$  of 500 ohms and an  $I_E$  of 5 mA, you would conclude that the stage gain would be 24:1 or 27.6 decibels.

Now, supposing we reduce the emitter current from 5 mA to 50 microamperes (0.050 mA). What happens? The "gain" drops to 0.24 or -12.4 decibels. We no longer have an amplifier, but an "unamplifier", more properly called an attenuator. We get less signal out than we put in. Simply by varying the emitter current, we can electronically vary the stage gain, and linearly too. This makes the diff amp particularly attractive for a.g.c. and a.v.c. stages and anywhere else it is desirable to electronically control the gain of an amplifier. By careful control of the networks between diff amps, the a.g.c. and a.v.c. action can be obtained without affecting the bandwidth of the amplifier, a very attractive feature for r.f. work.

Our gain curves are for the output voltage you would get from one collector to ground. This is called the *single-ended voltage gain*. The balanced, or *double-ended voltage gain* is the collector-to-collector output voltage, and is twice (or +6 decibels) the single-ended gain. To obtain the double-ended voltage gain from the curves, just double your results or add 6 decibels to get the new figure.

### Input Impedance

If we stick to the lower frequencies and the assumptions we made for the gain curves, the input impedance will be given by  $(52 \times \beta) / I_E$  where  $\beta$  is the common-emitter current gain of the transistor and  $I_E$  is the source current in milliamperes. We have plotted this in Fig. 3, where we see that higher gain transistors and lower values of  $I_E$  result in the higher input impedances. For instance, a 1 mA  $I_E$  and a pair of  $\beta = 50$  transistors will give an input impedance of 2600 ohms.

For our gain equations to be accurate, and for minimum interaction between system gain and bandwidth, the signal source impedance should be considerably less than the amplifier input impedance. A 500-ohm source would work well driving a 5000-ohm input-impedance amplifier. If we wanted, we could cascade several diff amps by using 500-ohm collector resistors and biasing that would keep the in-

put impedance of the next stage 5000 ohms or above. For a.c. systems, we could capacitor- or transformer-couple from stage to stage. However, d.c. coupling is a bit more elaborate as level-shifting techniques and feedback are often required.

Where exceptionally high input impedances are required, emitter followers or field-effect transistors may be added to raise the input impedance to a desired value. Electronic voltmeters (transistor v.t.v.m.'s) are one important example of this particular technique.

### Limiting

Without an input signal, each transistor uses half the source current  $I_E$ . As one input swings positive, its transistor will draw more current and less current will be left for the other transistor. The sum of both transistor currents must always equal  $I_E$ . Now, suppose one transistor takes all the available current because of a very positive input. All of  $I_E$  will flow through its load resistor, while zero current will be left for the opposite transistor and load resistor. We can have no more output current than  $I_E$ , and no less output current than zero. The maximum possible change we could get in output voltage must equal the maximum peak-to-peak output signal we could ever hope to obtain. This maximum possible output signal swing is equal to  $I_E R_L$  by Ohm's law. We say the differential amplifier *limits* with a peak-to-peak output of  $I_E R_L$ , independent of how much larger than necessary the input is. Fig. 4 is a plot that lets you determine the limiting output level of any diff amp. We see that the maximum possible output signal we could ever get out of a diff amp with a 1 mA  $I_E$  and a 1000-ohm collector load is 1 volt peak-to-peak.

If we want a linear amplifier, we must never allow the output signal to get as big as the limiting output value, or distortion will result. A factor of three makes a good safety margin. On the other hand, if we want the circuit to limit, we simply overdrive the input with a signal strong enough to force the diff amp stage into the limiting mode.

We can make any diff amp limit at a higher level by increasing either  $I_E$  or  $R_L$  and *vice versa*.

There is hidden beauty in the diff amp as a limiter. *Neither transistor ever saturates*, so we do not have to contend with storage times, d.c. offsets, and other gremlins common to limiters that often interfere with fast, smooth limiting action. Further, the limiting action is equal for positive and negative input excursions. We call this *symmetric* limiting. Symmetric limiting is very much necessary for quality self-limiting FM i.f. amplifiers, forming an important application for diff amps. When used in this manner, the diff amp is often called an *emitter-coupled limiter*. Comparators, squaring circuits, and zero-crossing detectors are other circuit examples which take advantage of these symmetric limiting properties.

### Why Matched Pairs?

The base and emitter of any conducting transistor are separated by an internal voltage  $V_{BE}$ . Although this is around 0.6 volt for a silicon transistor, the *exact* value of this voltage varies with the particular transistor and changes with temperature. If one transistor had a  $V_{BE}$  of 0.60 volt and the other had a  $V_{BE}$  of 0.65 volt, it would be just the same as adding an extra 0.05 volt to one input. This would certainly unbalance the amplifier and send much more current through one load resistor than the other. It would also change the gain balance between both sides of the circuit.

To obtain a good balanced circuit,  $V_{BE}$  matched pairs of transistors should be used and, if the transistors are not already in the same case, they should be heatsunk or clipped together to allow the circuit to track over a wide temperature range without unbalancing.

Ordinary transistors may occasionally be used if balanc-

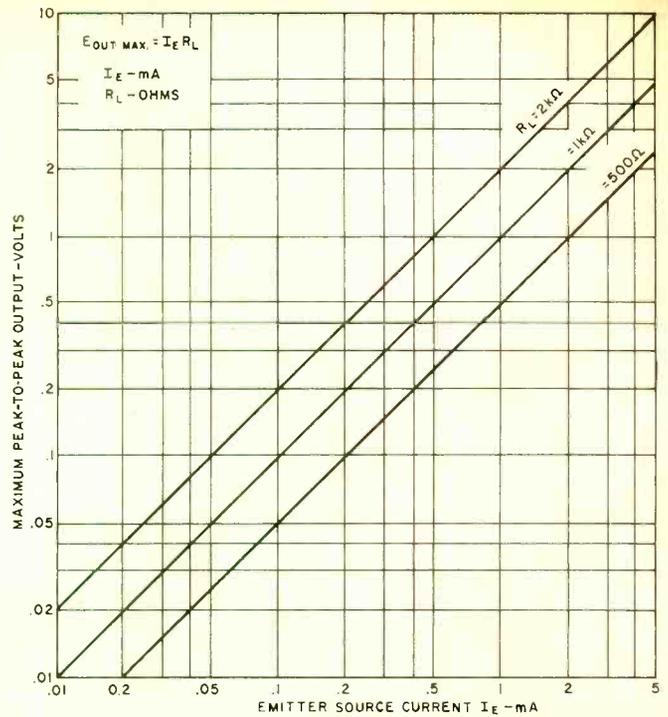
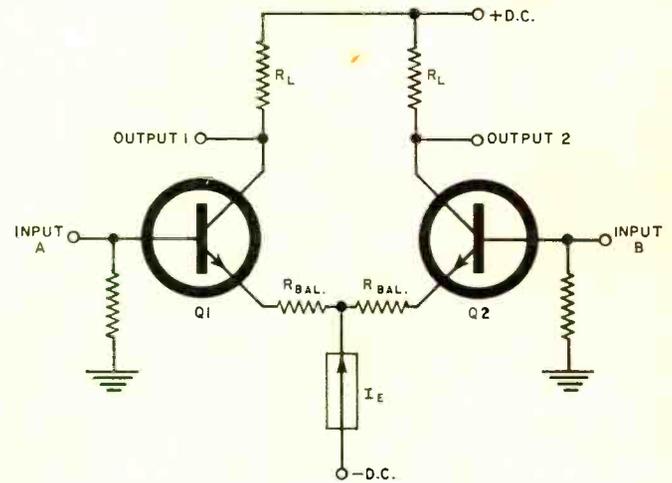
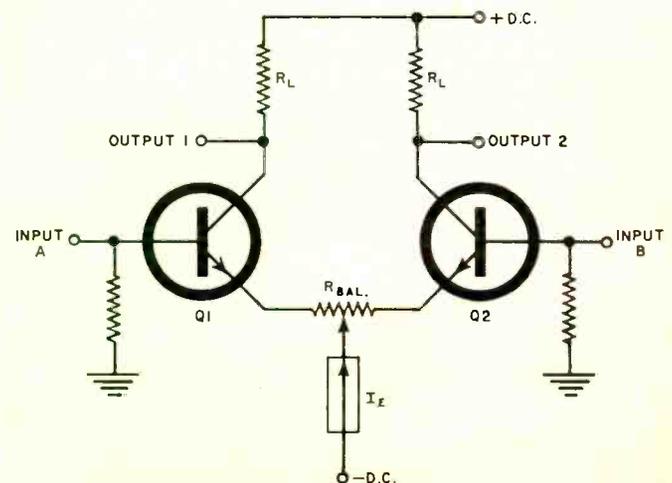


Fig. 4. This family of three curves illustrates the performance of the differential amplifier when employed as limiter. Operation for typical values of load resistance is shown.

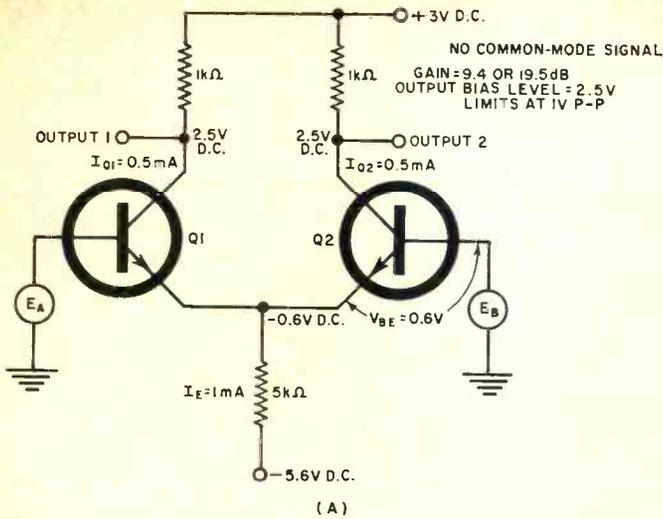
Fig. 5. Showing use of balancing resistors or potentiometer to compensate for differing characteristics of transistors.



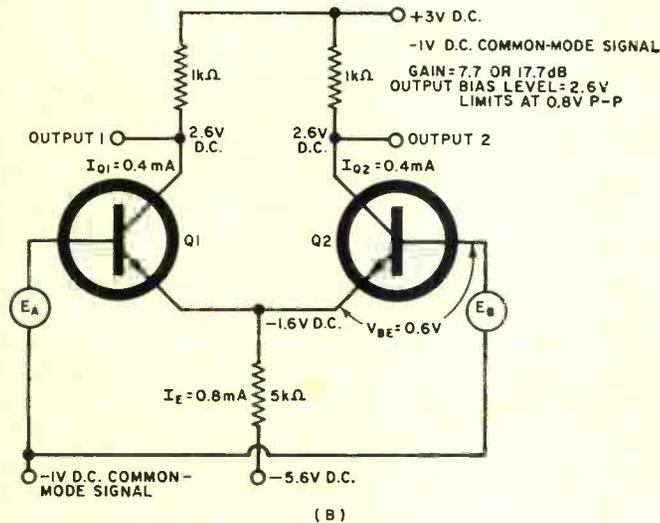
(A) RESISTORS ARE CAREFULLY CHOSEN TO COMPENSATE ANY  $V_{BE}$  DIFFERENCE IN Q1 AND Q2



(B) USING A BALANCING POTENTIOMETER



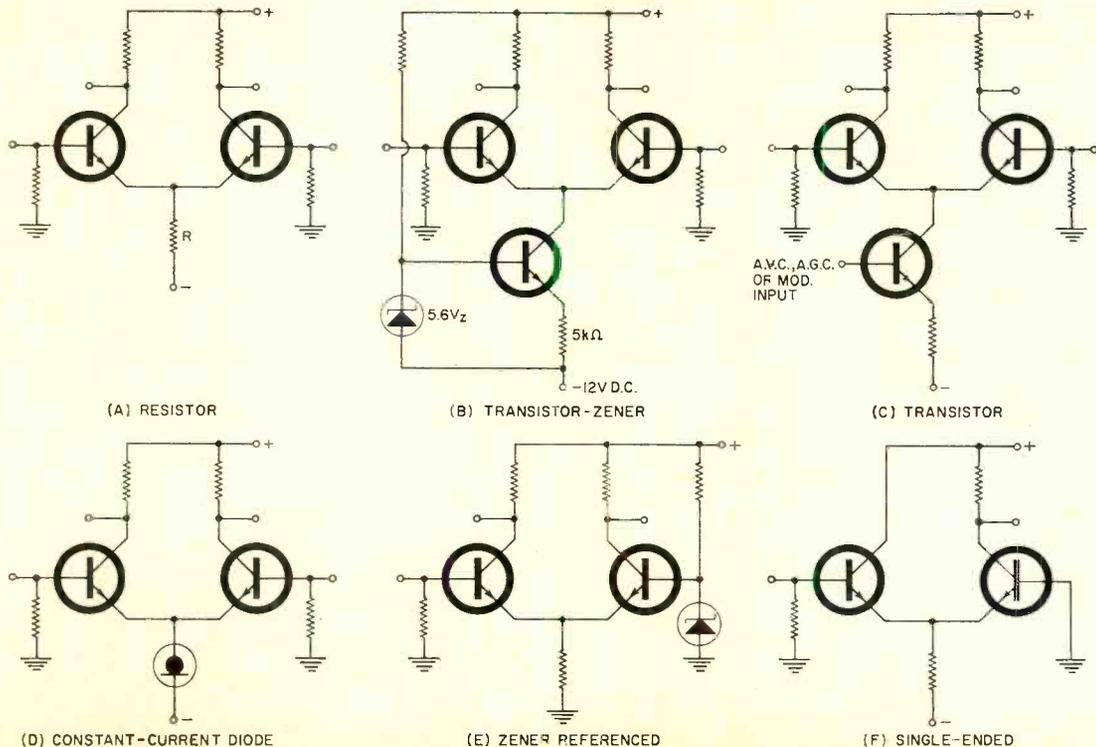
(A)



(B)

Fig. 6. The effects of a common-mode signal is shown here.

Fig. 7. Here are a number of practical arrangements that may be employed in order to produce constant-current sources required for differential-amplifier operation.



(A) RESISTOR

(B) TRANSISTOR-ZENER

(C) TRANSISTOR

(D) CONSTANT-CURRENT DIODE

(E) ZENER REFERENCED

(F) SINGLE-ENDED

ing resistors are added to the emitters as in Fig. 5A. The resistors are chosen such that an extra  $V_{BE}$  drop in one transistor is made up by an equal extra voltage drop in the opposite emitter resistor so that the voltage drops cancel out each other's effects. A pot (Fig. 5B) is usually used instead of the two resistors to allow a control range that will compensate for different transistors. These usually run from 10 to 500 ohms and are adjusted to make both collector voltages identical under no-signal conditions. The balancing resistors will also lower the gain and raise the input impedance, so some performance trade-offs are involved in using ordinary transistors.

### Why a Current Source?

Since we have a difference amplifier, we would not want any signal that appeared simultaneously at *both* inputs to appear in the output. We call such a signal a *common-mode signal*, and the ability to minimize its effect is called the *common-mode rejection* of the amplifier. A perfect current source will have infinite common-mode rejection, since no combination of transistor voltage could possibly change the current out of an ideal current source. The *degree* to which a current source approaches the ideal determines how good the common-mode rejection will be.

If the common-mode rejection is poor, the gain and d.c. bias points will shift with a common-mode input. Power-supply noise and hum also become common-mode signals when two or more balanced amplifiers are cascaded, and could not be properly rejected in a poor amplifier design.

An example can show the effects of a common-mode signal. In Fig. 6A, we have *approximated* the current source by a 5000-ohm resistor and a -5.6-volt supply. We can see that a common-mode signal will change the voltage across the emitter resistor. This will change  $I_E$  which, in turn, will change the gain and d.c. operating points of each collector. If we check the gain curves, we will find the amplifier will have a gain of 9.4 or 19.5 decibels without a common-mode input signal, while the collectors will be d.c.-biased at 2.5 volts, determined by Ohm's law as applied to the collector resistors.

Now, suppose we add a common-mode signal of -1 volt

(Fig. 6B). The emitter voltage now drops to  $-1.6$  volts and the current through the 5000-ohm resistor drops to 0.8 mA. The gain drops to 7.7 or 17.7 decibels, a 20% reduction, while the collector operating point goes up to 2.6 volts, and the stage now limits with a 20-percent smaller output swing.

A positive common-mode signal would do the opposite—the gain would increase as would the limiting output level. How bad these effects are depends entirely upon the electronic system. In d.c.-coupled circuits, any shift in operating point at all is bad and must somehow be corrected by feedback. Low-level signals also make the common-mode design problem more severe, as do circuits where a large d.c. offset may accompany a small a.c. signal.

#### Practical Current Sources

A negative voltage and a resistor is the simplest current source (Fig. 7A). In the previous common-mode example, we saw that a 5000-ohm resistor and a  $-5.6$ -volt source would give a 20% gain variation for a 1-volt common-mode signal. A 50,000-ohm resistor and a  $-50.6$ -volt source would do ten times better, allowing only a 2% variation, while a 500,000-ohm resistor and a  $-500.6$ -volt source would hold the variation to only 0.2%.

There are better ways that employ more reasonable supply voltages. A transistor connected as an emitter follower will provide a constant collector current, independent of supply variations. In Fig. 7B we have used a zener diode and transistor to provide a constant 1-mA source. A different emitter resistor or base voltage will result in a different constant collector current. In Fig. 7C, the source transistor is driven by a control signal. This input allows us to electronically vary the gain, either slowly to provide a.g.c. or a.v.c., or rapidly to provide a modulator or electronic multiplier.

In Fig. 7D, we use a *current-limiting field-effect diode*, a new device that automatically provides a constant current just like a zener diode provides a constant voltage.

Another approach is to eliminate the possibility of a common-mode signal. In 7E, one input is returned to a zener diode. A common-mode signal cannot exist different from that of the zener itself, so a single resistor serves as the current source. This circuit is often used in regulated power supplies, as the slightest difference between the zener voltage and the input voltage produces a strong collector current unbalance which, in turn, is used to correct the input signal, returning it to a value equal to that of the zener, thus providing regulation.

Grounding one input (Fig. 7F) also eliminates the common-mode problem, and once again a single resistor serves as a current source. The same circuit shows another twist—if we only make use of one output, the opposite load resistor is not needed and may be eliminated from the circuit with no change in performance.

The loss of one input does eliminate a lot of circuit possibilities but we still have a gain-stable, low-cost, capacitor-free amplifier or limiter useful for practically any simple low-level application. ▲

*(Editor's Note: The careful reader will note that we have shown all the current sources in the various diagrams in this article with arrows indicating the direction of electron-current flow rather than conventional current flow. On the other hand, arrows in standard transistor and diode symbols point in the direction of conventional current. This method of indicating external current flow is entirely consistent with our own practice and with the practice that is followed in most military manuals and in most basic texts.)*

*This method of indicating current flow should not cause any confusion providing the reader keeps in mind that we are usually concerned with the flow of electrons, and that these flow from minus to plus in the external circuit.)*

**it Pays  
to go  
with  
the Guy  
that  
brought  
You!**



Let's face it! Oxford pioneered this speaker business—to coin a phrase—this "sound" business of speakers you're in. The fact that we were first in the making, and still first in selling, ought to tell you something. We've got the name—the quality—the value that sells.

Take Oxford's new "TEMPO" High-Fidelity speaker line. No one can touch it. Their exclusive "Floating Suspension Surround" extends the low frequency spectrum without "hangover", provides clean, transient response with smooth mid-range and brilliant high frequency response. You don't need to talk this one up... the unsurpassed brilliance and clarity of sound sells itself.

For replacement or new installations, it pays to go with "the guy that brought you", That way, you know you're home safe.

	"TEMPO" Hi-Fi Speakers
	Public Address Speakers
	Paging and Talk Back Speakers
	All Weather Speakers
	Replacement Speakers
	Professional Musical Instrument Speakers
	MEMBER ALMA

**OXFORD TRANSDUCER  
COMPANY**

A Division of  
Oxford Electric Corporation

3911 S. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, Ill. 60653

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# JOHN FRYE

*It is a mistake for the beginner to try to conceal his technical ignorance and inexperience from an old-timer.*

## THE TYRO TECHNICIAN

**A**N attack of the mumps had kept Barney, the hired hand at Mac's Service Shop, away from his bench for three whole weeks; so when he stepped through the door this blustery January morning, still looking a little peaked, he was given a boisterous welcome by both his employer and Matilda, the office girl.

"Welcome back, Barney!" Matilda said, throwing her arms around his neck and giving him a resounding kiss on the cheek. "This place has been like a morgue without your red hair, your freckles, and your impudent teasing."

"I echo those sentiments," Mac said, gripping Barney's hand firmly; "and, while I'll probably live to regret it, I'll admit here and now these last three weeks have taught me to appreciate what a good technician you actually are. In fact, from now on you'll find a little something extra in your paychecks to show I'm not 'just flipping my lip,' as you'd put it."

"Well now!" Barney exclaimed, growing red in the face as he always did when emotionally moved. "All this is enough to give a man a relapse. Here I've been worrying you might not want me back. Didn't that fill-in guy the employment agency sent you work out? From what you told me on the phone, I thought he was supposed to be a real hotshot technician."

"That's what I was led to believe, and I've a hunch that's the way he saw himself; but it didn't take me long to realize he lacked: (1) a solid technical background, (2) any appreciable experience in service work, or (3) even much interest in learning more. The first giveaway was the manner in which he abused tools and equipment. You know how I feel about that. Tool-abusers, wife-beaters, and dog-kickers are all in the same category as far as I am concerned."

"Give me some gory ferinstances," Barney begged.

"He was either too stupid or too lazy to pick the right screwdriver for the job, preferring to use the driver he happened to have in his hand or saw lying on the bench. I mean he used narrow bits on wide screw slots and straight screwdrivers on Phillips head screws. Still worse, he used a hammer on the screwdriver handles, trying to make the screwdrivers serve as punches and chisels. This failure to use the proper tool was bad enough when working with metal screws, but he did the same thing with alignment tools for turning tuning slugs. As you know, I have the proper tool designed to turn any slug encountered in service work, but this bird actually used narrow-bitted metal screwdrivers to turn i.f. slugs designed to be turned with a hexagonal-shaped nylon tool. As you might expect, he cracked two tuning slugs before I put a stop to that."

"Oh I wish I could have heard it!" Barney chortled. "Tell me more. I love this."

"Well, by running the solder gun on its highest heat all the time, even when doing light soldering, he managed to keep the tin burned off the tip. Also, instead of using a soldering tool to loosen wires he was unsoldering, he tried to pry the wires loose with the tip of the gun. Not only did this bend the tip out of shape, but when that tip slipped off the

connection, it sprayed molten solder all over the chassis, creating a dandy possibility of hard-to-locate short circuits.

"There's more, but come on back into the service department. I have a stinker of an intermittent radio cooking there. It was supposed to be dead, but it came right on and played perfectly for five hours. Then the dial lamp flickered several times, indicating one of the tube filaments *was* opening up and reclosing; but after that it settled down and has not made a suspicious move since. I've tried the usual things, of course: turning the set on for ten minutes and then off for ten; elevating the line voltage; lowering the line voltage. Right now I'm going to spray all the tubes with freon gas to cool them way down and then turn on the set and see what happens."

He did, and nothing happened. The set came on normally, and the dial lamp never flickered. Mac switched it off in disgust and continued:

"Anyway, this bird got my goat in lots of other ways. He couldn't even use the wire-stripper properly. Invariably he placed the wire in too-small a slot and cut clear through the insulation and into the wire, nicking it badly and placing a strain on the cutting knife before moving the wire over to the proper slot. And he had a thing about not wanting to replace hardware he had removed. If the chassis was held in by four bolts, he would replace only two of them; if he had to take out ten screws to get the back off a TV receiver, he would only put five or six back. You should have seen the aggrieved look he gave me when I told him emphatically that in this shop *all* hardware removed from a piece of equipment was replaced."

"How was he at troubleshooting?"

"Not very hot. He had the kind of single-track mind that is pure poison to good diagnosing. If the last radio he worked on had a leaky capacitor, he expected the next one to have the same fault *even though the symptoms were altogether different!* In his favor was the fact that he *did* get out the service data before starting to work on a receiver, but he didn't use it correctly. He preferred measuring to thinking. Instead of mulling over the symptoms and then taking a few measurements to isolate the difficulty in the portion of the circuit you'd logically expect to find it, he wanted to go straight through the receiver checking every voltage against the service data in the hope of finding one that was off. This was true in spite of my gentle reminder that lots of things could happen in a receiver that would disable or distort the performance without any noticeable change in the d.c. voltages.

"And he did another thing that really grated on my nerves. Some one must have told him that a meter reading is most accurate in the top third of the scale because he carefully set the range switch so this would occur with the voltage he anticipated measuring before he applied the prods. I tried to tell him this was not a good practice when he was actually looking for an *unexpected* voltage, say one you'd find at the cathode of a tube with an open cathode resistor, but he never seemed to read me. I gritted my teeth every time I heard the meter pointer banging the peg

when his prod touched the wrong test point—which seemed to be about half the time when he was wading through a printed circuit. You and I set a meter range switch for the highest voltage delivered by the equipment we are working on and make our rapid voltage survey with that. We know the accuracy of our meters, even at the bottom fifth of the scales, will be plenty good enough to reveal a seriously out-of-line voltage. In case we encounter a dubious critical low voltage—as often occurs in transistor work—we can always switch to a lower range for increased accuracy without fear of damaging the meter.

"But this was just part of his being overly concerned about the wrong things and very nonchalant about things actually important. While he never touched the signal tracer or the scope during the two weeks he worked here, he almost wore out the transistor tester checking every transistor in a receiver as his very first step, even before trying a fresh battery or looking for broken antenna leads. You can't be in service work very long without realizing that while tube failures are the most common source of trouble, transistor failures are down toward the bottom of the list. While he carefully used heat-sink tactics on the leads of transistors and diodes he was soldering or unsoldering—even silicon types—he did not hesitate to pull transistors from their sockets and plug new ones in with the power turned on.

"When soldering, he tried to achieve a perfect-looking joint with a very minimum of solder, and to achieve that he didn't hesitate to reheat the joint several times. Our tests with that low-resistance bridge showed that a warmed-over solder joint is like anything else warmed over: not nearly so good as the first time. I told him if he would apply plenty of heat to a clean joint before he applied the solder, he would get a good joint and should let it alone. A small amount of extra solder that flows over the joint is not going to hurt, and it's much more important to have a good low-resistance joint than a pretty one."

While Mac had been talking, Barney had casually pulled the 50C5 from the intermittent radio still sitting on the bench and had sprayed the metal pins of the tube with pressurized freon gas until frost formed all over the bottom of the tube. Now he plugged the 50C5 back in and turned on the switch. The dial lamp did not come on even when Mac suspiciously wiggled the tube in the socket to make sure it was making a good connection. Mac quickly pulled the tube out and checked the filament with the ohmmeter prods touched to the pins. The filament, as he expected, was open.

"Those mumps must have made you smarter," was his grudging comment. "Of course I follow your reasoning. I was trying to cool down the tube elements and make them shrink by spraying the glass envelope, but glass is a good heat insulator and resists the transmission of quick changes of temperature through itself. Metal, on the other hand, is a good heat conductor; so when you sprayed the tube pins you drew a great deal of heat out of the tube elements to which they were connected and got the job done. Of course you were a little lucky in picking on the bad tube the first time, but even that wasn't pure luck. The output tube is the one that most often develops an intermittent filament. Thanks, Barney. You're what I'd call a thinking man's technician!"

"Gee, Boss, thanks!" Barney said mockingly. "Apparently you gave up and let the fellow go after a couple of weeks. Don't you think he will ever make a good technician?"

"I seriously doubt it," Mac replied. "He was more interested in covering up his ignorance than in dispelling it. Had he told me he didn't have too much experience, I'd have put him at jobs he could handle; and if he had shown a desire to learn, I'd have done my damndest to help him. It's a great waste of time to try and con an old-timer into believing you know more than you do. Every move you make under his watchful eyes gives you away."

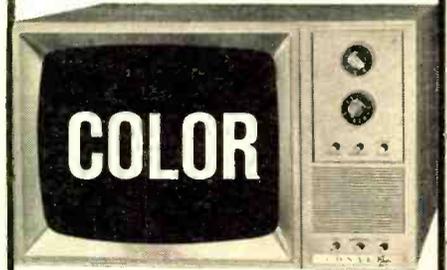
"I'll not argue with that," Barney said; "but there is only one thing that bugs me: this guy had to be so bad to make me seem good! Well, let's quit palavering and get to work. You never thought you'd hear that from me, did you? Neither did I, but the truth is that my hands literally ache to take hold of tools again." ▲



"Then I increased my linear amplifier output to over 200 watts and not only interfered with police and business channels but raised every electronically controlled garage door in the city."

## NEW CONAR All-Channel COLOR TV KIT \$366.00

Model 600UK



- Easier to build because it's designed for learning
- Complete with cabinet—nothing else to buy!

Tops for quality, simplicity of design, ease of building, the new CONAR 600 gives you the latest advances in the art of color TV receiver construction. In addition to 21 tubes, this all-channel receiver incorporates a transistor UHF tuner, transistor noise cancellation circuit and 16 solid-state diodes. Separate gun killer switches and a cross hatch generator are built in. All hardware is engineered for accessibility. Attractive bronze-tone steel cabinet with durable wood-grained vinyl covering.

For information write Dept. BB8C

### CONAR instruments

DIVISION OF NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

WRITE FOR FREE  
CONAR CATALOG



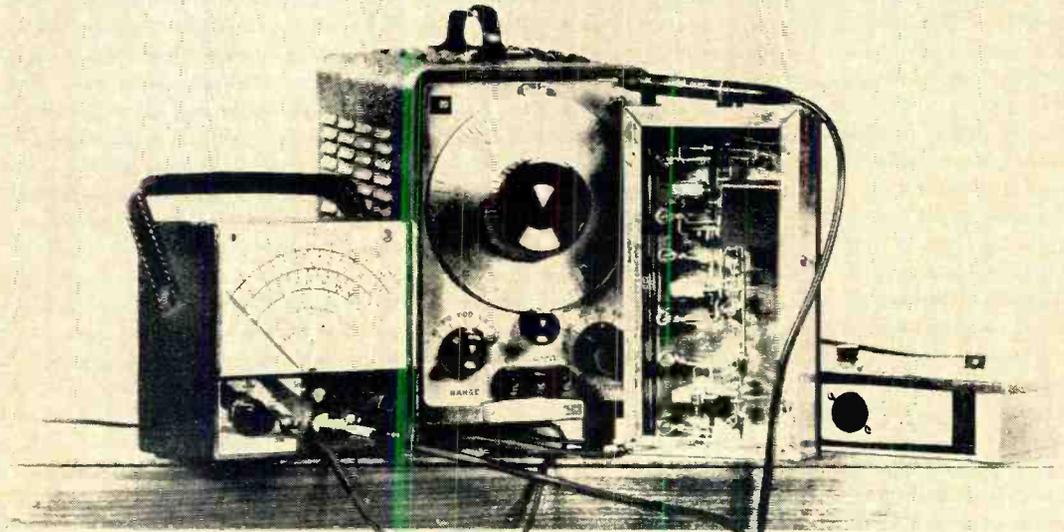
## STEREO/HIFI DIRECTORY

1967 — \$1.25 #45  
1966 — \$1.25 #29

Complete buyers guide for virtually every Hi Fi component manufactured.

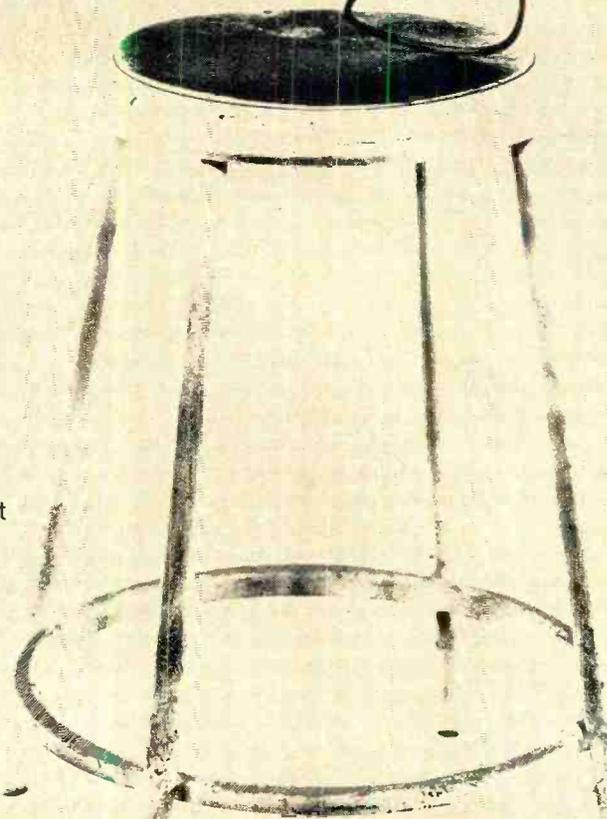
Order by number from  
Ziff-Davis Service Division,  
595 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012.  
Enclose an additional 15c per copy for shipping  
and handling (50¢ for orders outside U.S.A.)

# SOMEONE SHOULD DEVELOP AN EASY WAY TO LEARN ELECTRONICS AT HOME



## RCA INSTITUTES DID!

Here is a whole new approach to learning electronics at home! RCA Institutes, one of the nations' largest schools devoted to electronics, has developed a faster, easier way for you to gain the skills and the knowledge you need for the career of your choice. Here for the first time, is a student-proved, scientifically designed way to learn. If you have had any doubts in the past about home training in electronics—if you have hesitated because you thought you might not be able to keep up—or that electronics was too complicated to learn—here is your answer! Read how RCA Institutes has revolutionized its entire home training ideas!



## NEW CAREER PROGRAMS BEGIN WITH "AUTOTEXT" INSTRUCTION METHOD!

Start to learn the field of your choice immediately!

No previous training or experience in electronics needed!

With this new revolutionized method of home training you pick the career of your choice—and RCA Institutes trains you for it. RCA's Career Programs assure you that everything you learn will help you go directly to the field that you have chosen! No wasted time learning things you'll never use on the job! The Career Program you choose is especially designed to get you into that career in the fastest, easiest possible way!

And each Career Program starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the new, faster way to learn that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional home training methods in the past. This is the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

### CHOOSE A CAREER PROGRAM NOW

Your next stop may be the job of your choice. Each one of these RCA Institutes Career Programs is a complete unit. It contains the know-how you need to step into a profitable career. Here are the names of the programs and the kinds of jobs they train you for. Which one is for you?

**Television Servicing.** Prepares you for a career as a TV Technician/Serviceman; Master Antenna Systems Technician; TV Laboratory Technician; Educational TV Technician.

**FCC License Preparation.** For those who want to become TV Station Engineers, Communications Laboratory Technicians, or Field Engineers.

**Automation Electronics.** Gets you ready to be an Automation Electronics Technician; Manufacturer's Representative; Industrial Electronics Technician.

**Automatic Controls.** Prepares you to be an Automatic Controls Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician; Maintenance Technician; Field Engineer.

**Digital Techniques.** For a career as a Digital Techniques Electronics Technician; Industrial Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician.

**Telecommunications.** For a job as TV Station Engineer, Mobile Communications Technician, Marine Radio Technician.

**Industrial Electronics.** For jobs as Industrial Electronics Technicians; Field Engineers; Maintenance Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians.

**Nuclear Instrumentation.** For those who want careers as Nuclear Instrumentation Electronics Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians; Industrial Electronics Technicians.

**Solid State Electronics.** Become a specialist in the Semiconductor Field.

**Electronics Drafting.** Junior Draftsman, Junior Technical Illustrator; Parts Inspector; Design Draftsman Trainee Chartist.

### SEPARATE COURSES

In addition, in order to meet specific needs, RCA Institutes offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken independently of the Career Programs, on all subjects from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. Complete information will be sent with your other materials.

### LIBERAL TUITION PLAN

RCA offers you a unique Liberal Tuition Plan—your most economical way to learn. You pay for lessons only as you order them. No long term contracts. If you wish to stop your training for any reason, you may do so and not owe one cent until you resume the course.

### VALUABLE EQUIPMENT

You receive valuable equipment to keep and use on the job—and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

**New—Programmed Electronics Breadboard.** You now will receive a scientifically programmed electronic bread-

board with your study material. This breadboard provides limitless experimentation with basic electrical and electronic circuits involving vacuum tubes and transistors and includes the construction of a working signal generator and superheterodyne AM Receiver.

**Bonus From RCA—Multimeter and Oscilloscope Kits.** At no additional cost, you will receive with every RCA Institutes Career Program the instruments and kit material you need to build a multimeter and oscilloscope. The inclusion of both these kits is an RCA extra.

### CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes maintains one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City where classroom and laboratory training is available in day or evening sessions. You may be admitted without any previous technical training; preparatory courses are available if you haven't completed high school. Coeducational classes start four times a year.

### JOB PLACEMENT SERVICE, TOO!

Companies like IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, GE, RCA, Xerox, Honeywell, Grumman, Westinghouse, and major Radio and TV Networks have regularly employed graduates through RCA Institutes' own placement service.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD  
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, NO OB-  
LIGATION.

ALL RCA INSTITUTES COURSES  
AVAILABLE UNDER NEW GI BILL.

Accredited Member National  
Home Study Council



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

**RCA INSTITUTES, Inc., Dept. EW-28**  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
320 West 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10001

## Need high temperatures in tiny places?

The amazing Little Torch is so tiny it can throw a flame of 6300°F. through the eye of a needle. It solders, brazes, welds and heats with exacting precision in the smallest places; uses oxygen and acetylene, hydrogen, propane, natural gas or Mapp. It's available with five tips ranging in size from one large enough to weld 16 ga. steel to one small enough to weld .002" copper wire. For free brochure write to:



Dept. 233-8, 2633 S.E. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441  
CIRCLE NO. 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FREE!



**BRAND NEW  
SPRING & SUMMER  
RADIO-TV  
ELECTRONICS  
CATALOG**



**YOUR BUYING GUIDE  
FOR:** • Stereo & Hi Fi  
Systems & Components  
• Tape Recorders • Elec-  
tronic Parts, Tubes, Tools  
• Phonos & Records  
• Ham Gear • Test In-  
struments & Kits • Cam-  
eras & Film • PA • Citi-  
zens Band • Radio & TV  
Sets • Musical Instru-  
ments

**MAIL TODAY TO:**

**BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE**  
Dept. EWN 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Ring Two—For Tomorrow (Continued from page 49)

nal and modulated with an "idle marking" tone. Off-line receivers continuously hunt through their channels and camp on the marked channel; and the next call in either direction is established over this frequency. As soon as a call is initiated, the control terminal moves the idle tone to another available channel and all off-line sets step to it in readiness for the next call.

The mobile set's receiver is completely transistorized and the transmitter uses tubes only in its final three stages. There are eleven plug-in oscillator units for operation on all the channels. The control unit also uses solid-state components throughout to perform the logic tone-signaling functions.

The user has three push-buttons for selecting the transceiver's mode of operation. He uses an "H" button in his home area to condition his set for duplex operation and make the receiver hunt over local radio channels. Out of his home area, he uses the "R" (Roam) button to condition his set and hunt over the channels in that area. Finally, there is an "M" button which is used when he drives into a manual-system service area. This button bypasses the automatic channel hunting and dialing system and the set works in a push-to-talk mode instead of full duplex. Calls will then go through the mobile service operator. On the other hand, if the mobile phone user with a manual set drives into an MJ system area, the control terminal automatically routes his call to the station operator.

### Pictures to Talk By

Among its many communications developments, *Bell Labs* has been experimenting with a videotelephone. The Picturephone was first demonstrated at the New York World's Fair. This year an improved Model II Picturephone will provide limited commercial service between New York, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. Callers will be able to use the system to transmit photos, drawings, and other graphic material as well as human images.

The Picturephone station set consists of a display and camera unit, a control unit, and a service unit. A standard Touch-Tone telephone set, equipped with a 12-button dial, is used for calling. The compact control unit contains four knobs and four push-buttons, and can be placed in a convenient location in front of the Picturephone display unit. One knob adjusts the height of the center of the camera's field of view electronically. Another knob regulates the camera's electronic zoom, a third controls the brightness of the displayed image, and a fourth knob is the volume control for the speakerphone. The microphone for the speakerphone is also in the control unit.

The four push-button controls enable the user to initiate

### AN ANCIENT ART?

**D**ID you ever talk about flappers and television in same breath? Well, it was 1927 when Walter S. Gifford, President of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. and Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover in Washington, D. C. first considered the idea of telephones and TV working together. But the history of the videophone runs like this:

- 1929-1931 The first two-way TV system set up between AT&T offices and Bell Telephone Laboratories in New York.
- 1935-1938 TV-telephone service tried by German Post Office.
- 1954-1961 Research videophones developed by Bell Labs.
- 1955 Kay Labs demonstrates a one-mile videophone system.
- 1956-1964 First automatic system demonstrated by Bell Labs.
- 1963 Italy and Japan conduct slow-scan experiments.
- 1963 Pye Telecommunications Ltd. develops a videophone.
- 1964 First public demonstration of Picturephone.



The new MJ mobile system is a full duplex radio. User can dial stations direct from his car on up to eight channels.

or answer a Picturephone or voice-only speakerphone call; to see the transmitted picture; to prevent his picture from being transmitted (a pattern of three horizontal bars is sent instead); and to end the call. For privacy, the speakerphone microphone can be turned off by depressing the first push-button.

The service unit contains the power supply and control circuitry. It can be remotely located up to 85 feet from the Picturephone display unit.

The Model II Picturephone incorporates a new television camera tube. It was developed by *Bell Labs* and combines the best features of the vidicon with the highly developed silicon technology used in integrated circuits. This marriage of tube and semiconductor technologies removes certain shortcomings of present camera tubes and promises a more rugged, longer lasting, and more sensitive camera tube.

The heart of the tube is a new type of target structure consisting of a self-supporting silicon wafer the size of a nickel and containing over half a million silicon photodiodes in an area less than one-half-inch square. The target, only 2 mils (0.002 inch) thick, is fabricated by techniques similar to those used in making silicon IC's.

Like most television camera tubes, the new tube converts an optical image into a pattern of stored electrical charges on the target structure. This pattern of charges is periodically scanned and erased by an electron beam. The video signal is generated as the charge pattern is erased.

One advantage of the silicon target in the new camera tube is that its performance is not degraded or modified by exposure to bright light sources or by electron beam bombardment.

Because of its silicon target structure, the camera tube has good response at room temperature to both visible and near infrared light, and has a higher signal output than most standard camera tubes. In addition, the device has virtually no "lag", a phenomenon giving rise to image smearing in conventional camera tubes. (For additional details, see the article "New Picture Telephone Goes Commercial" in next month's issue.—Editor)

*Bell Labs* is also experimenting with a device that would enable deaf people to communicate via telephone by reading letters and numbers flashed on a small screen. The Touch-Tone buttons are used to generate the tones that activate the visual display. The caller sends A, B, and C with the "2" button, D, E, and F with the "3" button, and so on through the alphabet. Pushing the "2" button once indicates A, twice B, and three times C. A memory circuit stores the signals until a letter is fully coded. Thus in the code A is 20, B is 220, and C is 2220. No commercial production of this device is planned at this time. ▲

Introducing the world's first 5-channel, solid state, Citizens Band Radio with a Class B push-pull audio amplifier, super-sensitive receiver, and full-powered transmitter, that comes with either palm microphone or telephone handset at no extra cost.

Total weight: 3 pounds. Total price: \$99.90.

How can anyone put so much into one radio, for so little, without cutting corners?

Anyone can't. Pearce-Simpson can.

In simple, unvarnished terms, Pearce-Simpson makes more marine radio telephones than anyone in the world.

Period.

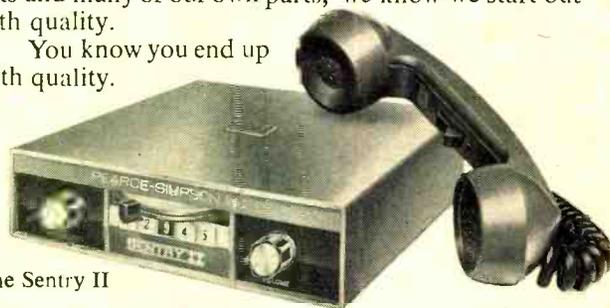
Which means that Pearce-Simpson buys more components for radio telephones than anyone in the world.

In other words, because we buy in such quantity, we save money when we buy our components.

You save money when you buy our radios.

And because we have our own plastics factory and make our own telephone handsets, our own cabinets and many of our own parts, we know we start out with quality.

You know you end up with quality.



The Sentry II

**Nobody can  
make a better  
radio for \$99.90.  
Not even  
Pearce-Simpson.**

Important: Full year warranty.  4.0-watt power output  0.5 uv opens squelch  adjacent channel 50 db down  cross modulation 80 db down  electronic switching  no close range blocking  noise limiting circuit virtually eliminates ignition and alternator noise.

F.C.C. type acceptance pending

Pearce-Simpson, Inc.	
P.O. Box 800/Biscayne Annex	
Miami, Florida 33152	
EW-268	
Gentlemen: Please send complete information on your new CB Radios and a list of dealers nearest me.	
Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip

Overseas military personnel may write for special price list.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EXHIBITS**  
NEW YORK COLISEUM

**TECHNICAL SESSIONS**  
NEW YORK HILTON

Monday through Thursday

**PROGRESS IN AN EXPLODING TECHNOLOGY**

# STEREO BALANCE INDICATOR

By TALMAGE B. YOUNG  
Assoc. Prof., Industrial Arts Education  
North Carolina State University

If you have difficulty in balancing your stereo system because you have one speaker near you and the other several feet away, a relatively simple circuit can solve your problem.

The circuit (Fig. 1) consists of a 100- $\mu$ A zero-center meter, a dual 3.5-k potentiometer, a 100-ohm resistor, and two diodes. Parts values are not critical.

Basically, a zero meter reading indicates balance. Each diode rectifies audio from one of the speaker leads. Both diodes point toward the meter, but they are connected to opposite meter terminals. When equal voltages are applied to both diodes, meter terminal voltages are equal. No current flows and there is no meter deflection from zero. When unequal voltages are applied, meter deflection indicates unbalance.

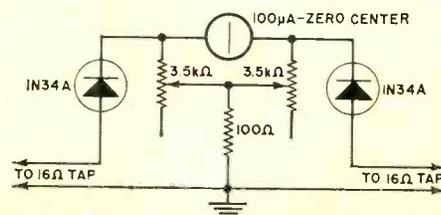
The two 3.5-k pots should be ganged on a single shaft. Before assembly, check resistances at several settings to verify tracking. The diode types are not critical, but germanium diodes will give better sensitivity at low levels.

Sensitivity of this circuit depends upon the resistance of the two potentiometers, and may be adjusted for high or low signal strengths to suit the user. Two variations occur when the resistance is changed. As the control is moved toward the meter, it becomes a shunt of less resistance; as it moves toward ground the total resistance increases and also reduces sensitivity. Maximum sensitivity occurs at an intermediate setting, and for good diode life, only the reduced-sensitivity settings on the ground side of the maximum sensitivity point should be used.

Tone control adjustments will affect the balance, so the balance should be adjusted after satisfactory tone adjustments are completed.

If the meter is more sensitive than 50  $\mu$ A, full-scale, a shunt may be required to prevent excessive deflection. Apparent sensitivity may also be reduced by connecting the indicator to lower impedance level taps. ▲

Fig. 1. This simple, no-capacitor circuit will indicate stereo balance.



- 48 GENERAL SESSIONS at the New York Hilton. Hours: 10:00-12:30; 2:00-4:30.
- FOUR FLOORS OF EXHIBITS at the N. Y. Coliseum including over 750 firms. Hours: 10 a.m.-8 p.m. 4 Days.
- GALA ANNUAL BANQUET—Wednesday 7:15 p.m. N. Y. Hilton Grand Ballroom—\$16.00.
- FREE SHUTTLE BUSES between the Hilton and the Coliseum—every few minutes.

- REGISTRATION—Good all days—General Sessions and exhibits. In and out privileges.—IEEE Members \$3.00. Non-members \$6.00. Ladies \$1.00. High School Students \$3.00 if accompanied by an adult—One student per adult; Thursday only—limit of 3 students per adult.
- REG-IDENT CARD speeds request for exhibitors' literature. Ask for one when registering.
- ESCALATORS/EXPRESS ELEVATORS to the Fourth Floor.



**IEEE Exhibition MARCH 18-21, 1968**

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## People who built their own Schober Organs wrote this ad

Here's what they say about the pleasure of assembling the Schober Electronic Organ from kits . . . and enjoying the magnificent sound of an instrument they've created in their spare time.

### Building was fun

"Building it was at least as much fun as playing it!"

Mr. Lester F. Schwartz,  
Somerset, N. J.

### So proud I could pop

"I've done over 90 per cent of the work on this organ myself—and I'm so proud I could about pop!"

Mrs. V. P. Allbert,  
Topeka, Kansas

### Nothing as fine under \$5,000

"... I could not find any organ that sounded as fine as the Schober under \$5,000."

Mr. Jerome J. Fraenkel,  
Franklin Square, N. Y.

### Proud to own

"I am proud to own such a valuable instrument."

Mr. Jean J. Juteau,  
Montreal, Canada



The NEW Schober THEATRE ORGAN—  
one of four models available

### Most cherished possession

"My spinet has become the most cherished possession in our home—fabulous, indeed."

Mr. Frank J. Marion,  
North Bergen, N. J.

### Tremendous sound

"The sound is conservatively tremendous."

Mr. Paul DeForest Wren,  
Westbrook, Conn.

### Unbelievably easy to build

"When we ran out of instruction, the organ was finished . . . To me it was unbelievable!"

Mr. Ted Sowinski,  
Chicago, Illinois

Thousands of music lovers in every walk of life—from teen-agers to grandmothers, from people who are "all thumbs" to electronic engineers—have enjoyed the pleasure of assembling, playing and hearing the magnificent sound of the Schober organ. Whether you favor Bach or Bop, there is a Schober organ that gives you full range of expressional and tonal quality—so like a fine pipe organ that many listeners can't tell the difference. You can build a Schober organ for as little as \$645. And—even if you've never played a note before—Schober's self-teaching courses give you immediate musical results.

Over 50% of Schober Organ owners never handled an electronic job before and didn't play a note, yet assembled some of the best organs ever designed and get a daily thrill from making their own music. Isn't it time for you to take this cost-saving road to greater musical

pleasure—and enjoy the satisfaction of doing it yourself?

**Free Information and Demonstration Recording**  
Send today for your free copy of Schober's 16-page, full color booklet, plus 7" free recording.

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RN-54  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.

Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Marine Communications

(Continued from page 42)

Then, the WARC went even further. It incorporated two changes which may have more effect on the U.S. marine communications community than either narrow-banding or channel-splitting.

The first basic change is a reduction in the maximum power permitted in the v.h.f./FM marine band. Presently, 100 watts d.c. input is the legal limit with the exception of a 15-watt (except in the Great Lakes) ceiling on channel 13 (156.65 MHz). This is the bridge-to-bridge frequency which is intended primarily for ship-pilot use. Under the Geneva rulings, the maximum power allowed will be 25 watts *output* all over the world. This 25-watt *output* limitation implies an approximate d.c. *input* of 50 watts. In effect, the maximum legal power has been cut in half.

Second, all v.h.f./FM marine phones must have a low-power switch. This low-power switch will limit the effective radiated power to *one watt*. This would indicate a transmitter *output* in the neighborhood of 3-5 watts. Mr. Child indicated that the FCC will "probably word this low-power requirement in terms of a transmitter output rating." If this is so, it brings up an interesting point: what happens when a gain antenna is used? If a 3-watt output gives a 1-watt e.r.p. with a quarter-wave whip, the minute a gain antenna is used with this installation, it will be illegal internationally.

The Notice of Proposed Rule Making incorporating these v.h.f./FM changes will, according to Mr. Child, be out "almost immediately".

Narrow-banding offers no serious problems to the industry. The reduction in power and the requirement for a low-power position is something else again. The comments from the manufacturers during the February, 1968 Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services Meeting should be interesting.

One other item which the FCC is studying is the requirement for  $\pm 0.00025\%$  frequency tolerance for land stations in the v.h.f./FM marine band. This is bound to bring a strong reaction from the industry. This tolerance is considerably more than  $\pm 0.001\%$  decided upon by the Geneva Conference. The idea of the 0.00025% tolerance is that it would be a help in tuning up mobile marine gear by using the land station as a secondary frequency standard. Somehow, this author thinks that cooperation from the marine operator and the commercial-shipping coast stations will not be as forthcoming as the proponents of the 0.00025% tolerance think.

While these changes in v.h.f./FM won't affect the nation's pleasure boaters anywhere near as much as the single-sideband conversion in the 2-3 MHz band—the number of recreational craft with v.h.f./FM equipment aboard is minute—the commercial shippers, who rely heavily on v.h.f./FM, are going to have a problem. They will be faced with converting their present equipment to narrow-band FM and, unless a grandfather clause is resorted to, will also have to have additional work done to reduce power and add a low-power switch.

The commercial shippers the author talked to expressed themselves in no uncertain terms. ("How many times do they want me to pay for my radio?") They are not concerned with the Coast Guard's desire to get the bulk of America's pleasure boaters up on the v.h.f./FM marine band nor the FCC's hope to reduce the congestion and interference on the 2-3 MHz band. To them, their v.h.f./FM radios represent money—not only as an investment but a means of making more.

The pleasure boater has his problems facing him in the 2-3 MHz band. The manufacturer of marine communications equipment has both marine services to plague him. ▲

February, 1968

# Weller®

## makes first class soldering the easiest part of any job



### **NEW** Weller BATTERY OPERATED Iron for field servicing

Now get controlled 700°F tip temperature from a battery! Lightweight TCP-12 iron features Weller's patented "Temperature Sensing" system, clips to any 12-volt battery or 12-14 volt AC/DC source. Also available for 24-28 volt operation (Model TCP-24). A must for mobile communications work.

### Efficient MARKSMAN Irons for continuous-duty soldering



Ideal for the bench or caddy, Marksman irons outperform others of the same size and weight. Five models feature long-reach, stainless steel barrels and replaceable tips.

- 1¼-oz, 25-watt Model SP-23
- 4-oz, 80-watt Model SP-80
- 2-oz, 40-watt Model SP-40
- 10-oz, 120-watt Model SP-120
- 16-oz, 175-watt Model SP-175



### Dual Heat Soldering Guns for dependable maintenance and repair

The most widely used gun in the electronics field. Available in three wattage sizes, each with Weller's exclusive trigger-controlled dual heat, pure copper tip, and spotlight.

- 100/140-watt Model 8200
- 145/210-watt Model D-440
- 240/325-watt Model D-550

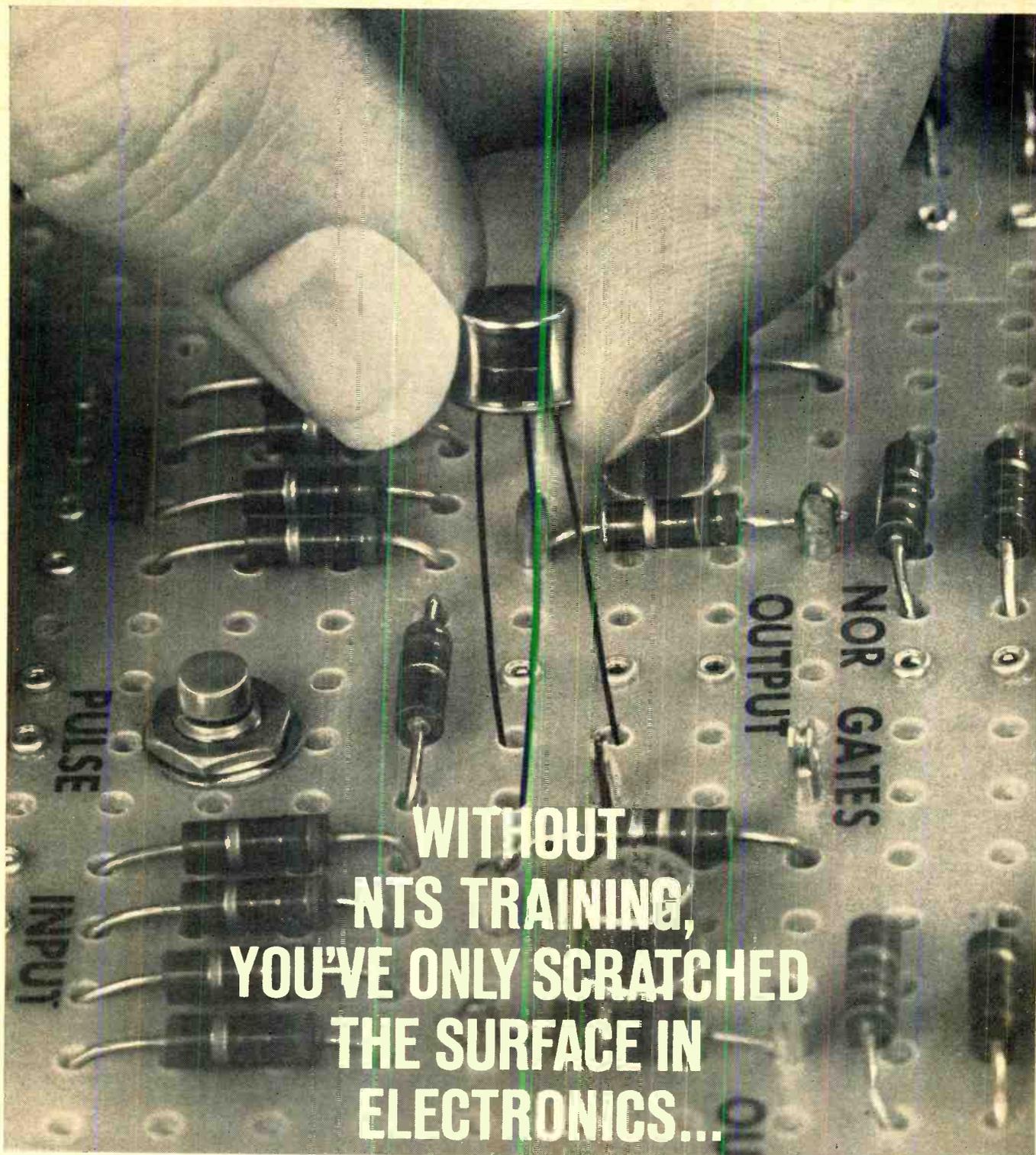
### 25-watt Technician's Iron for intricate circuit work



Industrial rated pencil iron weighs only 1¼ ounces, yet delivers tip temperatures to 860°F. Cool, impact-resistant handle. All parts readily replaceable. Model W-PS with ¼-inch tapered tip.

Complete Weller Line at your Electronic Parts Distributor

**WELLER ELECTRIC CORPORATION, Easton, Pa.**  
WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY  
CIRCLE NO. 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only NTS penetrates below the surface. Digs deeper. Example? Take the above close-up of the first transistorized digital computer trainer ever offered by a home study school.

It's called The Compu-Trainer®—an NTS exclusive. Fascinating to assemble, it introduces you to the exciting world of computer electronics. Its design includes advanced solid-state NOR circuitry,

flip-flops, astable multivibrators and reset circuits. Plus two zener and transistorized voltage-regulated power supplies. The NTS Compu-Trainer® is capable of performing 50,000 operations per second.

Sound fantastic? *It is!* And at that, it's only one of many *ultra-advanced* kits that National Technical Schools offers to give you incomparable, in-depth career training.

**PROVE IT YOURSELF. SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOG. SEE THE LATEST, MOST ADVANCED KITS AND COURSES EVER OFFERED BY A HOME STUDY SCHOOL.**

## NTS...THE FIRST HOME STUDY SCHOOL TO OFFER LIVE EXPERIMENTS WITH INTEGRATED CIRCUIT KITS

You build a computer sub-system using the new, revolutionary integrated circuits. Each one, smaller than a dime, contains the equivalent of 15 resistors and 27 transistors.

And your kits come to you at no extra cost. These kits are the foundation of the exclusive *Project-Method* home study system...developed in our giant resident school and proven effective for thousands of men like yourself.

With Project-Method, all your kits are carefully integrated with lesson material. Our servicing and communication kits are *real* equipment—not school-designed versions for training only. As you work on each of the projects, you soon realize that even the most complicated circuits and components are easy to understand. You learn *how* they work. You learn *why* they work.

NTS Project-Method is a practical-experience approach to learning. The approach that works *best!* An all-theory training program can be hard to understand — difficult to remember. More than ever before you need the practical experience that comes from working with real circuits and components to make your training stick.

### NTS SENDS YOU KITS TO BUILD THESE IMPORTANT ELECTRONICS UNITS!

- ◆ 25" COLOR TV
- ◆ 21" BLACK & WHITE TV
- ◆ SOLID-STATE RADIO
- ◆ AM-SW TWIN-SPEAKER RADIO
- ◆ TUBE-TESTER
- ◆ TRANSCEIVER
- ◆ COMPU-TRAINER®
- ◆ VTVM
- ◆ SIGNAL GENERATOR

See them all illustrated in  
the new NTS Color Catalog.

**CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES:** You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

# NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

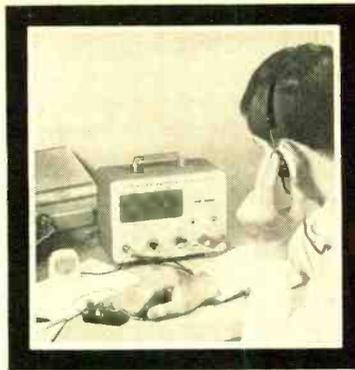
4000 So. Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

**APPROVED FOR VETERANS**



Accredited Member: National Home Study Council  
Accredited Member: National Association of  
Trade and Technical Schools

February, 1968

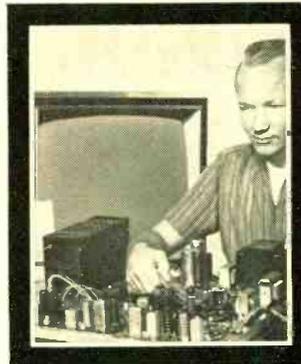


### COMMUNICATIONS

This transceiver is included in Communications courses. You build it. With it, you easily prepare for the F.C.C. license exam. You become a fully-trained man in communications, where career opportunities are unlimited.

### 25" COLOR TV ▼

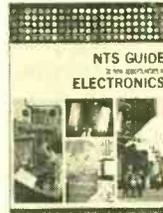
Included in Color TV Servicing Courses. With it you advance yourself into this profitable field of servicing work. Color is the future of television, you can be in on it with NTS training.



### YOUR OPPORTUNITY IS NOW

New ideas, new inventions, are opening whole new fields of opportunity. The electronic industry is still the fastest growing field in the U.S. There's a bigger, better place in it for the man who trains today. So, whatever your goals are — advanced color TV servicing, broadcasting, F.C.C. license, computers, or industrial controls, NTS has a highly professional course to meet your needs.

GET THE FACTS! SEE ALL NEW COURSES AND KITS OFFERED IN THE NEW NTS COLOR CATALOG. SEND THE CARD OR COUPON TODAY!



There's no obligation. We have no salesmen. That means lower tuition for you.

DEPT. 240-28

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on field checked below. No obligation.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTER COURSE IN<br>COLOR TV SERVICING           | <input type="checkbox"/> PRACTICAL TV &<br>RADIO SERVICING      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COLOR TV SERVICING                               | <input type="checkbox"/> FCC LICENSE COURSE                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTER COURSE IN<br>TV & RADIO SERVICING         | <input type="checkbox"/> INDUSTRIAL & COM-<br>PUTER ELECTRONICS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTER COURSE<br>IN ELECTRONIC<br>COMMUNICATIONS | <input type="checkbox"/> STEREO, HI FI &<br>SOUND SYSTEMS       |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ELECTRONICS                      |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

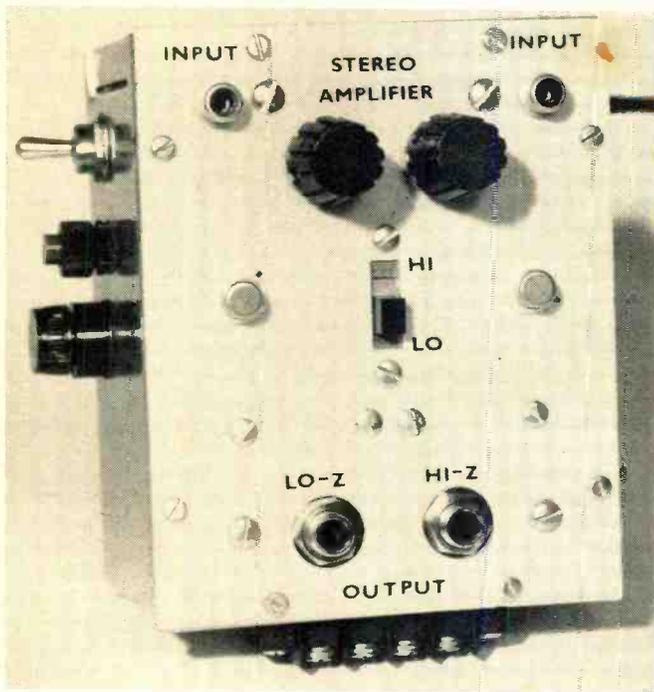
Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. Bill.

Check if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.

# AN INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

By G. E. ESTEP

*A new moderately priced IC which delivers 250 mW to an 8-ohm speaker can be used as a headphone driver, low-power audio-amplifier, and telephone pickup amplifier.*



A stereo headphone amplifier using a pair of NJS716H IC's.

SERIOUS experimenters have avoided integrated-circuit audio amplifiers usually because of high price tags and the limited output current capability of such devices. Both of these objections have been overcome with the *New Jersey Semiconductors* NJS716H. The device combines useful output capability with low distortion and allows any one of four predetermined voltage gains to be used.

This moderately priced device (about \$5.75) can deliver up to 250 mW of power to an 8-ohm speaker or headphones and is ideally suited for the experimenter, technician, or engineer who wants to gain experience in working with integrated circuits. The power level is sufficient for many listening conditions using an efficient speaker and is more than

adequate for headphones. The device is simple to use, requiring only the connection of coupling capacitors and a power supply.

The IC amplifier includes 11 transistors, 6 diodes, and 18 resistors diffused into a silicon chip only 50-mils square. Internal feedback is placed around the amplifier to stabilize its operating characteristics and to reduce distortion. The voltage gain of the amplifier is set by connecting a single capacitor to the appropriate terminal(s) and may be selected to be  $\times 10$ ,  $\times 20$ ,  $\times 100$ , or  $\times 200$ . This allows a wide range of input devices, such as phono cartridges, microphones, tuners, tape recorders, or audio oscillators. Fig. 1 illustrates the pin numbering and the method of connection for each of the available voltage gains.

A stereo headphone amplifier using a pair of NJS716H's is shown in the photo. This amplifier can be used with either low-impedance (16 ohms or less) or high-impedance (400 ohms or higher) headphones by selecting the proper output.

A regulated power supply capable of delivering 18-25 volts at 200 mA is used to power the stereo amplifier. This regulated supply (Fig. 2) will deliver the necessary voltage to the device over a large current range and can be constructed of readily available parts. This same supply can be used to power the integrated circuit in any of the applications shown or for many other uses.

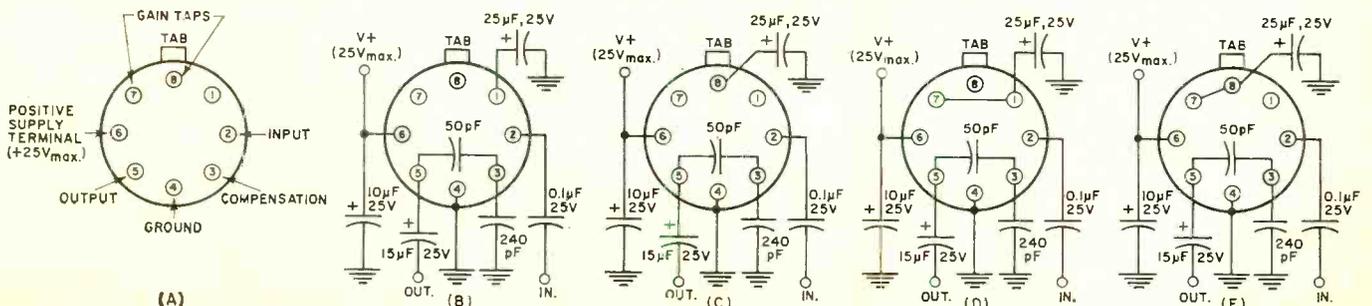
Two precautions must be taken when using the NJS716H: Observe the power-supply polarity, and do not allow the output of the amplifier to short to ground while the supply is connected. Failure to observe these precautions may result in permanent damage to the IC. NJS716H characteristics of interest to the experimenter are shown in Table 1.

## Circuit Applications

The amplifier connections shown in Fig. 1 are given to illustrate the basic method of coupling the NJS716H to the external circuitry. The various voltage gains are obtained by bypassing the appropriate terminals and input/output coupling capacitors are used to d.c. isolate the amplifier from its source and load. Since the coupling capacitors have very little impedance to the a.c. component of the input and output, there is little signal lost because of their use.

To determine the maximum voltage that should be applied

Fig. 1. (A) Bottom view of the NJS716H along with connections for voltage gains of (B)  $\times 10$ , (C)  $\times 20$ , (D)  $\times 100$ , and (E)  $\times 200$ .



to the input of the amplifier the approximation may be made that the amplifier will deliver 80 percent of the supply voltage to its load. This voltage divided by the gain of the amplifier yields the maximum input voltage. (This maximum is not the same as that listed in Table 1. The value in the table is the maximum voltage that may be applied to the input of the device without damaging it.)

For example, suppose a 22.5-volt supply is used, the maximum output swing before saturation would be approximately  $0.8 \times 22.5 = 18 \text{ V(p-p)}$  and  $V_{in} = 18 \text{ V(p-p)}/\text{voltage gain}$  or 1.8 V (p-p) for a gain of 10, 0.9 V (p-p) for a gain of 20, 0.18 V(p-p) for a gain of 100, and 0.09 V(p-p) for 200.

Any voltage up to the limiting value determined by the above may be applied to the amplifier—the actual value will depend on how the IC is used and the desired output level.

The low-power audio amplifier (Fig. 3) shows how the basic construction may be used with an output transformer to drive a low-impedance speaker. Signal voltage is applied to the pot, which may be varied to adjust the listening level. Any transformer similar to the one indicated on the diagram may be used. Since the amplifier minimum load should not go below 150 ohms to insure low distortion, a transformer that will transform the speaker impedance up to this value must be used. For a 3-ohm speaker the turns ratio required would be approximately  $(N_p/N_s) = \sqrt{150/3} = 7:1$ , or  $\sqrt{150/8} = 4.3:1$  for an 8-ohm load, or  $\sqrt{150/16} = 3:1$  for a 16-ohm load.

A headphone amplifier may be constructed using the same circuit as in Fig. 3. Since high-impedance headphones (400-2000 ohms) are used, no transformer is required at the output of the IC. The maximum power that may be delivered to the headphones can be determined from the expression:  $P = 0.8 V^2/8Z$  where Z is the phone impedance. For example:  $P = 16^2/4800 = 53 \text{ mW}$  for a 20-volt supply and 600-ohm headphones.

Combining these circuits into a single stereo amplifier is shown in Fig. 4. The amplifier is basically the same as previous circuits for low-impedance headphones (or speakers) and high-impedance headphones. Individual volume controls are provided for each channel. The transformers used are not critical and any reasonable substitute may be used. To determine what transformer to buy, use the basic relationships given above to relate the speaker (or headphone) impedance to the minimum amplifier load. The parts placement is not critical and may be modified to suit individual needs.

Other low-cost integrated circuits available from *New*

*Jersey Semiconductor* include: NJS703H at \$1.50 (an r.f./i.f. amplifier useful to 100 MHz. This device can provide non-saturating limited gain for FM i.f. amplification, or it can be used in AM circuits to give as much as 28 dB of gain at frequencies as high as 100 MHz.); NHS709H at \$5.95 (high-gain operational amplifier); and NJS710H at \$4.95 (voltage comparator).

These devices may be ordered direct from *New Jersey Semiconductor Products Inc.*, U.S. Highway 22, Watchung, New Jersey 07060. ▲

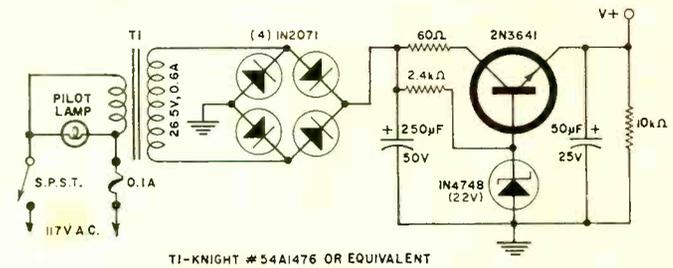


Fig. 2. Power supply circuit used for IC devices.

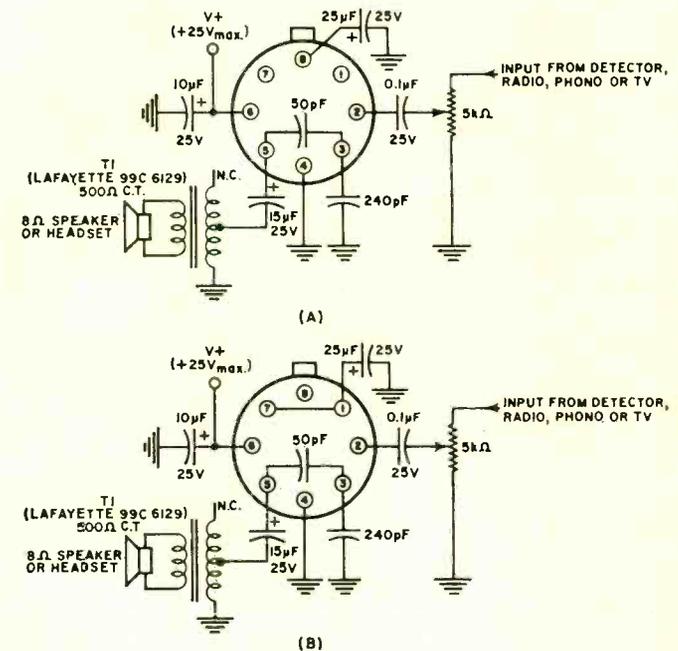


Fig. 3. Low-power amplifier with gain of (A) 20 and (B) 100 times, both employing a single NJ5716H integrated circuits.

Fig. 4. Stereo headphone amplifier. High-Z phones are plugged into "High" output; low-Z phones or speakers into "Low" output.

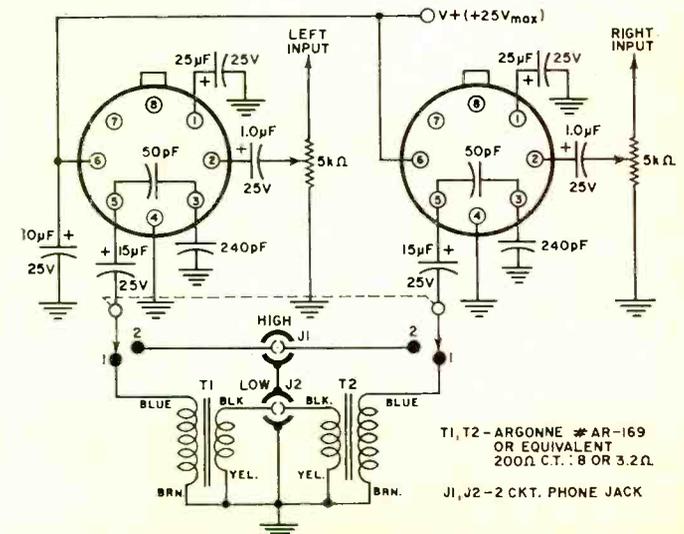


Table 1. Basic circuit characteristics of the NJS716H.

Input Resistance	10,000 ohms
Output Resistance	1 ohm
Frequency Response	50-50,000 Hz
Harmonic Distortion	0.5%
Maximum Input Voltage	3 V p-p
Maximum Output Power	250 mW
Minimum Load Resistance	150 ohms
Voltage Gains Available	10,20,100,200
Minimum Supply Voltage	18 V
Maximum Supply Voltage	25 V

# HICKOK

**DMS-3200**  
DIGITAL MEASURING SYSTEM  
(Fully transistorized)



DMS-3200 Main Frame **\$320**  
(shown with DP-100)



DP-100  
DC Voltmeter  
Plug-in  
**\$175**

DP-150  
1 MC Counter  
Plug-in  
**\$195**

DP-170  
Ohmmeter  
Plug-in  
**\$240**

DP-200  
Capacity  
Meter  
Plug-in  
**\$240**

DP-140  
Event Counter  
and  
Slave Plug-in  
**\$75**

## DESCRIPTION

The Hickok DMS-3200 Digital Measuring System is a precision electronic measuring device which displays readings in digital form instead of the relatively inaccurate and difficult-to-read moving-pointer meter display.

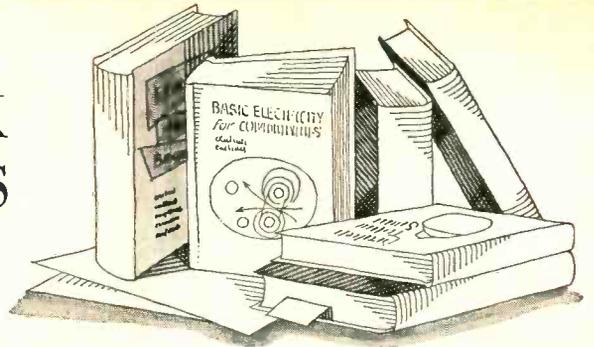
Because the DMS-3200 consists of a main frame which will accept a number of "plug-in" units, it can be used to measure a variety of electrical parameters. The main frame provides display of the reading; the plug-in determines the application.

The DMS-3200 is designed for rugged industrial and laboratory applications. Solid-state construction and conservative design ratings insure long, trouble-free life. By utilizing a design which has the optimum combination of accuracy capability and number of digit display, the DMS-3200 meets the general purpose measurement needs of industry for reliable digital measurement equipment in the \$400-\$500 price range.

Ask Your HICKOK Distributor For A Demonstration!

**THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY**  
10514 Dupont Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44108  
CIRCLE NO. 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
76

## BOOK REVIEWS



**"INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY"** edited by Seymour Schwartz. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. 331 pages. Price \$15.00

This book is subtitled "Instrumentation and Techniques for Measurement, Process, and Failure Analysis", which should just about meet the needs of scientists, engineers, and students involved in the integrated circuit field. The editor, who is with the Electronics Research Center/NASA, has assembled an impressive array of experts to prepare the twelve chapters in the book.

The subjects covered include diffusion and epitaxial equipment; vacuum systems; photo masks; metallization, dicing, and circuit assembly equipment; electron-beam instrumentation; final sealing and encapsulation; infrared testing and mask alignment; screened circuit fabrication equipment; automatic integrated circuit test equipment; instrumentation for advanced microelectronic measurements; investigating failure mechanisms; and microelectronics facilities concepts.

A speaking acquaintance with chemistry, solid-state physics, and math is prerequisite in order to derive the maximum benefit from this book. It would also be helpful if the reader has had some experience working with integrated circuits. The manual is well illustrated with photos, line drawings, exploded diagrams, etc. which will be helpful in amplifying the text material. Companies whose engineers contributed material for this book include *Westinghouse, Philco, Motorola, General Electric, RCA, North American Aviation/Autonetics, IBM, and NASA.*

**"INTRODUCTION TO NETWORK ANALYSIS"** by Ben Zeines. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 301 pages. Price \$10.95.

The author, an instructor at RCA Institutes, has drawn on his pedagogic experience to plan and write the type of book a student is likely to need. He doesn't talk down to his reader, neither does he throw out ideas beyond the experience and background of the student.

Since the analysis and performance of networks, network theorems, and network applications have become the province of technicians as well as physicists and engineers, this introduction

is welcome. The author expects his students to have had at least preparatory courses in general physics and basic a.c. and d.c. circuit theory.

The text is divided into ten chapters covering steady-state network analysis, network theorems, the Laplace transformation, resonance, coupled circuits, electrical wave filters, band filters, attenuators and equalizers, filter network synthesis, and tuned voltage amplifiers. Since this text is designed to be used in the classroom, there are sample problems completely worked out and then at the end of each chapter a group of problems for the students to solve.

**"YOUR FUTURE IN THE HIGH FIDELITY INDUSTRY"** by Bernard Newman. Published by Richards Rosen Press, Inc., New York. 128 pages. Price \$4.00. Available from the *Institute of High Fidelity, Inc.*

This volume in the publisher's "Careers in Depth" series covers a field in which, according to the author, almost limitless opportunities exist. Not only are there challenging engineering jobs open but interesting sales and servicing posts as well.

After a brief description of the development of the phonograph, phono records, AM and FM radio and the beginnings of the hi-fi component industry, the author outlines the educational background and the personality traits most useful in those seeking to make a career of hi-fi and audio. There follows brief descriptions of the job functions at the manufacturing level, the sales level—including the manufacturer's rep, and the servicing level. Tips on how to find a job and in preparing a meaningful resumé are also included.

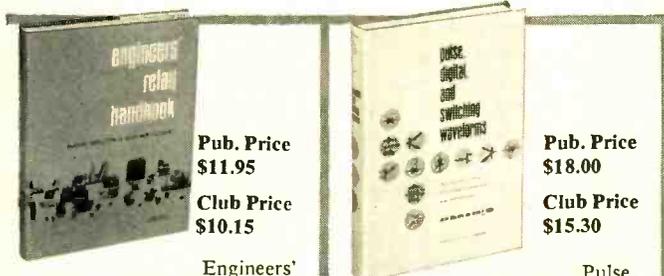
In four appendices, the author lists universities and colleges offering electrical engineering courses, selected readings on hi-fi at various technical levels, a list of magazines which cover subjects of interest to audiophiles, and finally a brief sketch, corporate name, and address of the firms making up the membership of the Institute of High Fidelity, Inc.

The text is illustrated and carries a personal word from Walter O. Stanton, President of IHF, to all those considering a career in hi-fi. ▲

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRONICS WORLD

# Special Introductory Offer to new members of the electronics and control engineers' book club

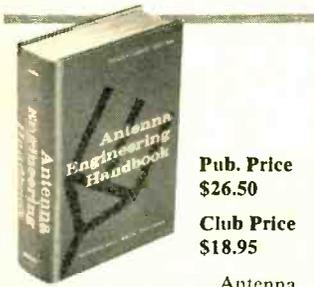


**Pub. Price \$11.95**  
**Club Price \$10.15**

Engineers' Relay Handbook by the National Association of Relay Manufacturers. Code #171

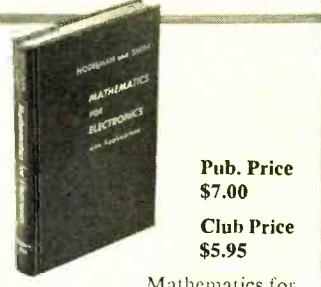
**Pub. Price \$18.00**  
**Club Price \$15.30**

Pulse, Digital, and Switching Waveforms by J. Millman and H. Taub. Code #381



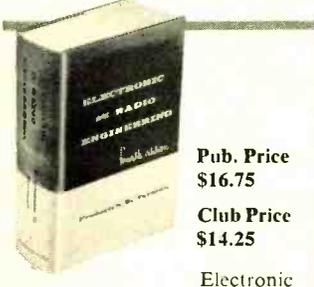
**Pub. Price \$26.50**  
**Club Price \$18.95**

Antenna Engineering Handbook by Henry Jasik. Code #290



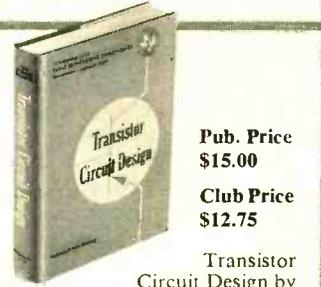
**Pub. Price \$7.00**  
**Club Price \$5.95**

Mathematics for Electronics with Applications by H. M. Nodelman. Code #850



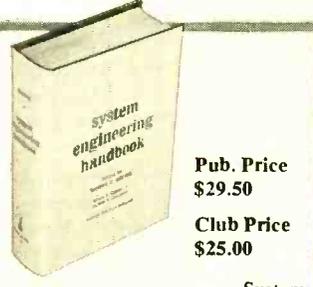
**Pub. Price \$16.75**  
**Club Price \$14.25**

Electronic and Radio Engineering by F. E. Terman. Code #509



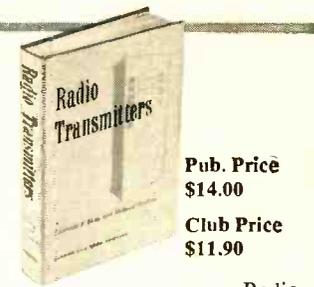
**Pub. Price \$15.00**  
**Club Price \$12.75**

Transistor Circuit Design by the Engineering Staff of Texas Instruments, Inc. Code #737



**Pub. Price \$29.50**  
**Club Price \$25.00**

System Engineering Handbook edited by R. E. Machol. Code #371



**Pub. Price \$14.00**  
**Club Price \$11.90**

Radio Transmitters by L. Gray and R. Graham. Code #240



Special \$1.00 bonus book comes to you with your first club selection

## SAVE TIME AND MONEY BY JOINING THE electronics and control engineers' book club

Here is a professional club designed specifically to meet your day-to-day engineering needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices.

**HOW THE CLUB OPERATES.** Basic to the Club's service is its publication, the *Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club Bulletin*, which brings you news of books in your field. Sent to members without cost, it announces and describes in detail the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections which are available at special members' prices.

When you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. The book will be mailed to you as a regular part of your Club service. If you prefer one of the alternate selections — or if you want no book at all for that month — you notify the Club by returning the convenient card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually in your field, there will surely be at least four that you would want to own anyway. By joining the Club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**electronics and control engineers' book club**  
582 PRINCETON ROAD  
HIGHTSTOWN, N. J. 08520

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club and send me the two books indicated below. You will bill me for my first selection at the special Club price and \$1 for my new membership book, plus local tax where applicable, and a few additional cents for delivery costs. These books are to be shipped on approval, and I may return them both without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the books, I agree to purchase as few as four additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (approximately 15% below list).

Write Code # of your \$1 bonus book

Write Code # of your first selection



NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

(This offer good in United States only) E33042

# NEW UNIVERSAL ROOF-THRU/WALL-THRU

for Color TV

Mosley's new weatherproof M-60 lead-in entrance accessory accepts all types of antenna and rotor cable lead-in. Mounts on any sloped roof - or the wall of any structure. Unequaled in strength, weather protection, and versatility of application.



Write Dept. 161 for FREE detailed brochure.

**Mosley Electronics, Inc.** 4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd.,  
Bridgeton Missouri 63042

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GAS WELDING TORCH



Uses **OXYGEN**  
and **LP GAS**

- Completely self-contained.
- Produces 5000° pin-point flame.
- Welds, brazes, solders.
- Hundreds of lightweight uses.
- Suggested list - \$19.95.

GET COMPLETE DETAILS AT MOST INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS, OR WRITE TO MICROFLAME, INC.



**MICROFLAME, INC.**  
7800 COMPUTER AVENUE  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55424

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

advances that satellites are introducing internationally have turned attention to their use for domestic purposes. In fact, the Soviet Union recently announced the creation of a domestic system that would include some 20 earth stations between Moscow and Vladivostok to be served by the Molniya satellites. Germany and France have signed an agreement to develop such a competency. Japan and Canada have also discussed systems of their own, and Comsat has proposed a domestic pilot program for the United States.

Originally, a U.S. domestic satellite system was viewed largely as an economical means of television distribution. In fact, the Ford Foundation suggested the formation of a nonprofit corporation that would operate a satellite system and serve commercial television stations. Savings or profits from this venture would be earmarked for educational television programming.

Comsat has offered to spend \$58 million to finance a domestic satellite pilot program in the U.S. The proposal, which is awaiting FCC authorization, would provide service to all communications users, including television, both commercial and educational. If Comsat is authorized to establish such a program, the satellites will have a capacity of 12 color-TV channels or 21,600 voice circuits. The equivalent of two color-TV channels (one each in the Pacific and Mountain time zones) would be made available free of charge for educational demonstrations. Comsat has offered to serve as trustee of the program until matters of ownership could be resolved.

Comsat believes a pilot program of this kind would render an invaluable public service. It would provide useful practical experience in systems control, traffic routing, and interconnection for commercial and noncommercial broadcasting, and would assist in the development of economic experience, such as the relationship between rate structure and curves in traffic growth. It would foster experimentation and, at the same time, minimize the premature commitment of capital as well as keep the door open to options that operating experiences might uncover.

A great deal is being written about the potential of "direct broadcast" satellites, where radio and television programs are beamed directly into homes and other places.

Direct broadcasting will soon be technically feasible and perhaps economically feasible too in the near future. Studies have indicated, for example, that such a system could be extremely valuable for educational purposes in densely populated countries, with large land masses, high rates of illiteracy, and inadequate communications facilities. A pilot system of this kind could be established in India for perhaps \$40 to \$50 million.

However, where countries have highly developed terrestrial systems, such as is the case with the United States, direct broadcast satellites hold less potential. Developed countries require a wide variety of high quality and economical communications which are much more easily attained by other communications media.

Broadband terrestrial facilities already exist in many metropolitan areas of the U.S., and these will be expanded by cable and the forthcoming millimeter waveguide and laser transmission systems. In the future, these facilities might be linked to metropolitan switching centers to provide the public with a new national communications utility. This system could, for a small monthly charge, offer various types of communications in homes or business offices. For example, the communications might include Picturephones, television, newspaper or magazine facsimile, information from central computer data banks, personal banking, shopping, and billing services. Communications beyond the metropolitan area could be relayed *via* satellite to other centers, within and between countries. ▲

**Orbiting Relays**  
(Continued from page 41)

orbiting spacecraft. The station receiver's preamps are either cooled (by liquid nitrogen to 20° K) parametric amplifiers or a maser. This improves the receiver's signal-to-noise ratio and increases sensitivity.

In general, the transmitter is a high-power, water-cooled klystron with an output of at least 10 kilowatts. Each station has sufficient base-band equipment to transmit either wide-band data (TV) or multi-channel voice signals. The experimental stations also have specialized test equipment to measure both its own and the spacecraft's operating parameters and the quality of its transmitted and received signals.

Commercial stations operate in their own frequency band. The ground stations transmit in a band starting at approximately 6 GHz and the spacecraft retransmits it in a band near 4 GHz. The size of each ground installation varies according to the anticipated demand. However, their smallest antenna is approximately equivalent to a 40-foot dish and their largest to a 90-foot dish.

**Future Systems**

Future space communications systems will fall into two classes: one-way systems for television and radio, and two-way systems for telephone communications.

Two-way systems can only be used efficiently by large switching centers which can provide the capability for handling hundreds of telephone conversations at a time. The size and number of these terminals will be limited by their cost.

A one-way system in which a spacecraft has the capability of transmitting directly to an individual user could be

demonstrated within the next decade. However, there are many technical and economic problems that would have to be solved first.

To solve these technical problems, the following developments are needed:

Spacecraft with increased power from sun generators or from self-contained nuclear power plants.

Antennas which can focus all their energy at specific earth locations such as North or South America. (Radio energy which falls upon uninhabited areas, such as the ocean, reduces efficiency of the over-all system.)

Establishment of reliable and inexpensive control systems capable of precision pointing.

The development of reliable high-power transmitters for space use.

Some of the economic problems include:

The cost of the user's installation. Spacecraft will probably never be able to compete economically or in signal quality with commercial terrestrial stations.

The cost and ownership of the spacecraft.

The economic impact of the system on small commercial radio stations.

In nine years, communications satellites have advanced from simple transmitters to systems capable of relaying 600 duplex channels across oceans and international boundaries. This phenomenal growth was brought about by a technology and a need. Present-day conditions have increased the technological base and the need for communications. With such incentives, one can expect even greater advances during the next decade.

*(Editor's Note: NASA's ATSC satellite carries a special receiver/transmitter which operates in the 30-300 MHz band. The repeater and its antenna will evaluate two-way communications between ground stations and in-flight aircraft. Some early tests have already proved successful.)* ▲

**A NEW DIMENSION IN HI-FI  
SOUND PERFORMANCE  
FROM KENWOOD**  
... PENETRATING THE  
OUTER LIMITS OF  
SOUND REPRODUCTION

**165 watt 3 CHANNEL  
STEREO AMPLIFIER with ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER  
NETWORK**

**FEATURING:**  
the finest sound reproduction by driving  
the woofer, mid-range and tweeter speakers  
separately through a multi-channel amplifier.  
Priced at \$695. Write for particulars.

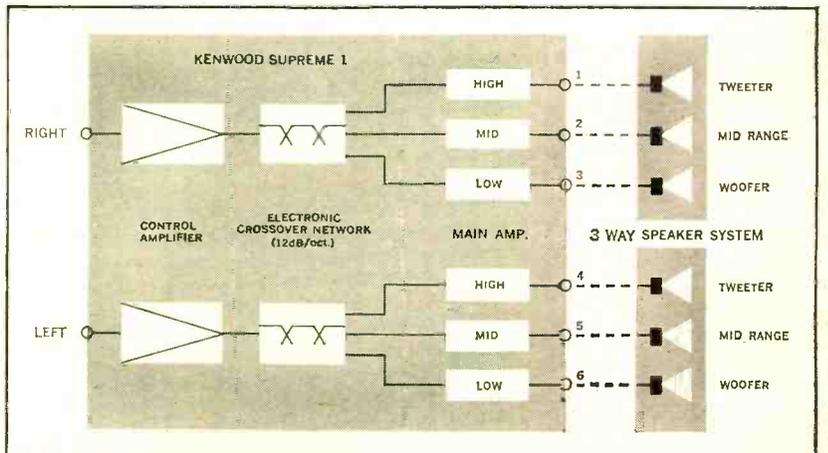
*the sound approach to quality*



3700 South Broadway Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90007  
69-41 Calamus Avenue, Woodside, New York 11377

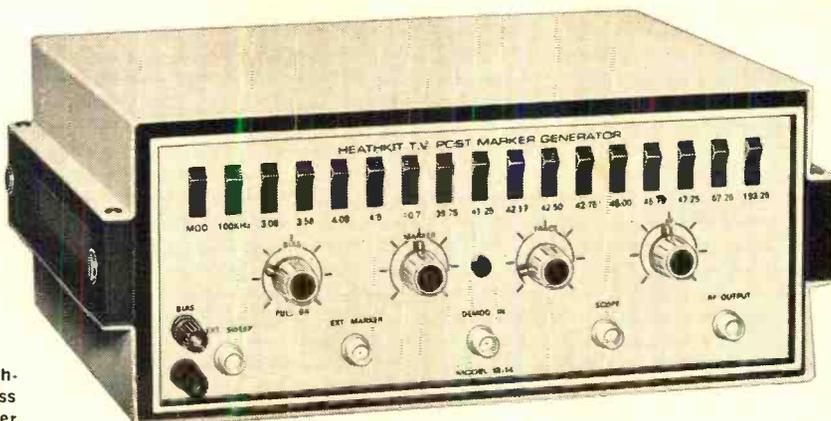


KENWOOD SUPREME 1



# 8 NEW KIT IDEAS FROM HEATH . . .

**Attention TV Servicemen!**  
**Introducing The All New Heathkit**  
**Solid-State Crystal-Controlled Post**  
**Marker Generator . . . The Most**  
**Important Instrument You Can Own For**  
**Color TV And FM Alignment . . . Now**  
**At A Fraction Of The Usual Cost**



- 15 crystal-controlled marker frequencies • Switch-select picture and sound IF frequencies, color bandpass and trap frequencies, 6 dB points, plus FM IF center frequency and 100 kHz points • Use up to six markers simultaneously for faster TV alignment • Birdie-type markers • Trace and Marker amplifiers and size controls • 400 Hz modulator • Variable bias supply • All solid-state, 22 transistors, 4 diodes • Circuit boards

IG-14  
**\$99.95**  
 no money dn., \$10 mo.

**Fast, Accurate Color Alignment.** Speed and accuracy are important in today's service work . . . important to your customers, important to your profits. Speed and accuracy are what the new Heathkit IG-14 gives you . . . plus features usually costing five to ten times as much.

**Just Push A Button.** That's all it takes to set a frequency . . . no dial to twiddle, no searching, no resetting problems. Fifteen switch selected crystal-controlled markers. Nothing could be easier or more accurate. The IG-14 has input and output connections so that it can be used with any sweep generator and scope. Also an external marker input. BNC connectors are used throughout.

**No Trace Distortion.** One of the big values to using a post marker generator like the IG-14 is that markers are injected after the sweep signal passes through the set being tested, thereby eliminating the 'scope trace distortion usually found when injection or absorption type marker generators are used.

**Crystal-Controlled Markers For Any TV Alignment Task.** Four marker frequencies are provided for setting color bandpass, one marker for TV sound, eight at the IF frequencies between 39.75 and 47.25 MHz, and markers for channel 4 and channel 10 picture and sound carriers for checking tuner RF response. With the ability to use up to six markers at once, such as picture and color carriers at 6 dB points, corner marker and trap frequencies, alignment is fast and precise. Trap alignment is just a matter of selecting the appropriate trap frequency, applying the 400 Hz modulation, and tuning the trap for minimum audio on a scope or meter.

**Easy FM IF and Discriminator Alignment.** The IG-14 provides *visible* markers at the 10.7 MHz center frequency plus 100 kHz markers on each side . . . visible because they are applied to the trace after detection and so are not attenuated by the discriminator. Use of harmonics, fully explained in the manual, provide tracking markers as well.

**Trace and Marker Amplitude Controls . . .** on the front panel permit using a regular service type 'scope instead of a wide-band, ultra-sensitive model . . . and stage by stage alignment is easier.

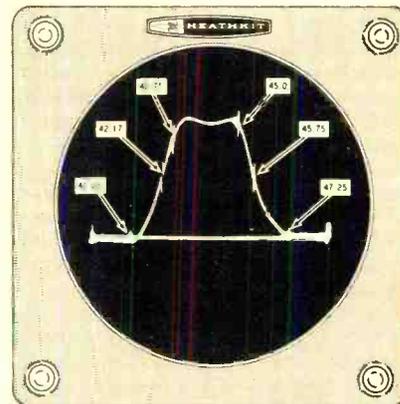
**Variable Bias Supply . . .** 0 to 15 VDC @ 10 milliamps is isolated from chassis so you can use positive or negative bias.

**New Look . . .** Circuit Board Construction. Handsome low profile, "stackable" cabinets in the new look of Heath instruments . . . finished in beige and black. Easy-to-build layout with two circuit boards.

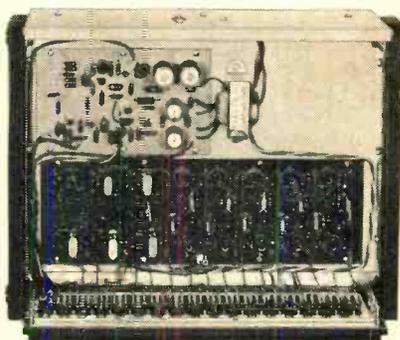
**Save Hundreds of Dollars.** Until now, an instrument with these features cost much more. Order the IG-14 now . . . it's the best investment in alignment facilities you can make.

**Kit IG-14, 8 lbs., no money dn., \$10 mo. . . . . \$99.95**

**IG-14 SPECIFICATIONS**—Crystal Marker Frequencies: 3.08, 3.58, 4.08, 4.5, and 10.7 MHz @ .01%; 39.750, 41.250, 42.170, 42.500, 42.750, 45.000, 45.750, 47.250, 67.250, and 193.250 MHz @ .005%. **FM Bandwidth Marker:** 100 kHz. **Modulation:** 400 Hz. **Input Impedance:** External sweep, 75 ohm; External marker, 75 ohm; Demodulation input, 220K ohm. **Output Impedance:** RF output, 75 ohm; Scope output, 22K ohm. **Bias Output Voltage:** Variable from 0 to 15 VDC @ 10 MA. Isolated from chassis for either negative or positive bias. **Type of Marker:** "Birdie." **Controls:** Bias voltage with AC on/off; Trace size; Marker amplitude; RF output; Modulation on/off; Markers, individual switches for each frequency. **Semiconductors:** Transistors: (16) 2N3692; (6) 2N3395; (3) Silicon diodes; (1) Zener diode, 13.6-V. **Power requirements:** 105-125 volts, 50/60 Hz AC @ 7.5 watts. **Net weight:** 8 lbs.



**SIX MARKERS SIMULTANEOUSLY.** The scope trace above shows how six markers can appear at the same time. Note the trap markers, 6 dB points, and picture and sound carriers . . . all on one trace with the IG-14.



**EASY TO BUILD.** Note how everything except the front panel switches and controls mount on two circuit boards . . . even the crystals.

## NEW Heathkit 5 MHz 3" Compact 'Scope - Only \$79.95

**Destined To Set The Value Pace . . .** the new Heathkit IO-17 with its superior response and sensitivity, professional features, compactness, handsome new styling, and low cost . . . will find its way into shops and labs the world over. It's your best wide-band 'scope buy!

**Kit IO-17, 17 lbs., no money dn., \$8 mo. . . . . \$79.95**

**IO-17 SPECIFICATIONS** — **VERTICAL CHANNEL:** Input impedance: 1 megohm shunted by 25 pF; x50 attenuator position

1 megohm shunted by 15 pF. **Sensitivity:** 30mV P-P/div. (uncalibrated). **Frequency response:** 5 Hz to 5 MHz  $\approx$  3 dB. **HORIZONTAL CHANNEL:** Input impedance: 10 megohm shunted by 15 pF; **Sensitivity:** 300 mV P-P/div. **Frequency response:** 2Hz to 300 kHz  $\approx$  3 dB. **HORIZONTAL SWEEP GENERATOR:** Sweep generator: Recurrent type. **Frequency:** 20 Hz to 200 kHz in four overlapping ranges. **Retrace:** Blanked by a pulse from blanking amplifier. **Synchronization:** Automatic type. **GENERAL:** Tube complement: (1) 3RP1 cathode ray tube, medium persistence, green trace; (3) 12AU7; (1) 12AX7; (1) 6GH8; (1) 6BH6; (1) 6BQ7. **Power requirements:** 105-125 volts 50/60 Hz or 210-250 volts 50/60 Hz. **Power consumption:** 60 watts. **Overall dimension:** 9 1/2" H x 5 1/2" W x 14 3/8" L. (Dimensions include handle, knobs, etc.). **Net weight:** 12 lbs.



IO-17  
**\$79.95** no money dn., \$8 mo.

# USE COUPON BELOW TO ORDER NOW

## NEW! VOX "Jaguar" Transistor Combo Organ By Heathkit



Kit TO-68  
**\$349.95**  
\$35 dn., \$30 mo.

Save Up To \$150 on the world's most popular combo organ with this new Heathkit version. Features the most distinctive sound of any combo organ. Has a special bass output that gives a brilliant stereo bass effect when played through a separate or multi-channel amplifier, 4 complete octaves, vibrato, percussive effects and reversible bass keys. Includes hand crafted orange and black cabinet, fully plated heavy-duty stand, expression pedal and waterproof carrying cover and case for stand. Requires a bass or combo amplifier like Heathkit TA-17 (opposite page).

Kit TO-68, 80 lbs. . . . \$35 dn., \$30 mo. . . . . **\$349.95**

## NEW! Deluxe Solid-State Combo Amplifier & Speaker System . . . Choose Kit Or Factory Assembled

Amplifier  
Kit TA-17  
**\$175**  
\$17 mo.  
(Assembled  
TAW-17 \$275)

Speaker System  
Kit TA-17-1  
**\$120**  
\$11 mo.  
(Assembled  
TAW-17-1 \$150)

**Special  
Combination Offer**  
Amplifier & Two  
Speaker Systems  
Save \$20  
Kit TAS-17-2  
**\$395**  
\$40 dn.  
\$34 mo.  
(Assembled  
TAW-17-2 \$545)



All the "big sound" features every combo wants . . . tremolo, built-in "fuzz", brightness, reverb, separate bass and treble boost and more. Delivers a shattering 120 watts EIA music power (240 watts peak power) through two TA-17-1 speakers . . . or 90 watts through one TA-17-1 speaker. Features 3 independent input channels, each with two inputs. Handles lead or bass guitars, combo organ, accordion, singer's mike, or even a record changer. All front panel controls keep you in full command of all the action.

Speaker system features two 12" woofers, special horn driver and matching black vinyl-covered wood cabinet with casters & handles for easy mobility.

## NEW! Lowest Cost Solid-State Stereo Receiver

Kit AR-17  
**\$72.95**  
(less cabinet)  
\$8 mo.



Features wide 18-60,000 Hz response @ ±1 db at full 5 watts RMS power per channel . . . 14 watts music power . . . inputs for phono and auxiliary . . . automatic stereo indicator . . . outputs for 4 thru 16 ohm speakers . . . adjustable phase for best stereo . . . flywheel tuning . . . and compact 9 1/4" D. x 2 7/8" H. x 11 1/4" W. size. 12 lbs. Optional factory assembled cabinets (walnut \$7.95, beige metal \$3.50).

Kit AR-17, (less cab.) 12 lbs. . . . no money dn., \$8 mo. . . . **\$72.95**

Kit AR-27, 7-Watt FM Mono Only Receiver (less cab.)  
9 lbs. . . . no money dn., \$5 mo. . . . . **\$49.95**



Kit AR-15  
**\$329.95**  
(less cabinet)  
\$28 mo.

Assembled  
ARW-15 \$499.50  
(less cabinet) \$43 mo.

## World's Most Advanced Stereo Receiver

Acclaimed by owners & experts for features like integrated circuits & crystal filters in IF amplifier; FET FM tuner; 150 watts music power; AM/FM and FM stereo; positive circuit protection; all-silicon transistors; "black magic" panel lighting; and more. Wrap-around walnut cabinet \$19.95

Kit AR-15 (less cab.), 34 lbs. . . . \$33 dn., \$28 mo. . . . . **\$329.95**

Assembled ARW-15, (less cab.), 34 lbs. . . . \$50 dn.,  
\$43 mo. . . . . **\$499.50**

## Professional 10-Band Shortwave Receiver

Kit SB-310  
**\$249**  
\$23 mo.



Covers 49, 41, 31, 25, 19 & 16 meter shortwave . . . 80, 40 & 20 meter ham . . . 11 meter CB Includes 5 kHz crystal filter for AM, SSB and CW listening. Features selectivity that slices stations down to last kHz; 11-tube circuit; crystal-controlled front-end and more. 20 lbs. SB-600 8 ohm 6" x 9" speaker in matching cabinet \$18.95.

## NEW! Solid-State Portable Volt-Ohm-Meter

So Handy, So Low Cost we call it "every man's" meter. Just right for homeowners, hobbyists, boatowners, CBers, hams . . . it's even sophisticated enough for radio & TV servicing! Features 12 ranges . . . 4 AC & 4 DC volt ranges, 4 ohm ranges; 11 megohm input on DC, 1 megohm input on AC; 4 1/2" 200 uA meter; battery power; rugged polypropylene case and more. Easy 3 or 4 hour kit assembly. Ideal gift for any man! 4 lbs.

Kit IM-17  
**\$19.95**



## NEW FREE 1968 CATALOG!

Now with more kits, more color. Fully describes these along with over 300 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, electronic organs, electric guitar & amplifier, amateur radio, marine, educational, CB, home & hobby. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 15-2  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022  
In Canada, Daystrom Ltd.

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, including shipping.

Please send model (s)

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Please send Credit Application.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

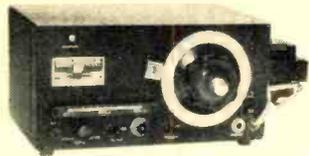
State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-316

## MAKE MONEY ON FREQUENCY CHECKS FOR OTHERS



TYPE  
105-B

Micrometer Frequency Meter

**GUARANTEED ACCURACY .001% ONLY \$295**

The going rate for frequency checks on Commercial radio transmitters is \$5 to \$10 per measurement. Most commercials need periodic checks.

Buy an MFM for your own ham or CB rig — then amortize the cost by measuring others—on the bench, on the ramp, or (with a receiver) on the air.

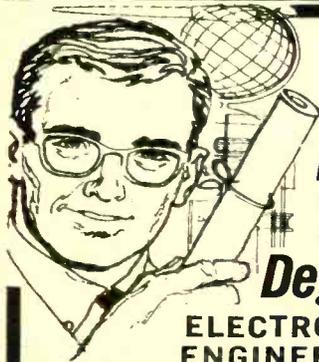
Remember — ANYONE can measure frequency, but only FCC 2nd commercial licensees or higher can adjust frequency.

Use coupon below to send for our FREE booklet "How To Make Money In Mobile-Radio Maintenance" and information on Lampkin meters.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.**  
MFM Div., Bradenton, Fla. 33505

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Earn Your Degree**

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

through HOME STUDY

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME STUDY COURSES IN:

- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Electronics Engineering Mathematics

Earn your Associate in Science Degree in Electronics Engineering and upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Complete college level courses in Electronics Engineering. We're a forward looking school. Outstanding lesson material—thorough and easy to understand. Engineering taught on the basis of application and understanding rather than on the basis of memorization. Up to date in every respect. Acquire the knowledge and ability that means the difference between a low paying technician job and a high paying engineering position. Low tuition cost with low monthly payments. Free engineering placement service for our graduates. Write for free descriptive literature. Ask for bulletin A, no salesman will call on you.



**COOK'S INSTITUTE**  
of Electronics Engineering

Southern Regional Office  
2705 Gallatin Road—P.O. Box 4689  
Nashville, Tenn. 37216

Established 1945  
Formerly Cook's School of Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EW Lab Tested (Continued from page 6)

Wow and flutter were well within specified limits, measuring 0.06% and 0.14% respectively at 7½ in/s when using the Ampex 31326-01 test tape. The signal-to-noise ratio, referred to maximum recording level, was about 50 dB on both 7½ in/s and 3¾ in/s (rated at better than 45 dB). The distortion in the record/playback process was low (under 2%) as long as the meter was kept below the red region, but distortion increased appreciably when this level was exceeded by 5 dB. The tape speeds were almost exact, but the fast-forward and rewind speeds were somewhat slow.

In use tests, the deck acquitted itself admirably. At 7½ in/s, the played-back program was virtually indistinguishable

from the original. At 3¾ in/s we found it still of excellent quality, though slightly dulled. At 1½ in/s, the sound was excessively bassy, though the tone controls on most amplifiers should enable tolerable voice quality to be obtained.

The unit is easy to use, easy to install, and as pleasant to look at as it is to listen to. It would seem to be ideally suited for use with a stereo receiver, since this combination would offer a maximum of operating flexibility and performance for a minimum of cost, along with the utmost simplicity of installation.

The Allied TD-1030, complete with wooden base and accessories, sells for \$129.95.

For those who prefer a stereo package, the company offers the TR-1040—a deck/preamp/amp unit with separate speaker systems—for \$169.95. ▲

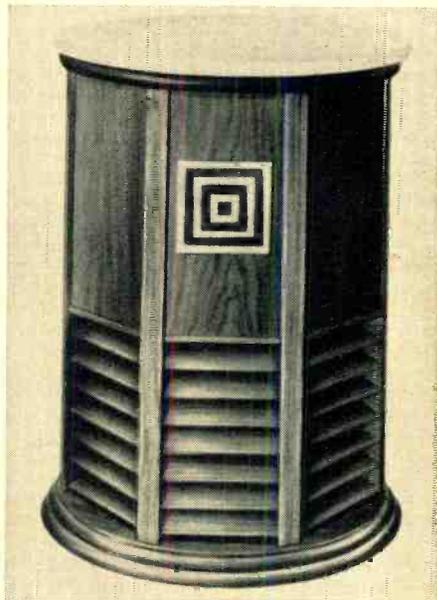
## Empire 4000 "Cavalier" Speaker System

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card.

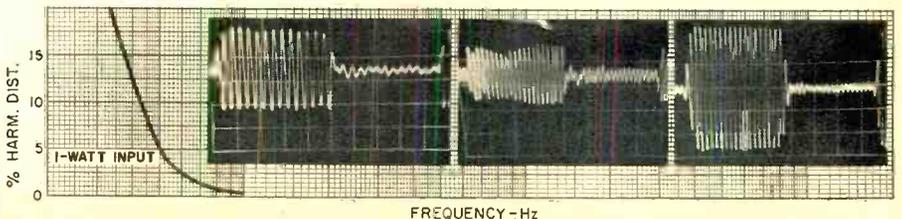
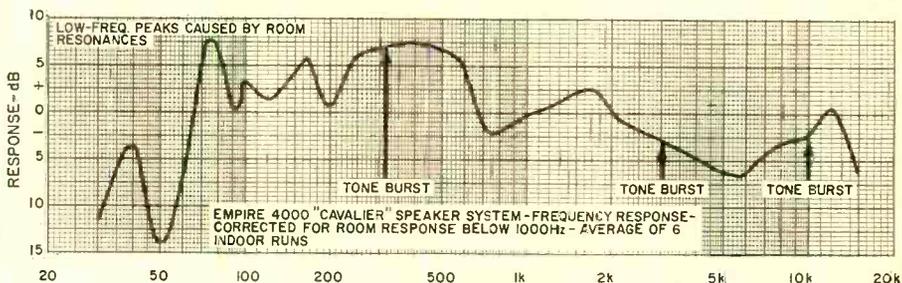
THE Empire 4000 "Cavalier" speaker is a two-way system featuring unusual styling. Like the larger Empire systems, the Model 4000 is cylindrical in shape. The woofer, instead of facing downward, faces the front and radiates through a louvered opening in the enclosure.

Above 1500 Hz, a single direct-radiator cone speaker about 3" in diameter takes over. The flat, low-mass cone of the tweeter, which is mounted on the side of the column, has excellent dispersion characteristics. A switch underneath the column selects one of three tweeter levels to suit individual tastes or room conditions.

The woofer of the Model 4000 has a 10" diameter cone, with a 2" voice coil and a high-compliance suspension. It also features a heavy ceramic magnet and is rated to handle up to 40 watts of sine-wave power or 60 watts of program power. The column enclosure, finished in satin walnut, stands 25" high and is 18" in diameter. It



weighs a solid 75 pounds with the optional marble top in place. A walnut-finished wood top is also offered.



In our indoor test room, the speaker was placed a couple of feet from the wall of the room. Three test microphones were placed throughout the room and their outputs averaged during a frequency response run. This was repeated with three new microphone positions. Both curves were averaged to derive a single response curve. The tweeter level switch was set to its middle or "normal" position for these tests. Low-frequency harmonic distortion was measured with the single microphone close to the speaker enclosure and a drive level of 1 watt. Tone burst measurements were made with the microphone about 18" from the tweeter, on its axis.

There appeared to be a slight "shelf" in the response curve, with the region above 750 Hz some 5 dB lower than the lower frequencies. From 65 to 750 Hz, the response was within  $\pm 5$  dB, which is quite good in view of the inevitable effect of the room on the low-frequency response. The output fell off rapidly below 60 Hz, except for a peak at 40 Hz.

The higher frequencies were handled very smoothly and without any sharp peaks or holes. From 750 to 15,000 Hz the response varied only  $\pm 4$  dB. The tone-burst tests revealed a complete freedom from sustained ringing or spurious outputs, and the photographs show typical tone-burst responses. These are better than the average which we have observed in many speaker tests. Harmonic distortion was under 5% down to 50 Hz, rising to 20% at 34 Hz.

In listening tests, we found that the best aural balance was obtained with the tweeter level set to its high position. This no doubt makes the over-all response most uniform over the full range of the speaker. The Empire 4000 has a warm, full sound. Its polar dispersion is very good and it does not appear to be critical as to its location in the listening room. This is not a "brilliant sounding" speaker and, in heavily upholstered rooms, may require treble boost from the amplifier for good balance. It is, however, clean and effortless at all times. We would judge its true lower frequency limit to be between 50 and 60 Hz, both because of the drop in output and the rise in distortion at lower frequencies.

The styling of the speaker system is unique, and may well meet the needs of those who object to the usual speaker "box." It can be used as an end table, or free-standing, since it does not require a wall placement. The Model 4000M, with the marble top, is an unusually attractive piece of furniture. This speaker offers a rare combination of good sound and good looks, at a reasonable price.

The Model 4000 sells for \$149.95 while the 4000M is \$159.95. ▲

# Popular Science Top-Rates Scott's Stereo Tuner Kit

(THERE'S A SOUND REASON.)



Popular Science magazine's reviewer said, "I rate the LT-112-B as one of the finest FM tuners available — in or out of kit form." All of this fabulous tuner's critical circuitry comes pre-wired, pre-tested, and pre-aligned... and the full-size, full-color instruction manual makes the rest simple. In just eight hours, you'll have it completed. Again, in the reviewer's words: "Stereo performance is superb, and the set's sensitivity will cope with the deepest fringe area reception conditions... drift is non-existent." See your Scott dealer and review the new LT-112-B-1 for yourself. Only \$199.95.



©Copyright 1967, H.H. Scott, Inc.

H.H. Scott, Inc., Dept. 160-02, Maynard, Mass. 01754. Export: Scott International, Maynard, Mass. 01754  
CIRCLE NO. 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"NO NOISE"**

*The World's Most  
Trusted Name Brand*

- VOLUME CONTROL & CONTACT RESTORER
- TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM
- EC-44 FOR ELECTRICAL CONTACTS
- TAPE-RECO HEAD CLEANER
- FRIGID-AIR CIRCUIT COOLER

All Guaranteed Non-Flammable, No Carbon-Tet, Non-Toxic & Won't Affect Plastics

*The Only Brand Perfect For  
Color TV and Black & White*

FREE extender assembly for pin-point applicator supplied with ALL NO-NOISE PRODUCTS.

**Electronic Chemical Corp.**  
813 Communipaw Ave. / Jersey City, N. J. 07304

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

<b>Conversion Factors and Constants</b> $\pi = 3.14$ $2\pi = 6.28$ $e = 96$ $(2e) = 192$ $\mu = 2.77$ $\sqrt{3} = 1.73$ 1 meg = 1,000,000 1 kilohm = 1,000 1 microgram = 1/1,000,000 1 inch = 2.54 1 foot = 12 1 hour = 60 1 day = 24 1 year = 365	<b>Equal Resistors in Parallel</b> $R_{eq} = \frac{R}{n}$ where $n$ is the number of resistors
<b>Resistors in Parallel, General Formula</b> $\frac{1}{R_{eq}} = \frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \dots + \frac{1}{R_n}$	<b>Sinusoidal Voltages and Currents</b> Effective value = 0.707 of peak value

**ABSOLUTELY  
FREE**  
Over 40 Electronics  
Formulas on a Single  
Shirt-Pocket Guide!

Want to save the trouble of "looking it up"—or avoid the risk of remembering inaccurately—every time you need electronics data? Send for our pocket-sized Electronics Data Guide. Gives you everything from conversion factors and constants to color codes—and much more! Durable plastic for lifetime use. A "must" for men interested in electronics—provided as a service by CIE. Get your FREE Guide today. Just fill out the coupon below...then cut out on the dotted lines and mail to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ 909

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

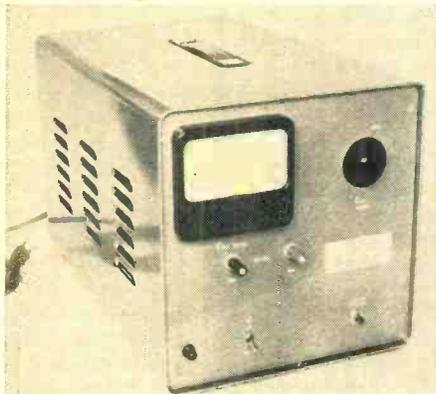
Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, fill in coupon on the Reader Service Card.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

## HIGH-SPEED PULSE GENERATOR

An ultra-fast pulse generator which can produce a pulse of 4 to 10 kV in 50 nanoseconds is now on the market as the Model TS-211.

The pulse generator is all electronic and its



setting can be varied to produce pulses ranging from 20 to 200 volts per nanosecond. The steep waveform is linear over 10% to 90% of the rise time.

This new ramp generator has application to any high-voltage breakdown problem area in electronics equipment. It can be used to evaluate wire and cable insulation, component testing system evaluation where the physical proximity of components can result in catastrophic damage to others in the event of failure, or anywhere that spurious voltages can go to certain damaging values.

The unit measures 11" high x 11 1/8" wide x 18" deep. It weighs 25 pounds and operates from the 117-volt a.c. line. Signalite

Circle No. 126 on Reader Service Card

## LIQUID-LEVEL DETECTOR

A new miniature liquid-level detector, designed to replace the more cumbersome mechanical float switch, has just been introduced. It is used to provide a signal when liquid in a container, such as fuel in a tank, has reached a predetermined level. It may be set to operate on rising or falling level and can be fitted with a time-delay circuit if required.

The detector will operate over a temperature range of -76° F to +257° F and has no moving parts inside the tank, making for flexibility of installation. The unit will handle inductive loads without the contact deterioration of mechanical switches.

Designed to operate from supplies between 18 and 30 V d.c., the detector consists of a sensor mounted within the tank and an externally mounted switch unit. Combined weight of the sensor and its switch unit is 3 ounces. Smiths Industries

Circle No. 127 on Reader Service Card

## MICROMINIATURE TUNING FORKS

Microminiature tuning forks, designed to meet MIL-STD 202B, occupying less than 0.29 cubic inch, and weighing less than 1/2 ounce, are now available.

Specifications include accuracy to 0.001%, stabilization time approximately 1 second, 0.2 microsecond or less rise and fall time, and operating temperature from -55 to +125 degrees C. The square-wave output frequencies range from 30 Hz to 25 kHz.

Various input voltage and output level models are available, including a low power consump-

tion unit designed for space application. The units measure 0.750" x 0.935" x 0.375".

Additional information on these units will be supplied on request. Barden

Circle No. 128 on Reader Service Card

## HOLOGRAPHY KIT

A kit which includes everything necessary to create original three-dimensional holograms is now on the market as the Model 210. With the kit no special tables, unwieldy set-ups, or expensive apparatus is required. According to the company, excellent holograms can be produced under conditions common in ordinary laboratories.

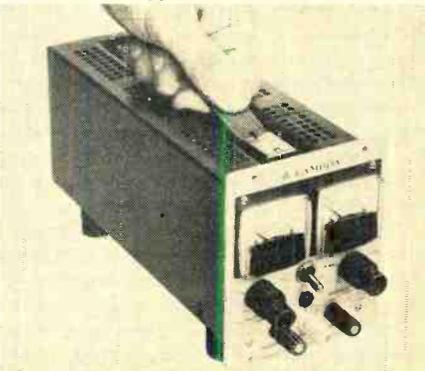
The kit includes a complete laboratory manual covering theory and step-by-step instructions; spectrographic plates; beam splitters; front surface mirrors; lenses; stands and holders; developing and fixing chemicals; trays and tanks; and all other necessary items.

Although specifically designed for operation with the firm's family of helium-neon gas lasers, the kit can be used with any visible spectrum gas laser operating in the TEM<sub>00</sub> uniphase mode with an output power of over 0.3 milliwatt. University Laboratories

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card

## PORTABLE LAB POWER SUPPLIES

A new line of laboratory power supplies has just been introduced as the LP series. These all-silicon power supplies are available in six of the



most popular voltage ranges for lab use: 0-10, 0-20, 0-40, 0-60, 0-120, and 0-250 volts d.c. Maximum currents vary from 80 mA to 2 amps. The series features light weight (7 pounds), small size (1/4 rack x 10" long), and portability (top-mounted handle).

Features include remote programming, remote sensing, constant E/constant I with automatic crossover, series/parallel operation, front-panel-mounted three-way binding posts, two meters, and wide current limit settability from 1% (or 5 mV) to 105% of rating.

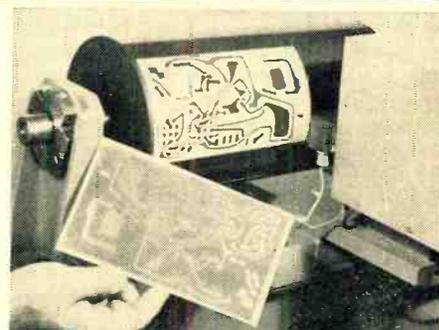
Regulation is 0.01% and ripple is 500  $\mu$ V r.m.s. Temperature coefficient is a low 0.015% +0.5 mV/°C, so the LP is suited for stringent laboratory R&D applications. The a.c. input is 105-132 V a.c., 45-440 Hz. Lambda

Circle No. 129 on Reader Service Card

## PC ETCHING MACHINE

Printed-circuit boards may now be made directly from hand-drawn copy to completed board with a new electronic scanning and etching machine that eliminates the need for photography, darkrooms, chemicals, and trained personnel.

The Directron circuit engraver produces the boards by placing hand-drawn pen-and-ink or pencil copy on a cylinder, scanning the image,



and simultaneously cutting it into a copper-clad epoxy or fiberglass blank sheet that has been attached to a second revolving cylinder. Once started, the machine is completely automatic. Maximum board size is 12" x 18" and copy for various boards up to that size may be ganged and cut at the same time.

Because the machine takes about 3 to 4 hours to scan the 12" x 18" surface area, its makers suggest its use for etching small runs of production circuit boards and for producing prototype and test boards. The machine weighs 750 pounds and operates from 120-volt, 60-Hz power lines. Graphic Electronics

Circle No. 130 on Reader Service Card

## IC FM DETECTOR/LIMITER

An integrated-circuit FM detector and limiter which operates by a new technique featuring linear gating and balanced discriminator action, with typical AM rejection of 46 dB, is now available as the Type ULX-2111A "Unicircuit."

The new IC can be used for TV sound channels, in FM receivers, a.f.c. systems, communications receivers, and radar. A single screwdriver adjustment is required to tune the detector in the ULX-2111A. Frequency range extends from 5 kHz to 50 MHz. Output of 0.6 V with a total distortion of less than 1% with a limiting threshold voltage of 400 mV r.m.s. are typical in such applications.

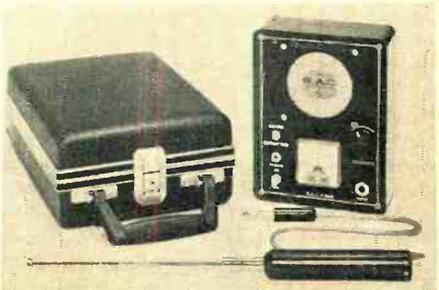
The unit can be operated from a single 12-volt power supply. It is housed in a thin, modified TO-116 dual in-line package. The circuit incorporates 19 transistors, 18 resistors, 6 diodes, and the necessary interconnections. Sprague

Circle No. 131 on Reader Service Card

## "HIDDEN-BUG" DETECTOR

The F202B transmitter locator is extremely sensitive and when operated correctly will seek and find any r.f. transmitter that is operating in the frequency range from 0.5 up to and including 750 MHz, no matter whether AM or FM. It can also be used to locate wireless microphones and wireless telephone taps.

The detector operates on a "Geiger counter" principle. It emits a series of beeps which are



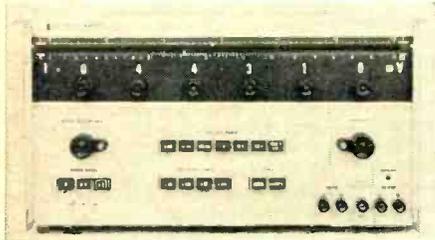
used to locate the bug. When approaching an r.f. source, the beeps increase slowly, then more rapidly as the source is neared, finally breaking into a high-pitched whine when the bug is located.  
S.A.C. Electronics  
Circle No. 2 on Reader Service Card

#### A.C. CALIBRATOR

The Model 745A a.c. calibrator is a precision generator of a.c. voltages over a wide frequency range with voltage accuracy and stability formerly attainable only under tightly controlled environmental conditions, and then only with specialized skills and instruments, according to the manufacturer.

The new calibrator has an output frequency range continuously adjustable from 10 Hz to 110 kHz in four overlapping bands. The output voltage is known with an absolute accuracy of  $\pm 0.02\%$  from 50 to 20,000 Hz for a period of 30 days following calibration. Amplitude accuracy up to 110 kHz and from 20 to 50 Hz is  $\pm 0.05\%$  and from 10 to 20 Hz, it is  $\pm 0.01\%$ . These specifications apply over a temperature range of 20 to 30 degrees C.

Output voltage is selectable with 6-digit resolution in six decade ranges, each with 10% over-



ranging. Maximum range is 100 volts full-scale, with the overrange allowing up to 109,999 volts (1000-volt output will be available in the near future with a companion amplifier). The lowest range is 1 millivolt full-scale which, with 6-digit settability, provides a resolution of 1 nanovolt.  
Hewlett-Packard

Circle No. 132 on Reader Service Card

#### PROGRAMMABLE UJT

A design engineer can now program desired electrical characteristics in a unijunction transistor simply by selecting the necessary resistors to meet his particular needs.

The D13T1 programmable unijunction transistor (PUT) allows the design engineer to program eta, interbase resistance, valley current, and peak current to meet his specific needs. The three-terminal planar passivated "p-n-p-n" device is packaged in the firm's TO-98 heat-resistant epoxy.

Of special importance is the D13T1's low leakage current and operating range from 2 to 40 volts. The units are designed to eliminate the need for a wide range of common UJT's for application with sensing circuits, sweep circuits, timers, oscillators, and SCR triggers. General Electric

Circle No. 133 on Reader Service Card

### HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

#### FLAT PLASTIC LOUDSPEAKER

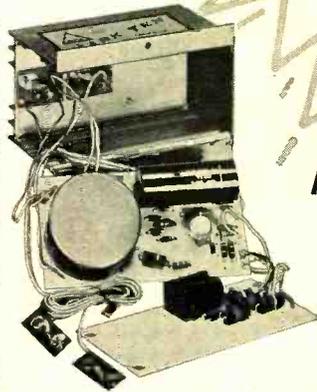
A new electromagnetic speaker which is designed to replace conventional cone loudspeakers in all types of commercial, industrial, or military applications has just been introduced as the Poly-Planar.

This wafer-type speaker is a flat, lightweight, plastic acoustic panel supported by a shallow plastic frame. It can reproduce a wide range of frequencies from 40 to 20,000 Hz. The new speaker is extremely thin—a 1/16" Poly-Planar being the equivalent of a 20-watt, 12-inch woofer and tweeter combination.

The speaker is constructed of completely waterproof material. The speaker's material is also impervious to temperature extremes, humidity, shock, and vibration. It can be manufactured by automatic machinery and both the acoustic panel and supporting frame can be molded at a fast production rate. Magnetic as-

# Get Top *PERFORMANCE* from your Car! *Buy The Best!* DELTA'S Remarkable, Proven **MARK TEN** CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE IGNITION SYSTEM

ONLY  
**\$4495**  
ppd.



Available in Easy-to-Build

**DELTAKIT**® ONLY  
ASSEMBLE IT **\$2995**  
YOURSELF! ppd.

You've read about the Mark Ten in Radio Electronics, Electronics World, Mechanix Illustrated, Electronics, Popular Mechanics and other leading publications! Now discover what dramatic improvement in performance with capacitive discharge ignition is yours for your car, truck, jeep, boat—any vehicle! Delta's remarkable electronic achievement—on the market since 1963 and so unique that a patent has been granted—saves on gas, promotes better acceleration, gives your car that zip you've always wanted. Even Detroit has finally come around. Delta's Mark Ten, the original, the proven winner from Sebring to Suburbia, has set new records of ignition benefits attested to by thousands of satisfied purchasers. No re-wiring necessary. Works on literally any type of gasoline engine. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Order from coupon below, specifying car make, voltage and polarity. Like to build your own? Order a Deltakit® and save!

### COMPARE THESE PROVEN BENEFITS!...

- ▲ DRAMATIC INCREASE IN ACCELERATION
- ▲ LONGER POINT AND PLUG LIFE
- ▲ IMPROVED GASOLINE MILEAGE
- ▲ MORE COMPLETE COMBUSTION
- ▲ SMOOTHER PERFORMANCE

Order Your Mark Ten Today! Shipped Postpaid at Once.



## DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1147 EW — GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO 81501

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ Ship prepaid.  Ship C.O.D.   
 Mark Tens (Assembled) @ \$44.95  Mark Tens (Deltakit®) @ \$29.95  
(12 volt positive or negative ground only)

Specify  6 Volt: Negative Ground only.  
 12 Volt: Specify  Positive Ground  Negative Ground

Car Year \_\_\_\_\_ Make \_\_\_\_\_

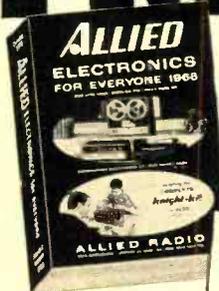
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FREE!



**ALLIED**  
NEW 1968  
CATALOG

518  
PAGES

**SAVE ON:**

- Famous Knight-Kits®
- Stereo Hi-Fi
- Tape Recorders, Tape
- CB 2-Way Radios
- Walkie-Talkies
- FM-AM & AM Radios
- Shortwave Receivers
- Portable TV
- Phonographs
- Amateur Gear
- Intercoms & PA
- Automotive Electronics
- Test Instruments
- TV Antennas & Tubes
- Power Tools, Hardware
- Tubes, Transistors
- Parts, Batteries, Books

**TOP SAVINGS ON  
THE BEST IN  
ELECTRONICS  
FOR EVERYONE**

Shop by mail and save at Allied, world's largest electronics headquarters. Hundreds of money-saving values. NO MONEY DOWN. Up to 2 years to pay!

**MAIL COUPON  
BELOW**

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 1B  
P.O. Box 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680

NAME (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

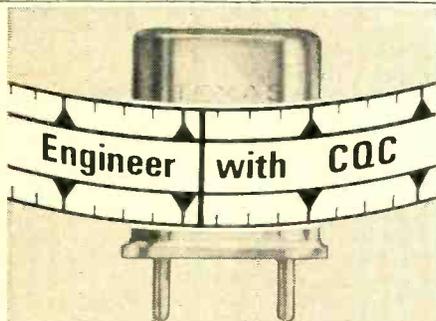
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**MORE CONTROL**

Control of quality throughout precision manufacturing gives you crystals that assure exact frequency control.

**MORE RELIABILITY**

You'll stay on frequency better with CQC. And, you can rely on your CQC dealer to fill your needs promptly.

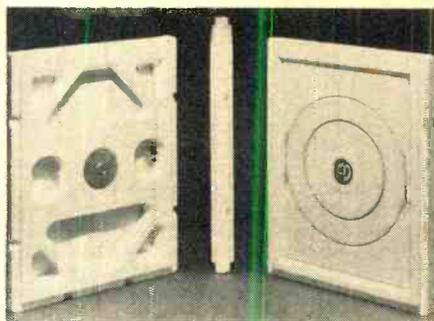
See your dealer for prices  
and data on CQC



**TEXAS  
CRYSTALS**

Div. of Whitehall Electronics  
1000 Crystal Drive  
Fort Myers, Fla. 33901  
Plants in Fort Myers and Los Angeles

CIRCLE NO. 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD



semblies can also be premolded into the frame and voice coils molded into the diaphragm.

Additional details on this new speaker will be supplied on request. ERA Acoustics

Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card

**STEREO CARTRIDGE**

The 24TA "Playmate" stereo cartridge covers a frequency range from 20 to 15,000 Hz and features 25 dB separation at 1000 Hz. Designed for a tracking force of 4 to 7 grams, the new cartridge has a compliance of  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/dyne.

The cartridge weighs 3.5 grams with the mounting bracket and is designed to fit standard 1/2" mountings. Recommended load is 250,000 ohms to 1 megohm at high impedance; for magnetic-type inputs a simple network must be installed in each channel.

The needle which comes with the cartridge can be flexed 180 degrees without harm. The cartridge is available in turnover combinations of 0.7- and 3-mil sapphire; dual 0.7-mil sapphire; 0.7-mil diamond and 3.0-mil sapphire, and 1.0-mil diamond and 3.0-mil sapphire. Sonotone

Circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card

**CARTRIDGE TAPE DECK**

A solid-state, 8-track stereo cartridge playback tape deck designed to be used with any hi-fi system has been introduced as the CP-250.

The new unit permits automobile stereo cartridges to be played in the home. The cartridge is simply inserted into the CP-250 for instant



playback. Individual program lights indicate which track is playing. Each track will play automatically in sequence, or change to the next track at the touch of the program selector button.

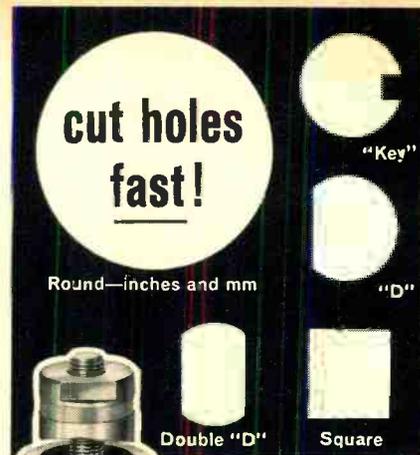
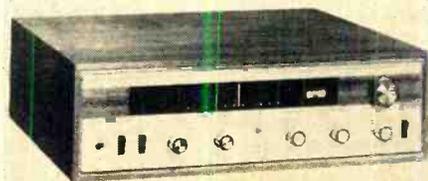
The deck includes solid-state preamplifiers, flux-field heads, and is designed to be operated in either horizontal or vertical position. The unit measures 9 7/8" w. x 4 1/8" h. x 9 1/4" d. Concord

Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

**FM RECEIVER KIT**

The "Knight-Kit" KG-980 is a 50-watt solid-state FM-stereo receiver which features premium-quality silicon transistors and transformerless driver and output circuits.

Frequency response of the amplifier is 18-30,000 Hz  $\pm 1$  dB. The FM tuner has a four-stage front-end including two r.f. stages for sensitive reception even in fringe areas. The circuit automatically switches to stereo and an indicator light goes on when a stereo broadcast is received. The critical FM front-end and i.f. sections are factory assembled and aligned.



cut holes  
fast!

Round—Inches and mm

Double "D"

Square



with  
**Greenlee  
punches**

Here's the simple speedy way to cut smooth, accurate holes in metal, hard rubber, plastics, epoxy, etc.

Save hours of hard work . . . punch clean, true holes in seconds for sockets, controls, meters, and other components. Easy to operate. Simply insert punch in a small drilled hole and turn with a wrench. For use in up to 16-gauge metal. Available at leading radio and electronic parts dealers.



**GREENLEE TOOL CO**  
DIVISION OF GREENLEE BROS. & CO.

1866 Columbia Avenue, Rockford, Ill. 61101  
CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Important E & E Books**

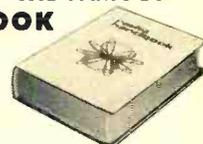
**AMATEUR RADIO INCENTIVE  
LICENSING STUDY GUIDE**



by Robert M. Brown, K2ZSQ/W9HBF, and Tom Kneitel, K2AES. Fully explains the new incentive licensing which affects both newcomers and old-timers. Covers all the new FCC

Regulations and band allocations. Includes multiple-choice questions and answers (as close to actual FCC exams as possible) covering the new Advanced-Class, and the modified requirements for the Extra-Class exams. Also includes sample exams for Novice, Technician, Conditional, and General-Class licensing. 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order EE-050, only . . . . . \$2.75

**17th EDITION OF THE FAMOUS  
RADIO HANDBOOK**



Tells how to design, build, and operate the latest types of amateur transmitters, receivers, transceivers, and amplifiers. Provides extensive, simplified theory on practically every phase of radio. 832 pages.

Order No. EE-167, only . . . . . \$12.95

Order from your electronic parts distributor or send coupon below.  
**EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.**

P.O. Box 68003, New Augusta, Indiana, Dept.  
Ship me the following books: **EW-28**  
 No. EE-050  No. EE-167 \$\_\_\_\_\_encl.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other features include a precision tuning meter, speaker muting switch, tape monitor, front-panel stereo headphone jack, and rocker-type switches. Inputs include magnetic phono, tape monitor, and auxiliary (ceramic phono).

The receiver measures 16" w. x 13½" d. x 4" high. A walnut wood case is available at extra cost. Allied Radio

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

#### STEREO TAPE DECK

The new Sony TC-255 is a four-track solid-state stereo tape deck which incorporates a number of technical improvements usually associated with professional recording equipment.

The deck has self-contained solid-state preamplifiers for the recording and playback of four-track stereo tape, two professional type vu meters,



automatic tape lifters for the preservation of both heads and tape, and an automatic sentinel shut-off switch.

It features a vibration-free motor and a scrape flutter filter which is a special idler located between the erase and playback heads that eliminates tape modulation distortion.

The deck operates at 7½, 3¾, and 17/8 in/s and has an exclusive retractomatic pinch roller for easy tape threading. The digital tape counter is useful for precise editing, cutting, and tape indexing. Superscope

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

#### INTERCOM SYSTEM

The Model 10643 intercom provides voice communications between ten remotely located stations, services five independent two-way conversations concurrently, or a ten-station conference call, and may be integrated into existing p.a. systems.

The system operates from a single central power supply. Operating voltage is 24 volts d.c. ±10%, with the power required per station less than 10 watts.

The unit has a frequency range of 300-5000 Hz, may be mounted as a console or in a relay rack, and is 10" wide x 5¼" high x 10" deep. The "on-off" switch light indicates d.c. power input while the standby light functions as a ready mode indicator. Artisan Electronics

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

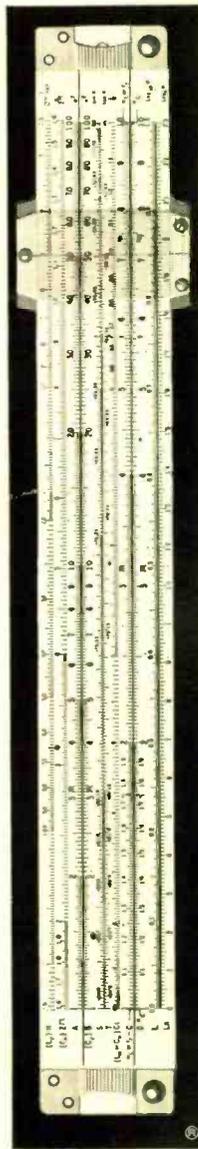
#### LOUDNESS ANALYZER

The Model 8051A loudness analyzer separates the audible spectrum into 20 frequency bands using a bank of parallel filters. The gain through each filter channel is adjusted for the amplitude and frequency response of the human ear. Ad-



February, 1968

# Now, for men in electronics —“a whole new era of quick calculation”



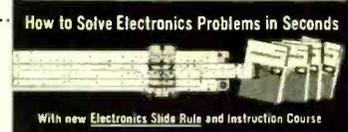
“THERE MUST BE THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE in electronics who have never had the marvelous adventure of calculating problems with a single slide rule; other thousands have had to content themselves with a slide rule not specifically designed for electronics. For both groups, the new slide rule designed and marketed by Cleveland Institute of Electronics and built for them by Pickett will open a whole new era of quick calculations.

“Even if you have never had a slide rule in your hands before, the four-lesson instruction course that is included takes you by the hand and leads you from simple calculations right through resonance and reactance problems with hardly a hitch. If you already use a slide rule, you'll find the lessons a first-rate refresher course. And it explains in detail the shortcuts built into this new rule.”

From an article in  
**Radio Electronics Magazine**

Want complete details about this time-saving new Electronics Slide Rule? Just mail coupon below... or write Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. EW-148, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Mail this  
coupon for  
**FREE BOOKLET**



**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without charge or obligation your booklet describing the CIE Electronics Slide Rule and Instruction Course. Also FREE if I act at once: a handy pocket-size Electronics Data Guide.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member National Home Study Council  
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934

EW-148

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B. S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start February, September. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

## EDISON TECH Graduates in Demand

Why not? They are trained to be skilled technicians—in demand by industry since 1945. Industry-recognized courses in Electronics, TV, Drafting. Why not earn credits towards an Associate in Science degree while learning a vocational skill? Long term USAF tuition loans—start repaying ten months after graduation at only 3% interest. Veterans training under GI Bill also eligible. Investigate—no obligation. Catalog.

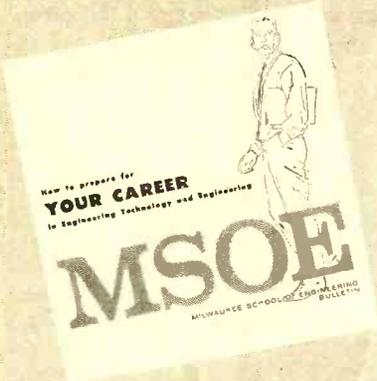
**EDISON TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
4629 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys, California 91403

## LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog: "Yes—write for information about G.I. Bill Training."

**American Institute of Engineering & Technology**  
1141 West Fullerton Parkway Chicago, Ill. 60614

# Thinking of college and a space age career in electronics?



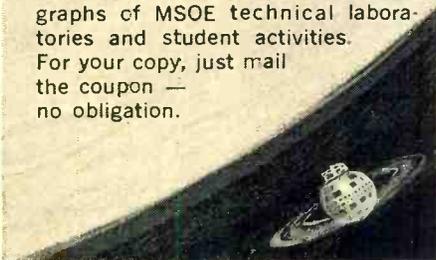
Send for this booklet on  
**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
AND ENGINEERING**

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

2 years—Associate in Applied Science  
4 years—Bachelor of Science

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.



Programs approved for veteran training.

# MSOE

Milwaukee School of Engineering  
Dept. EW-268, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.  
I'm interested in  
 Electrical fields  Mechanical fields

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....ZIP.....

**CIRCLE NO. 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
MS-289  
90

ditionally, the instrument accounts for the masking effect wherein predominant sounds mask weaker, higher frequency sounds.

After subjective weighting, each channel is displayed sequentially on a CRT so the loudness contribution of each frequency band can be analyzed. A meter indication of total loudness is derived by integrating the area underneath the CRT curve, presenting an accurate measure of loudness—for broadband as well as narrow-band sounds—unlike conventional sound-level meters which simply measure sound pressure level.

Frequency coverage is from 45 Hz to 14 kHz. In addition to the CRT display and meter indication, the instrument provides several outputs for recording measurements. A technical data sheet on the 8051A will be forwarded on request. Hewlett-Packard

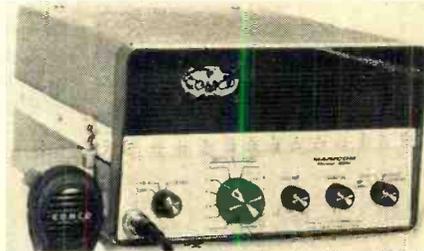
Circle No. 134 on Reader Service Card

## CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

### MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE

A new 100-watt v.h.f. marine radiotelephone providing 12-channel operation in the 156-162 MHz marine band has just been introduced as the Model 626 "Maricom".

Designed for pleasure boats, small commercial vessels, and shore stations, the new model has a dual front-end, fully transistorized receiver that permits simultaneous monitoring of the Safety



and Calling Channel 16 (156.8 MHz) and one of the duplex marine radiotelephone ship-to-shore channels (Public Correspondence Channels 24 through 28). Two standard frequency configurations are available: nine simplex, two duplex, and one receive channel for Weather Bureau transmissions on 162.55 MHz; and six simplex and six duplex (or five duplex and one receive channel for WX).

The Model 626 is rated at 30 watts output and is available for either 12-volt d.c. or 117-volt a.c. operation. Full details are available on request. Comco

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

### 23-CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

An ultra-compact 23-channel transceiver which incorporates an IC plus 15 transistors, is now available as the Model HB-23. A synthesis-type frequency control section utilizes a maximum of 16 crystals for full 23-channel operation. Optional individual plug-in crystals permit economical addition of two channels with each additional crystal. A tuned 455-kHz mechanical filter assures sharp selectivity with good adjacent-channel rejection.

The dual-conversion receiver features a 0.7  $\mu$ V sensitivity, a.n.l., variable squelch, and push-pull audio amplifier. The transmitter provides full 5-watt input. An illuminated front-panel meter monitors "S" units on receive and relative power output during transmit.

The transceiver, which measures 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ " w. x 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " d. x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " h., is designed for either 12-volt d.c. negative or positive ground. It can be used on 117-volt a.c. lines with an optional power supply/charger. Lafayette

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

### BASE-STATION ANTENNA

A new broadband base-station antenna, which is available in two frequency ranges, is now available.

The No. 540-509 is designed for the 450-462 MHz range while the No. 541-509 is for the 458-470 MHz service. Featuring pattern adjustment in the field, the upper section of the antenna can

be rotated, thus positioning the dipoles for off-set or omnidirectional pattern. Gains are 10 dBd offset and 7.0 dBd omnidirectional, tested and rated to EIA Standard RS-329. Electrical specifications include nominal input impedance of 50 ohms, bandwidth 12 MHz, and v.s.w.r. of 1.5:1. The antenna is at d.c. ground potential, providing excellent lightning protection. Communication Products

Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

### 6-CHANNEL TRANSCEIVER

The new "Dyna-Com 6" is a 5-watt, 6-channel "walkie-talkie" which measures only 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " w. x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " h. x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep. An integrated circuit, used in transmit/receive and audio limiting stages, complements the 12 additional transistors.

The transceiver features crystal-control on any six of 23 channels, an automatic compressor/range-boost circuit, pi-network antenna output, and a battery condition/automatic relative-r.f. indicator. The receiver section features less than 1- $\mu$ V sensitivity and a mechanical filter for razor-sharp selectivity.

A unique, removable battery pack facilitates changing the NiCad batteries. An optional portable dry-cell power pack keeps an extra reserve of power on hand. The unit may also be connected to an auto, boat, or tractor battery and external antenna. It comes with transmit and receive crystals for channel 10, telescoping whip antenna, and leather shoulder strap. Lafayette

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

### R.F. PREAMPLIFIER

An all-band frame-grid preamplifier, covering the range 6 through 160 meters, has just been introduced as the Model PT r.f. preamp.

Designed for use with ham-band transceivers, special control circuitry allows the Model PT to be connected to virtually any transceiver without modification. The transceiver must have a control circuit built in for use with an external linear amplifier. This control circuitry is used to bypass the PT preamp during transmit.

A frame-grid tube is used, permitting a wide range of gain control with high sensitivity. The unit comes complete with built-in power supply and connecting cables. Aerotron

Circle No. 135 on Reader Service Card

### HYBRID CERAMIC FILTERS

A new line of hybrid ceramic filters designed for a broad variety of applications, providing a tuned transformer at the input terminal, stop-band rejection up to 90 dB, and contained in a package measuring one-half cubic inch, is now available as the TCF 4 and TCF 6 series.

The filters are computer-designed and consist



of a ladder network of ceramic resonators combined with the tuned transformer to give a d.c. path at input. Applications include c.w., AM, and FM radio for mobile, aircraft, marine, or stationary equipment operation as well as navigation equipment.

Information on available units plus full electrical specifications will be forwarded on request. Clevite

Circle No. 136 on Reader Service Card

### POWER TRANSISTORS FOR CB

Two new silicon "n-p-n" planar transistors, designed specifically for use in the output stages

of 5-watt CB transmitters, have been introduced as the RCA-40581 and 40582.

Both devices are triple-diffused, silicon planar "n-p-n" units mounted in TO-39 hermetic-metal packages. The 40581 is a higher power version of the company's 40082 and is intended to provide an unmodulated power output of 3.5 watts in a CB transmitter. The 40582 is a higher power version of the 40446 and is also intended for use in the power output stage. Both units have a factory attached diamond-shaped mounting flange which allows operation with increased power output. RCA Electronic Components

Circle No. 137 on Reader Service Card

## MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

### SWITCH APPLICATIONS

The latest edition (No. 28) of "Uses Unlimited", an informative 8-page illustrated booklet describing more than a dozen switch applications that are helping to solve industrial problems, is now available.

One of the features explains how mercury switches aid food production by ensuring dependable operation of an automatic sprinkler irrigation system, while another item describes a method of speeding delivery of office mail. Micro Switch

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

### ANECHOIC CHAMBERS

A new 4-page folder, seventh in the New Designs series, describes and illustrates nine recently built "Eccosorb" microwave anechoic chambers. Emerson & Cuming

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

### WIRE MARKERS

More than 5000 different self-sticking wire markers are listed in a new 20-page catalogue (No. 100-B). In addition, several dispensing methods to speed wire identification are described.

Featured in the booklet is a high-speed wire-marking machine the ("Markermatic") that is

capable of identifying up to 1000 or more wires per hour. W. H. Brady

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

### PERMANENT MAGNETS

A new 26-page illustrated booklet entitled "How to Magnetize, Measure and Stabilize Permanent Magnets" is currently available. Topics covered include the selection and use of magnet charging and treating equipment, Hall-effect gaussmeters, and a complete system approach to permanent-magnet charging and measurement.

In addition, the booklet contains a table of permanent-magnet materials as well as a glossary of terms and definitions. RFL Industries

Circle No. 138 on Reader Service Card

### TECHNICAL TRAINING

Nine home-study courses in electronics are described in detail in a new 50-page full-color-illustrated brochure. Subjects offered include practical TV and radio servicing; color-TV servicing; electronic communications; FCC licenses; industrial and computer electronics; stereo, hi-fi, and sound systems; and basic electronics. Each course includes professional or training kits, kit manuals, and step-by-step lessons. National Technical Schools.

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

### ACCREDITED SCHOOLS

A new directory of accredited private home-study schools (Fall, 1967) is now available. More than 90 schools are listed in the publication, and each entry includes the institution's name and address, date of founding, and a brief rundown of courses offered. National Home Study Council

Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

### TAPE RECORDING

The fundamentals of magnetic tape recording, with special emphasis on analog instrumentation applications, are presented in a new 44-page illustrated application note (No. 89).

Entitled "Magnetic Tape Recording Hand-

book", the publication discusses magnetic recording principles, tape recorder heads, tape-transport mechanisms, magnetic tape, and special techniques. Hewlett-Packard

Circle No. 139 on Reader Service Card

### RECORD-PLAYING EQUIPMENT

A new 16-page manual on the various components of the record-playback system has been published. Entitled "The Record Omnibook", the illustrated booklet covers the turntable, record-changing mechanisms, stereo tonearms, stereo cartridges, and record care. Elpa

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

### D.C. AMMETER SHUNTS

A complete selection of standard-model d.c. ammeter shunts is shown in a new product bulletin (No. 7). Included are ten types of portable and switchboard units with rated capacities to 30,000 amperes. Empro

Circle No. 140 on Reader Service Card

### INSTRUMENTATION BROCHURE

A new 12-page illustrated brochure (No. CC-4) describing the company's Multi-Vider system for d.c. measurement—an integrated, low-cost divider-detector combination with provision for plug-in adapters—has been issued.

Included are precision current and voltage sources; voltage dividers and null detectors; voltage references and calibrator systems; and a full line of computer, instrument, and production resistors, resistor networks, and other components. Julie Research Labs.

Circle No. 141 on Reader Service Card

### TRANSFORMER LAMINATIONS

Complete electrical and mechanical data on a wide range of high-performance electromagnetic transformer-core laminations is contained in a new comprehensive 144-page catalogue.

Included are dimensional diagrams of available shapes, magnetic design formulas, magnetic path dimensions, and information on the various

# Why not sell the best

Now...get  
genuine Zenith parts  
three ways faster—  
with ZIP!

Your Zenith Distributor has a revolutionary new system to speed your replacement parts ordering. Called "ZIP" (Zenith Instant Parts), it gives you much improved service.

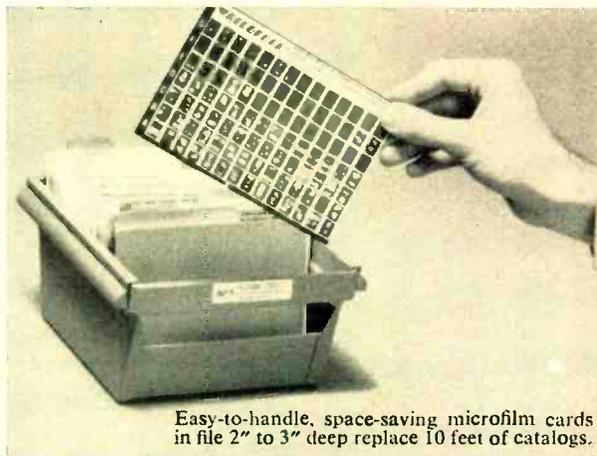
1. Looking up parts numbers is 100% quicker than before. Because parts lists and schematics for the past ten years are now microfilmed on compact, easily-handled filmcards.

2. "Out-of-stocks" are cut down. The new ZIP program helps your Zenith distributor keep tighter inventory controls and maintain a more complete stock.

3. Factory special orders are shipped faster. Under the new ZIP program, the Zenith factory is geared to ship orders without delay.

Order from your Zenith Distributor for "Zenith Instant Parts" service on all genuine Zenith replacement parts and accessories.

**ZENITH**<sup>®</sup>  
The quality goes in before the name goes on



Easy-to-handle, space-saving microfilm cards in file 2" to 3" deep replace 10 feet of catalogs.

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# new Sams books

## So You Want to Be a Ham. 4th Ed.

by Robert Hertzberg, W2DJJ. Completely revised and updated to include full information on changes introduced by the new incentive licensing. Here is everything you need to know to get into Amateur radio; chapters are devoted to the code, the receiver, the antenna, kits, getting the ticket, going on the air, going mobile, how to be a good operator, test equipment and safety measures, etc. Describes modern equipment, operating procedures; gives helpful guidance on passing the FCC exam. A "must" book for anyone out after the ham ticket. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½". \$3.95  
Order 20607, only..... \$3.95

## FET Principles, Experiments & Projects

by Edward M. Noll. The field-effect transistor is coming into wide acceptance in industry, and is beginning to appear in electronic products for home use. Low-cost FET types are now available for the build-it-yourselfer. This book by a well-known authority clearly explains the unique FET principles of operation, provides data for circuit designs, and includes experiments demonstrating the operating characteristics of field-effect transistors. Practical projects using FET's are also included; simple circuits can be constructed on pegboards or inexpensive chassis. Has chapter on FET math. A fascinating book for audio, amateur, short-wave, CB and do-it-yourself fans. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order 20594, only..... \$4.95

## Outboard Motor Service Manual. 4th Ed. (In 2 Volumes)

Vol. 1. Complete service data for motors under 30 HP, covering models made by 37 leading manufacturers.

Vol. 2. Comprehensive maintenance and repair information for motors of 30 HP and over; covers models made by 21 manufacturers.

Each volume includes design fundamentals (engine types, fuel, ignition, and cooling systems); drive-unit fundamentals (propeller, gearcase, and lower housing); service fundamentals, troubleshooting, maintenance, and general repairs. Volumes are 8½ x 11½".

Vol. 1. 240 pages. Order 20598, only..... \$4.95

Vol. 2. 208 pages. Order 20599, only..... \$4.95

## Inertial-Guidance Systems

by Training & Retraining, Inc. Explains the importance of these unique systems which are completely self-contained, require no outside stimulus, and are isolated from all external influences of electromagnetic radiation. Inertial-guidance systems are used in all U.S. ballistic missiles and in such space projects as Gemini and Apollo; the same principles and equipment techniques are being increasingly utilized in major aircraft operations. The book explains basic theory, coordinate systems and earth effects, inertial sensors, the inertial-measurement unit, the guidance computer, and system operation. Includes review summaries and instructive self-test feature. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order 20605, only..... \$4.95

## RECENT BESTSELLERS

### Modern Dictionary of Electronics

New 3rd edition. Now defines approximately 16,500 terms; includes pronunciation guide, most widely used symbols and abbreviations, new terms in latest specialized fields. The most complete and authoritative electronics dictionary available. 608 pages; 6 x 9"; hardbound. \$9.95  
Order 20600, only..... \$9.95

### Stereo/FM

Bestselling book value for everyone interested in stereo, hi-fi, and FM. Highlights components, consoles, tape recorders, auto stereo, and tape recorder/player systems. Includes buyer's guide for all types of equipment. \$1.25  
Order 50012, only..... \$1.25

These and over 300 other SAMS Books are available from your local Electronics Parts Distributor . . .

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

4300 WEST 62nd ST. • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46208

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

materials and gauges in which each lamination type is available. In addition, the catalogue provides cross-indexes of lamination types and shapes. Magnetic Metals

Circle No. 142 on Reader Service Card

## IC RELIABILITY

Two new brochures covering the reliability of integrated circuits are now being offered. The first is a full-color, 16-page publication (Bulletin SC-9999) which outlines how over-all reliability of company products results from the interaction of six major factors: product design, failure analysis and correction, production control, process control, testing, and human factors.

The second booklet, entitled "Plastic Package Reliability Report", contains specific reliability test data on the company's plastic dual in-line package. The report (Bulletin SC-10211) concludes that this particular IC package is capable of passing all applicable MIL-STD-750A and 202C qualification tests. Texas Instruments

Circle No. 143 on Reader Service Card

## RELAY/SWITCH CATALOGUE

A new 26-page illustrated catalogue covering a line of relays, switches, push-button control stations, and reversing drum controls is now being offered. Complete mechanical and electrical specifications are provided for all devices listed.

Along with the catalogue, the company is also making available a 12-page cross-referenced replacement guide (No. RC-100) for potential-type motor-starting relays. More than 1400 listings are included. Relay and Control

Circle No. 144 on Reader Service Card

## MOTOR CATALOGUE

Described and illustrated in a new 64-page catalogue is a complete line of motors and associated products. Included in the publication (No. 15-68) are fractional hp motors, synchronous motors, gearmotors, timers and counters, tachometer speed-indicating systems, and motor speed controls.

In addition, the catalogue contains technical information, including useful formulas, torque and watt output ratings, connection diagrams, and motor dimensions. B&B

Circle No. 145 on Reader Service Card

## ALUMINUM MANUAL

Complete technical information on aluminum forms, alloys, and tempers is contained in a new edition of the "Alcoa Aluminum Handbook", a 296-page hard-cover publication.

The new reference book is designed to help users make the most advantageous choice of aluminum products to fit production needs. Introductory pages cover alloy and temper designation systems and advantages of aluminum. The remainder of the book is devoted to tabular data on sheet and plate; foil; wire, rod, and bar; extrusions; tube and pipe; electrical conductor; structural shapes; forgings and rings; ingot; and castings.

The handbook is available on letterhead request to Aluminum Co. of America, 798 Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219. ▲

## PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
6	Allied Radio Corporation
27, 28	Philips Telecommunication
30, 31	Communications Satellite Corp.
34, 35	Raytek, Incorporated
37	Computing Devices of Canada Ltd.
39	Fyr-Fyter Company
40, 41	NASA
47, 48, 49, 65	Bell Telephone Laboratories
50	Motorola Semiconductor

# MOST ADVANCED IGNITION SYSTEM ON THE MARKET

## JUDSON'S ELECTRONIC MAGNETO

Provides Better Performance. Reduces Fuel Consumption. Increases Plug and Point Life. Prevents High Speed Miss and Plug Fouling. You'll feel the difference right from the start.

The accepted standard in electronic ignition.

COSTS ONLY

**\$49.50**

EASILY INSTALLED

Write Today For Free Literature



**JUDSON**  
RESEARCH & MFG. CO.  
CONSHOCKEN, PA. 19428

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enjoy the "music-only" programs now available on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast.

- NO COMMERCIALS •
- NO INTERRUPTIONS •



It's easy! Just plug Music Associated's Sub Carrier Detector into multiplex jack of your FM tuner or easily wire into discriminator. Tune through your FM dial and hear programs of continuous, commercial-free music you are now missing. The Detector, self-powered and with electronic mute for quieting between selections, permits reception of popular background music programs no longer sent by wire but transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with any FM tuner. Size 5½" x 9". Shipping weight approx. 7 lbs.

**KIT \$49.50**

(with pre-tuned coils, no alignment necessary)

**WIRED \$75.00**

COVER \$4.95 EXTRA

Current List of FM Broadcast Stations with SCA authorization ..... \$1.00

**MUSIC ASSOCIATED**

65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey  
Phone: (201) 744-3387

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
ELECTRONICS WORLD

# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

**COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 70¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$7.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

**READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 40¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

## FOR SALE

**JUST starting in TV service?** Write for free 32 page catalog of service order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. Oelrich Publications, 6556 W. Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Sniperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog** 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

**METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel and portable.** Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIATURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT.** ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-J NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.

**CONVERT any television to sensitive big-screen oscilloscope.** Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco-A22, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018.

**MUSIC LOVERS, CONTINUOUS, UNINTERRUPTED BACKGROUND MUSIC FROM YOUR FM RADIO, USING NEW INEXPENSIVE ADAPTER. FREE LITERATURE.** ELECTRONICS, 11500-Z NW 7th Ave., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

## "ARCTURUS" SALE

• Tube Bargains, to name just a few:

#6146 \$2.95	=5725/6AS6	.....59¢	=6A05	.....56¢
=6360	=5842 417A	.....\$2.50	=6B07	.....94¢
=6688	=5847 404A	.....2.50	=6CG7	.....59¢
=6939	=1AX2	49¢; 5 for 2.00	=616	.....49¢
=7025	=6K7	39¢; 3 for 1.00	=6T8	.....84¢
#7788	=12BN6	39¢; 3 for 1.00	=6U8	.....77¢
#2D21	=25L6	59¢; 3 for 1.49	=12AU7	.....59¢

Any inlisted receiving tube, 75% discount off current list prices

• Tube Cartons: 6AU6 etc. size, \$1.75 per 100. 6SN7 etc. size, \$2.10 per 100. 5U4GB size, \$2.50 per 100. 5U4J size, 03¢ each.

• Osolite Tubes: =UX200, \$1.69; =80, \$1.20; =10Y, 69¢, etc.

• 7 inch 90 degree TV bench test Picture Tube with adapter. No ion trap needed. Cat. =7BP7, \$6.99.

• Silicon Rectifier octal-based long-life replacement for =5U1, 5Y3, 5AS4, 5AW4, 5T4, 5V4, 5Z4. With diagram. Cat. =Reel 1, 99¢ each.

• OZ1 Silicon Rectifier replacement, octal based. Cat. =Reel 2, 99¢ each.

• 10 Flangeless rectifiers, 1 amp, 400 to 1000 p.i.v. Cat. =RS10, \$2.98.

• 10 Silicon Rectifiers, 750 MA., 50 to 300 p.i.v. Cat. =330F, 99¢ each.

• Condensers: 50-30 MFG at 150 v., 39¢ each, 3 for \$1.00. Cat. =80; 850-400-100-15 MFD at 16-16-115 v., 3 for 79¢. Cat. =82Y.

• 2 Silicon Controlled Rectifiers, 1 amp, general purpose units with instructions. Cat. =SCR 1, \$1.00.

• 5 Transistor Circuit Boards containing up to 6 transistors, plus diodes, resistors, capacitors, etc. Cat. =TB10, 99¢.

• Needles: values such as #AS22 Sapphire, 39¢; Diamond, 99¢.

• Color Yokes, 70 degree for all round color CRT's. Cat. =XRC70, \$12.95. 90 degree for all rectangular 19 to 25 inch color CRT's. Cat. =XRC90, \$12.95.

• Transistorized U.H.F. Tuners used in 1965 to 1967 TV sets made by Admiral, RCA, Motorola, etc. Removable gearing may vary from one make to another. Need only 15 volts d.c. to function. No filament voltage needed. Easy replacement units. Cat. =U.H.F. 567, \$4.95.

• General Electric U.H.F. miniature Transistorized Tuner, G.E. Part =ET85X-33. Cat. =GE85, \$1.95.

• F.M. Tuner, Hi-Fi amplifier tuning unit complete with diagram, 2 tubes, Sani's Photofacts =620 lists 2 applications. Cat. =FM20, \$3.98.

• Flyback Transformer in original carton. Made by Merit or Todd. Most with schematic drawing of unit. Please do not request specific type. Cat. =506, 99¢ each.

• Flyback Transformer Kits, 2 flybacks per kit. =502E, Emerson; =502Y, Silvertone; =502W, Westinghouse; #507, Philco; =502, RCA. Any kit \$2.99.

• Kit of 30 tested Germanium Diodes. Cat. =100, 99¢.

• Kit of 10 NPN Transistors. Cat. #371, 99¢. 10 PNP Transistors. Cat. #370, 99¢. All tested.

Send for our Free Catalog listing thousands of similar best buys in tubes, parts, kits, transistors, rectifiers, etc. Orders under \$5.00, add \$0.50 handling charge. Include 4¢ of dollar value of order for postage.

**ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
502 - 22nd St., Union City, N.J. 07087 Dept. MEW  
Phone: 201 - UN 4 - 5568  
**CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
February, 1968

**R.F. CONVERTERS** World's largest selection. Also CCTV cameras, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard, 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

**FREE ELECTRONICS** (new and surplus) parts catalog. We repair multimeters. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**DETECTIVES!** Free brochures! Electronic Surveillance devices. SILMAR ELECTRONICS, 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Florida 33125.

**SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT—NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE SUBMINIATURE MODELS. ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURE DEVICES TO PROTECT PRIVACY. FREE DATA: SECURITY ELECTRONICS-EW, 15 EAST 43RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017.**

**CRYSTALS** . . . largest selection in United States at lowest prices. 48 Hr. delivery. Thousands of frequencies in stock. Types include HC6/U, HC18/U, FT-241, FT-243, FT-171, etc. Send 10¢ for catalog with oscillator circuits. Refunded on first order. Jan Crystals, 2400E Crystal Dr., Fort Myers, Fla. 33901.

**JAPANESE PRODUCTS CATALOG** by air mail \$5, sea \$3. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

**TREASURE HUNTERS!** Prospectors! Relco's new instruments detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. Transistorized. Weighs 3 pounds, \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A22, Box 10839, Houston, Texas 77018.

**METAL—Treasure Detectors, most sensitive. Lowest priced.** Free catalog. Jetco Instruments, Box 2880-E, Huntsville, Texas 77340.

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS AND TRANSCEIVERS. "68" MODELS BY HAMMARLUND, NATIONAL, DRAKE, SWAN. TRADES ACCEPTED ON YOUR TUBES, TEST EQUIPMENT AND GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. WRITE: BILL SLEP, W4FHY, SLEP ELECTRONICS, DRAWER 178EW, ELLENTON, FLORIDA 33532.**

**TECH MANUALS, SOLD ON MILITARY SURPLUS AND CIVILIAN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT. GIVE MAKE, MODEL FOR MANUAL QUOTE. SLEP ELECTRONICS, DRAWER 178EW, ELLENTON, FLORIDA 33532.**

**PROXIMITY switch.** Detects nearness of human body! Free information. Claremont Products, 860 Reed, Claremont North, Calif. 91711.

**LATEST TELEPHONE BUGGING COUNTERMEASURES: ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, BOX 1036, ANDERSON, INDIANA 46015.**

**MANUALS for surplus electronics. List 15¢.** Books, Box 804, Adelphi, Maryland 20783.

**TV Antennas** way below wholesale. Jones, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

**PLASMA TORCH GENERATES SOLAR TEMPERATURES—10,000 C Vaporize anything.** Plans \$5.00. John Corrigan, M232 Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass. 01609.

**DISPOSAL—\$80,000.00 hi-fidelity retail store inventory.** New/used equipment; Ampex, Marantz, Fisher, others. Hewlett Packard test equipment. Free list—Marco Electronics, Box 336 D, Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

**RADIO CONTROL TARGET DRONE OQ-2, complete, new \$750.00; used \$500.00.** 12 volt pilot light, snaps into 3/8" diameter hole, w/bulb, no lens . . . 4 for \$1.20 postpaid in U.S.A. G. J. Easley, P. O. Box 13341, Ft. Worth, Texas 76118.

**AKKORD Radio, Germany's most distinguished portable/car radio—6 models AM/FM—combiphon all waves plus cassette recorder/playback—competitive priced—dealers invited—free brochures and information—AKKORD Radio Products, P. O. Box 38, Upland, Calif. 91786.**

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

**WANTED! TV—Radiomen to learn aircraft electronics servicing.** Numerous job openings everywhere. Write: **ACADEMY AVIONICS**, Reno/Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada 89500.

**ASSOCIATE Degree in Electronics Engineering** earned through combination correspondence-classroom educational program. Free brochure. Grantham Technical Institute, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

**LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING** at home. All Makes including transistors. Experimental kit—troubleshooting. Accredited NHC. Free Booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

**FCC First Class License** in six weeks—nation's highest success rate—approved for Veterans Training. Write Elkins Institute, 2603C Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas 75235.

**HIGHLY effective home study course in Electronics Engineering Mathematics** with circuit applications. Earn your Associate in Science Degree. Free literature. **COOK'S INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**, P.O. Box 36185, Houston, Texas 77036.

## GET IT from GOODHEART!

**EVERYTHING UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!**

**TEKTRONIX #531 15 mc scope w/dual-trace plug-in, w/NIS-traceable Certif., books, probes** .....\$75.00  
Other Tekt., Hewl-Pack, DuMont scopes.....ASK!

**COUNT FREQ. DIGITALLY** 10 cy to 220 mc with crystal accuracy, at the lowest price available anywhere; and each set has been completely checked and comes with a dated **CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION** (and stickers) traceable to the National Bureau of Standards. You get Hewl-Pack #524B with #525A & 525B plug-ins, and complete set of books .....\$125.00

Brand new VHF revrs in original cartons; look exactly like the familiar **BC-453 Command Revrs** but are 9-tube superhet 108-135 mc AM revrs and very easy to power & control without touching anything inside the unit; you can even connect an S-Meter externally. We furnish schematic and complete instructions on all pin connections and also a spline tuning knob. **A.R.C. Type No. R13B.** No tuning dial; we furnish graph of freq. vs knob turns. 2 uV sensitivity. 2 RF, 5 IF stages. Ship wt 7 lbs. Job Los Angeles .....**BRAND NEW**.....\$22.50  
R32 is same but w/adjustable scale!n .....\$27.50

R-23/ARC-5 Command revr 190-550 kc. ....14.95  
A.R.C. 12 = 22 Command revr 540-1600 kc. ....17.95  
LM-14 revr. meter, 01% 125 kc-20 mc. ....\$7.50  
TS-323/UR req. meter 20-480 mc., 001% .....169.50  
BC-221's OK .....\$67.50 TS-175 OK .....127.50  
**CLOSING OUT Radio Receivers 38-4000 mc at CRAZY LOW PRICES!** Ask for AP1-4/T/CV-253 sheet.

**ALL-BAND SSB REVRS BARGAIN:** Hallicrafters R-43/ARB-7, 850 kc to 43 mc continuous. Voice, CW, NCW, aligned, grtd, w/book; 2-RF, 2-IF's, S-meter; noise limr; 3 xtl, 3 non-xtl selec. **149.50**  
60 cy pwr splr; \$30. SSB product detector; \$20

Collins R-390 Receiver, Exc. Cond., w/book ..... 750.00  
SP-600-JX Revr. 54-54 mc, Exc. Cond., w/book ..... 325.00

Super. EMT 6220Y 3 bh 20 kva Line V Regulator ..... 695.00  
Sorens. 10000S 10 kva Line V Regulator ..... 695.00  
And others from 250 VA up. Ask for Regulator List.  
Autonichron Cesium-Beam Pres. Standard .....ASK!  
Regulated Power Supplies, Meter Calibrators .....ASK!  
All kinds of AUDIO Test Equipment .....ASK!  
Standard Signal Generators CW AM/FM/Sweep ASK!  
Bridges, Potentiometers, other Lab Standards .....ASK!  
Electronic & Rotary Frequency Converters .....ASK!  
Noise & Field Strength Meters .....ASK!

**TIME PAY PLAN:** Any purchase totaling \$180.00 or more, down payment only . . . **10%**

Above is a small sampling of our terrific inventory. We **ALSO BUY!** Write Tektronix scopes, Hewlett-Packard eqmpt., Aeronaut, radio-shop eqmpt., etc. . . . AND Military Communications of all kinds.

**R. E. GOODHEART CO. INC.**  
Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213  
Phones: Area 213, office 272-5707, messages 275-9342  
**CIRCLE NO. 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# BIG CATALOG

World's "BEST BUYS" in GOV'T. SURPLUS Electronic Equipment

## COMMUNICATION RECEIVER



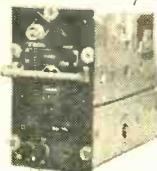
RCAF GR-10 COMMUNICATION RECEIVER—115 Volt 25-60 cyc., 6 Bands: 195 to 110 KC. & 1400 to 31000 KC., electric hand spread, var. selectivity, adj. crystal filters, noise limiter. AVC, car control on any one freq. to 6.8 MC., temp. & voltage reg. of oscillator, sensitivity better than 5 Mic. V. 2:1 sig. to noise ratio. Max. undistorted output 3 watts. With Tubes: 3/6SK7, 1/6X8, 1/6SJ7, 1/6FH6, 1/6SQ7, 1/6FA6, 1/5Y3G, & 1/VR-105 Beat freq. osc. control & prov. for speaker & headset. Size: 10 1/2" x 20 x 11 1/2"; Wt.: 85 lbs. (Cabinet design may vary.)

rier strength meter, crystal control on any one freq. to 6.8 MC., temp. & voltage reg. of oscillator, sensitivity better than 5 Mic. V. 2:1 sig. to noise ratio. Max. undistorted output 3 watts. With Tubes: 3/6SK7, 1/6X8, 1/6SJ7, 1/6FH6, 1/6SQ7, 1/6FA6, 1/5Y3G, & 1/VR-105 Beat freq. osc. control & prov. for speaker & headset. Size: 10 1/2" x 20 x 11 1/2"; Wt.: 85 lbs. (Cabinet design may vary.)

Prices: USED—Not Checked ..... \$89.95  
USED—Checked ..... \$99.95

## TRANSMITTER—RECEIVER W/S CDN No. 29 "B" SET

Approx. 230 to 240 MC. with 12/24 VDC Power Supply self contained, and Tubes: 4/6AG5, 2/6AK6, 2/6C4, & 3/6J6. Two preset channels in the freq. range. (Ideal set for local netting on 1 1/2 meters.)



Size: 4 1/2 x 8 x 11"; Wt.: 18 lbs. Price: Used ..... \$18.95  
NAVY TCS RECEIVER AM—1.5 to 12 MC in 2 bands. For details see our ad in the January, '68 issue. Used: \$44.95  
NAVY TCS TRANSMITTER AM—1.5 to 12 MC in 3 bands. See detailed description in Jan. '68 issue ad. Used: \$34.50

Both above items—Checked for Operation—\$10.00 additional.

**BIG FREE CATALOG**—Send for your FREE copy now. New edition just off the press!  
Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

## RECTIFIERS, TRANSISTORS & COMPONENTS

- 6 tube Amplifier, New 4 lbs. .... 2/\$1.98
- 1/4 Watt Resistors, asstd. .... 50/1.00
- 1/2 Watt Resistors, asstd. .... 60/1.00
- 2N4138 Sil. Chopper To-46 NPN ..... 1.50
- Precision Resistors, asstd. .... 50/1.00
- Pots, 2-4 Watt, asstd. .... 15/1.00
- 2N1724 Sil. Pow. 50 W. 80 V. Stud. .... 1.50
- 2N1047B Sil. Pow. 80V. To-57 ..... .60
- Tantalum Capacitors, asstd. .... 10/1.00
- 2N1722 Sil. Pow. 50W. 80V. To-53 ..... 1.45
- 2N2944 Sil. Chopper To-46 ..... 1.00
- 50W. Zeners 10 to 19 Volts ..... 1.00
- Thermistor head, 1200 ohm. .... 2/1.00
- 2N1021, Ger. Power, 7amp, 100V., To -3 ..... .60
- 2N456A, 7A, 40V. Ger. Power To-3 ..... .45
- 2N1718, Sil. Power, 10W, 60V., Heatsink 3/1.00
- 70 amp Stud. 50PIV—\$2.50; 100PV ..... \$3.50

- SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS**
- AMPS. 3000PV. 5000PV.
  - 7A. 1.50 2.05
  - 10A. 2.15 2.65
  - Pots, 1W, 100K, or 1/2W, 500K, ..... 5/1.00
  - Surprise Kit, 10 lbs. components ..... 2.50
  - Epoxy Hi-Vol diode, 200ma, 3000PIV ..... .98
  - Computer Board, TO-3 Power, Heat Sink ..... 1.00
  - I.C., TO-5, untested ..... 5/1.00
  - I.C., Dual-inline, untested ..... 10/1.00
  - 2N389, 85W 60 V. TO53 ..... .79
  - 2N3707-11 Asstd. Plastic Silicon Xistors ..... 20/1.00
  - 2N3704-3706, Asstd. Plastic Sil. Xistors ..... 10/1.00
  - 2N2151, Sil. Power Xister ..... .65
  - 2N1009 Ger. Min. Xister untested ..... 30/1.00
  - 3N35 Tetrode, NPN, untested ..... 5/1.00
  - Ger. Diodes, Asstd. .... 15/1.00
  - 2N458A, 7A, 80V. Ger. Power, TO -3 ..... .55
  - Sil. Diodes, Switching, Signal, Asst. .... 15/1.00
  - 2N118, Silicon, NPN, untested ..... 10/1.00
  - 2N1149 Silicon, NPN, untested ..... 20/1.00
  - 2N1300, Untest. PNP & NPN, 1/4" leads ..... 25/1.00
  - 2N1714, Silicon Power 10W, 60V ..... 4/1.00
  - Computer Boards, Parts Free, per transistor ..... .05
  - Germanium Power, 2N457A, 7A, 60V ..... 2/1.00
  - Silicon Power 40 W. 2N1047, TO-57 ..... 2/1.00
  - Tophats 750 ma., 200PIV-8¢, 400, 12¢ 600 PIV ..... .38
  - 1N34A ..... 100/2.98
  - Varicaps, 27, 47, or 100 pf. .... 1.25
  - 2N1038, Germanium 20 W. 40 V ..... 4/1.00
- With any \$10.00 Order any \$1.00 item Free. On \$25.00 order any (3) \$1.00 items Free. Catalog.

Minimum order \$3.00 plus postage, C.O.D.'s 25%  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
Post Office Box 2902 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821

## TUBES

TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS. Quality merchandise only! Serving engineers, Purchasing Agents, TV/HiFi Servicemen and Hams for 20 years. Write for Catalog or call 212-WA 5-7000. BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

**RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS, All Brands—Biggest Discounts.** Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

TUBES—33¢ each. Year guarantee. Tuner Cleaner \$1.09. Free catalog. Cornell, 4213-W University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**DON'T BUY TUBES**—Radio, TV-Xmitting, special-purpose tubes until you get our price list! Lowest prices in U.S.A. 5,000 types—Guaranteed Brand New. Send postcard for TV—Special Purpose Price List. UNITED RADIO COMPANY, P.O. BOX 1000, NEWARK, N.J. 07101.

## WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

**QUICK CASH** . . . for Electronic Tubes, Semiconductors, Equipment (Receivers, Transmitters, Scopes, Vacuum Variables, etc.) Send lists now! Write: BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012 (212-WA 5-7000).

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS — \$1.00 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 15265B, Seattle, Wash. 98115.

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

BEFORE renting Stereo Tapes, try us. Postpaid both ways — no deposit — immediate delivery. Quality — Dependability — Service — Satisfaction — prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

SCOTCH Recording Tapes. Tape Recorders. Catalog 10¢. Tower, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

**STEREO TAPES.** Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere USA). Free 60-page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C. 20009.

RENT Stereo Tapes—Over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 1616 — E. W. Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California 95404.

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 239 (LT) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

RENT STEREO TAPES—75¢ week. Catalog. Art's Tape Service, 1613 1/2 North Mariposa Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

TAPEMATES make available to you ALL 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—ALL LABELS—postpaid to your door—at tremendous savings. For free brochure write: TAPEMATES, 5727 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90016.

**TAPE RECORDER SALE.** Brand new, nationally advertised brands, \$10.00 above cost. Special prices on HI-FI Components and color television. Arkay Sales, 1028-B Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass. 02215.

## HIGH FIDELITY

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog #E2W and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder or system requirements. Electronic Values Inc., 200 West 20th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011.

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 239 (L) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

# G & G CATALOG!

**NEW** 24 Pages Military Electronic Gear  
SEND 25¢ - Refunded with first order

## AN/APR-4Y FM & AM RECEIVER "FB" FOR SATELLITE TRACKING!

High precision lab instrument, for monitoring and measuring frequency and relative signal strength, 38 to 4000 Mc. in 5 tuning ranges. For 110 V 60 cycle AC. Built-in power supply. Original circuit diagram included. Checked out, perfect, LIKE NEW ..... **\$88.50**

All Tuning Units Available for Above



BC-929 3-Inch Scope, with all tubes, LIKE NEW ..... \$16.95  
Conversion instructions, with diagram, for 110 V AC operation ..... \$ .65

BC-221 FREQ. METER. Accurate, reliable crystal calibrated, for 125 to 20,000 KC range. Complete with tubes, calibration book. Checked out. **\$79.50**  
Exc. Used, unmodulated ..... \$129.50  
Exc. Used, Modulated ..... \$5.50  
1000 Kc crystal for above ..... \$5.50

LM FREQ. METER, Modulated, 125 to 20,000 Kc. With calibration book, like new ..... \$79.50

T-23/ARC-5 TRANSMITTER, 100 to 156 Mc. Less tubes and crystals, Used ..... \$5.95

R-4/ARR-2 RECEIVER, 234-258 Mc, Tunable. Complete with 11 tubes, NEW ..... \$11.95  
Dynamotor (24VDC) for ARR2 ..... \$2.45

BC-645 TRANSCIEVER 435 to 500 Mc, convertible for Ham or Citizens' bands, Voice or Code. Brand new, with 15 tubes ..... \$16.95  
Dynamotor, Antenna, Plugs, All accessories available.

VISIT OUR NEW SHOWROOM AT 45 WARREN STREET, N.Y.C.

## SCR-274-N, ARC-5 COMMAND SET HQ!



Freq. Range	Type	Exc. Used	BRAND NEW
<b>RECEIVERS, Complete with Tubes</b>			
190-550 Kc.	BC-453	\$18.95	\$23.50
3-6 Mc.	BC-454	\$16.50	\$21.50
6-9 Mc.	BC-455	\$14.95	\$19.95
1.5-3 Mc.	R-25		\$21.50
<b>TRANSMITTERS, Complete with Tubes</b>			
4-5 Mc.	BC-457	\$ 6.95	\$11.95
5-7 Mc.	BC-458	\$ 6.95	\$12.95
7-9 Mc.	BC-459	\$17.95	\$22.50
2.1-3 Mc.	T-18		\$10.95
3-4 Mc.	T-19	\$10.50	\$14.95
<b>MODULATOR, Complete with 3 Tubes</b>			
Voice	BC-456	\$ 2.75	\$ 4.95
All Command Set Accessories in Stock			

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR ..... \$32.50  
E8-B FIELD PHONES, Exc. Used, Each ..... \$16.95  
BC-1206-C Beacon Recv, 200-400 Kc. NEW ..... \$12.95  
BC-1206-C as above, used ..... \$ 9.95  
SCR-522 Transmitter-Receiver, Like New ..... \$39.50

TG-34A CODE KEYS ..... \$24.50  
Brand New in original carton ..... P.U.R.  
Practice Tapes available, with Keys

Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D. or Remittance in Full, 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

**G & G RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY**  
Telephone: (212) CO 7-4605  
75-77 Leonard St., New York, N.Y. 10013

HIFI EQUIPMENT—Get Our "ROCK BOTTOM" prices on NAME BRAND amplifiers—tuners—tape-recorders — speakers FRANCHISED — 59 YEARS IN BUSINESS. Write for this month's specials—NOW! Rabson's 57th St., Inc., Dept. 569, 119 W. 57th St., New York, New York 10019.

LOW, Low Quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn, Penn. 19001.

HI-FI components, tape recorders, sleep learn equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free catalog. Dressner, 1523 R Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

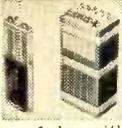
JEEPS Typically From \$53.90. . . Trucks From \$78.40. . . Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Photographic Equipment, used. 100,000 Bargains Direct From Government. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-K, Holland, Michigan 49423.

# UNUSUAL BARGAINS

... MANY U. S. GOV'T SURPLUS

## NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY BARGAINS

Terrific value—used government surplus. Quick-charge, lightweight 6-volt nickel-cadmium battery. 4-amp. hour capacity. Almost unlimited life—thousands of discharge-charge cycles with minute deterioration. Charges fully in approx. 1 hr. with Edmund Charger Kit. Hundreds of uses for hobby, photography, model building, industry, etc. Only few drops of water yearly for full maintenance. Req. minimum of electrolyte-sealed to prevent loss. Delivers nearly 100% output at below freezing. Maintains constant voltage through major portion of capacity. Five vented 1.2 volt cells strapped in 3 polypropylene bands. 3 1/2" x 2" x 6". (10 & "Jumbo" 275 Ampere Hour Batteries also available. Write for info.)



- Stock No. 70,942AK ..... \$15.00 Ppd.
- 1.2 VOLT NICKEL-CADMIUM CELL ..... \$3.95 Ppd.
- Stock No. 44,109AK ..... \$3.95 Ppd.
- CHARGER KIT FOR 6-VOLT BATTERY
- Stock No. 70,807AK ..... \$8.00 Ppd.

## GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS



"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrific for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great backyard fun. Exhilarating beach attraction. Made of heavy duty neoprene. Inflate with vacuum cleaner or auto air hose; or locally available helium for high rise.

- Stock No. 60,568AK ..... (8' diam.) ..... \$2.00 Ppd.
- Stock No. 60,632AK ..... (16' diam.) ..... \$7.00 Ppd.

Order by Stock No.—Check or M.O.—Money-Back Guarantee  
**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., 300 EDCORP BUILDING BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007**

## MAIL COUPON for FREE CATALOG

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG "AK"  
 EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDCORP BUILDING, BARRINGTON, N.J. 08007  
 Completely new 1968 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Microsets, Lenses, Prisms. Many more surplus items: for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Mail coupon for catalog "AK".

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRINTING

PRINTING Presses, Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. Turnbaugh Service, Mechanicsburg, Pa. 17055.

OFFSET PRINTING—8 HOUR SERVICE. 25 to 5,000 copies. Nationwide Printing, Atlanta, Illinois 61723.

## AUTHORS' SERVICES

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 10001.

POEMS WANTED for new song hits and recordings by America's most popular studio. Tin Pan Alley, 1650-ZD Broadway, New York 10019.

## RECORDS

SPECIAL INTEREST RECORDS AVAILABLE, PRODUCED BY THE EDITORS OF THE WORLD'S LEADING SPECIAL INTEREST MAGAZINES. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG. RECORD CATALOGUE, ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016.

## PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE, promote international understanding, join Europe's leading correspondence club. Illustrated brochure free. HERMES, Box 17/33, 1 Berlin 11, Germany.

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth" one reel, 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W. Greenvale, Long Island, New York 11548.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, War Surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey 08007.

## RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMP \$1.50. SIGNATURE \$3.50. FREE CATALOG. JACKSON, P.O. BOX 443-G, FRANKLIN PARK, ILL. 60131.

FINEST quality stamps, three lines. \$1.50. Dee's, Bcx 14004, Phoenix, Arizona 85031.

## STAMPS

FREE Wonderful New United States Catalog! Postage and Airmails Complete. 786 Illustrations. Special offers, Bargains Galore—Everything! Send Today. H. E. Harris, Dept. FC-1, Boston, Mass. 02117.

WOW! 110 All Different Germany 10¢—Commemoratives, Airmails, High Values, Big catalog, bargain lists also, fine stamps from our approval service, which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A28EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

FREE! Big Bargain Catalog—New Edition—listing thousands of bargains including U.S. & B.N.A. stamps, packets, albums, accessories and supplies. Also, fine stamps from our approval service which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E28EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

## EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98501.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP. Miraculously build Mind Power, achieve Self Confidence, improve Health, gain Success. Method 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021EG Henry Clay Station, Lexington, Kentucky 40502.

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free (Courses Bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama 35765.

# 33¢

PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE:  
30¢ PER TUBE

Special!

With every \$10 Order

25¢

per tube

(No Limit) from this list.

6AG5	6CB6	6SN7
6AQ5	6C86	6S4
6AU6	6J6	6W4

# CORNELL OneYear TUBES Guaranteed

Tubes are new or used and so marked. Lab-tested. Individually Boxed. Branded and Code Dated.

OZ4	3BZ6	6AB4	6AT6	6BA6	6BQ6	6CG7	6EA7	6K7	6SN7	6X4	12AD6	12BE6	12SQ7	77
1B3	3DG4	6AC7	6AT8	6BC5	6BQ7	6CG8	6EM5	6Q7	6SQ7	6X8	12AE6	12BF6	25L6	78
1I3/1K3	5U4	6AG5	6AU4	6BD6	6BZ6	6CM7	6F6	6SA7	6SR7	7A7	12AF6	12BH7	25Z6	84/6Z4
1H5	5UB	6AK5	6AU5	6BG6	6C4	6CZ5	6CH8	6U7	6U7	7A8	12AT7	12BL6	35W4	56B7
1L4	5V4	6AL5	6AU6	6BJ6	6C6	6D6	6H6	6SH7	6U8	7B6	12AU7	12BY7	35Z3	6350
1T4	5Y3	6AN8	6AV6	6BL7	6CB6	6DA4	6J5	6SJ7	6V6	7C5	12AX7	12C5	50L6	64C3
1U4	6A6	6AQ5	6AW8	6BN4	6CD6	6DE6	6J6	6SK7	6W4	7N7	12BA6	12CA5	24	7044
1X2	6A8	6A55	6AX4	6BN6	6CF6	6DQ6	6K6	6SL7	6W6	7Y4	12BD6	12SN7	27	

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION • YOUR ORDER FREE IF NOT SHIPPED IN 24 HRS.

## TRANSISTORS

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR

FOR—RADIO—TV—HI-FI—REPAIRS

ORDER CORNELL PART NO.	PNP #DFP	NPN #RFN	PNP #MOP	NPN #MOCN	PNP #IFP	NPN #IFN	PNP #AFP	NPN #AFN
REPLACEMENT FOR	ET-12 AA3	ET-13 GE-11	ET-1 GE-1	ET-8 GE-5	ET-2 GE-7	ET-9 GE-7	ET-4 GE-2	ET-11 GE-8 AA1
	79 79	69 69	69 69	69 69	79 79			

Prestige & Success are yours as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY \$3.00

NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY \$3.50

Both above courses \$6.00

## TUBE CARTONS

HIGH GLOSS RED & BLACK With Built in Diagonal Partitions

SIZE	FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS (Shipping Inc.)	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS (Shipping Inc.)
MIN.	6AU6	.29	2.59
GT.	6SN7	.39	3.49
LG. GT	5U4GB	.59	5.29
G.	5U4G	.89	7.99

all purpose ELECTRONIC CLEANER

89¢

Send for CORNELL'S NEW 1968 CATALOG!!!

FREE PICTURE TUBES! FREE MANY NEW ITEMS!!!

CORNELL

Dept. EW-2—4217 UNIVERSITY AVE. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92105

96 CIRCLE NO. 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD ELECTRONICS WORLD

## U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Nationally Known-World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most extensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD OR WRITE FOR CATALOGS

### STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

(ITEM #715) - Standard, commercial telephone base as used throughout U.S.A. Attractive polished black, like your own telephone system. Extension phone to provide system or connect several phones together for local intercom system. Full instructions are furnished, wt. 9 lbs. Original Cost \$24.50.



F.O.B. \$7.50

### STEP-BY-STEP AUTOMATIC SWITCH

(ITEM #738) - Amazing "up-and-around", electro-magnetic telephone switch, that any bank pair from 1 to 100, like your own telephone system. Can also be used to remotely control up to 100 circuits after a single pair of wires.



F.O.B. \$9.95

### TYPICAL BUYS FROM OUR 1968 CATALOGS

\$ 350.00 - Geared 2-hp Battery Golf Car Motor ..... \$26.95  
 \$ 15.00 - Westinghouse DC Ammeter, 0 to 300 ..... \$ 7.11  
 \$ 40.00 - Vacuum Pressure Pump, 12-VDC ..... \$11.95  
 - - - 80-MW Walkie-Talkies, Per Pair ..... \$19.60  
 - - - Deluxe, Multi-Range, AC DC Tester ..... \$ 8.98

### SPECIAL SALE

Correspondence Course In ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



Sells For \$10.75 Outside U.S.A. **\$8.79** Postpaid In U.S.A.

(ITEM #A181) - Wonderful chance to obtain technical training at Amazing Low Cost! Lincoln Engineering School has suspended its Correspondence Course because of increased operating costs. We offer a limited number of the school's complete Electrical Engineering Course but without the examination paper grading service. The course consists of 14 lesson unit books. Each book has the regular exams, and in a separate section, "Standard Answers" to each exam question.  
 • Course is well written, easy to understand, profusely illustrated. Reader's Digest size, easy to carry and study in spare time. Many Lincoln Engineering School students holding excellent jobs as a result of L.E.S. training. Course contains latest information on transistors, silicon diodes, etc. Additional book on how to build and operate a "Home Laboratory and Experimental Bench" furnished with each course.

SEND 25¢ COIN OR STAMPS FOR 3 MAIN CATALOGS

All Items FOB Lincoln Money Back Guarantee

### SURPLUS CENTER

DEPT. EW-028 LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTORS.** We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 42, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10005.

**PATENT SEARCHES, \$6.00! FREE "Invention Record"/Information.** Miss Hayward, 1029HE Vermont, District of Columbia 20005.

**INVENTIONS - IDEAS** developed Cash/Royalty Sales. Member: United States Chamber Commerce. Raymond Lee, 230-GE Park Avenue, New York City 10017.

**INVENTORS!** Receive free invention analysis at no risk to you. Send for FREE disclosure form today. New York Invention Service, Dept. 19, 160 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10038.

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

**FOREIGN and USA** job opportunities available now. Construction, all trades. Earnings to \$2,000.00 monthly. Paid overtime, travel, bonuses. Write: Universal Employment, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525.

**FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT.** Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida 33510.

**"HOW TO GET OVERSEAS JOBS"** Well paying, Europe, Asia, Worldwide. 143 pages, \$3.98 Rush. Refundable. STAYDRYW, Whitestone, New York 11357.

**AUSTRALIA.** A New Life. Jobs. Opportunity. Government Shares Fare. Details \$1. Pacifico, Box 43485-AP, Los Angeles, Calif. 90843.

## COINS

1943PDS, 1954P, 1955S cents, all \$1.00. Free list. Moneysaver, Box 666Z, Aptos, Calif. 95003.

February, 1968

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**INVESTIGATE ACCIDENTS:** Earn to \$1000 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time or earn to \$8 hour spare time. Write for FREE information. No obligation. Universal Schools, CZ-2, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas, Texas 75205.

**FREE CATALOGS.** Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

**I MADE \$40,000.00 YEAR** by mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free proof. Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

**FREE BOOK "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses."** Work home! Plymouth-245T, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

**PIANO TUNING** learned at home quickly. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. GI approved. Information free. Empire School, Dept. E, Miami, FL 33145.

## REPAIRS AND SERVICES

**SPEAKER REPAIR.** Hi-Fi, guitar, organ speakers reconed good as new at fraction of new speaker price. For details write: Waldom Electronics, Inc., Dept. EW, 4625 W. 53rd. St., Chicago, Ill. 60632.

## HYPNOTISM

**FREE Hypnotism.** Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning. Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, N.M. 88345.

**SELF-HYPNOSIS** for self-improvement. Safe, effective! Free literature. McKinley, Dept. T-3, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California 92404.

**HYPNOTIZE SUCCESSFULLY** - or money refunded! Complete illustrated course—including Self-Hypnosis \$1.00. Arthur Fowler, Box 4396, Woodbury, New Jersey 08096.

**FREE!! AMAZING** hypnotic record-kit releases fantastic mental power. Trial offer expires soon. Write: Forum, AA2, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**WINEMAKERS:** Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

**EMPLOYMENT Resumes.** Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica, N.Y. 11432 Dept. EW.

**SPARE TIME OPPORTUNITY—MONEY. WE PAY** at the rate of \$10 hr. for NOTHING but your opinions, written from home about our clients' products and publications, sent you free. Nothing to buy, sell, canvass, or learn. NO SKILL. NO GIMMICKS. Just honesty. Details from RESEARCH, ZD-3, Box 669, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

**STOP BURGLARS THE EASY WAY!!** Affix authentic "Protected by Electronic Sentry Alarm" Decals to auto windows, doors & windows of home, retail stores; vending machines, etc. Whether you have an alarm or not—thieves stay away! Only \$1.00 for each set of two. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica, N.Y. 11432. Dept. EW.

**TEN** Winemaking Recipes and Winemaking Supplies catalog. 10¢. Country Winemaker, Box 243EGA, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173.

**VENTRILOQUISM!** Information free! Dummy catalog. 25¢. State age. Maher, Studio ZD2, Box 6536, Kensington Station, Detroit, Michigan 48224.

**AS YOU SCAN THESE COLUMNS,** more than 181,000 monthly buyers of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** are doing the same. These men are all Electronics Professionals—individuals involved actively in electronics from a business or hobby viewpoint—they are doubly interested in those advertisements which will enhance their careers or their leisure hours. They look to the pages of the **ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE** for prime sources of products and services of interest to them. They will buy from you if your advertising appears regularly in their favorite magazine. Use the handy order form printed in this section or write today to: Hal Cymes, Classified Advertising Manager, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. **REMEMBER:** April issue, on sale March 19th, closes February 1st.

## DOUBLE BONUS

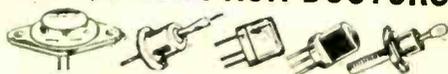
\$25

WORTH OF  
TRANSISTORS  
RECTIFIERS  
RESISTORS  
CONDENSERS  
DIODES ETC.

Add 25¢ for handling  
**BOTH FREE WITH ANY \$10 ORDER**

PLUS CHOOSE ANY \$100 ITEM FREE

## FACTORY TESTED \$1 SEMI-KON-DUCTORS



- 2-85 WATT 2N424 PLANAR, silicon, TO-53 npn \$1
- 3-40W NPN SILICON MESA, 2N1618, transistor \$1
- 4 2N170 TRANSISTORS, by GE, npn for gen'l rf. \$1
- 15 3 Amp RECT's, studs, silicon, to 800V no test \$1
- 4-2N255 POWER TRANSISTOR EQUALS ..... \$1
- 10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N404, no test \$1
- 4 GE 2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTORS npn, TO3 ... \$1
- 5 2N107 TRANSISTORS, by GE, npn, pop. audio pak \$1
- 4-2N1613 NPN SIL. 120 mc. by "Rheem" TO-18 \$1
- 3-45 AMP POWER RECTIFIERS, stud, silicon ... \$1
- 5 2N706 500MW, 300 MC NPN transistors, TO-18 \$1
- 10PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, no test, TO-5 \$1
- 25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, 750 ma, no test \$1
- 4 BIDIRECTIONAL TRANSISTORS, 2N1641 ..... \$1

## 100 MICROAMP PANEL METER

Made in U.S.A./D'Arsonval Meter Movement

2.99 ea

Closeout!

Never Originally designed to be used with radiation detector! Basic meter movement 100µA, 2 mounting holes for easy installation in panel. Size: 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". Mounting centers: 1 1/2". Ideal for builders, hobbyists, labs, etc. Hurry, at this fantastic price they won't last long!

- 10 NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N338 no test . \$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, CK722, 2N335, 107, no test . \$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 170, 440, no test \$1
- 30 TRANSISTORS, rf. if, audio osc-ifs, 705 no test \$1
- 4-"EPOXY" TRANSISTORS 2N3563, 600 MC . \$1
- 4-"EPOXY" TRANSISTORS 2N3643 by Fairchild \$1
- 3 EPOXY TRANSISTORS 2N4265 by Motorola . \$1
- 4 EPOXY TRANSISTORS 400 HFE by Fairchild . \$1
- 5-1 Amp 800 PIV EPOXYs, submini ..... \$1
- 2 2N918 TRANSISTORS 1000MC npn TO18 ..... \$1
- 3-5-WATT EPOXY B-5000 Bendix transistors . \$1
- 2 PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS by GE Very High Z . \$1
- 2 FETS FOR HOBBYIST, EXPERIMENTERS ..... \$1
- 3-2 AMP 1000 PIV, axial leads silicon ..... \$1
- 10-10-AMP SILICON RECTIFIERS, studs, .... \$1

## HIGH POWER

3 for \$1

PNP 100 Watt/15 Amp HI Power  
 TO36 Case! 2N441, 442, 277,  
 278. DS501 up to 50 Volts

**GE 1 AMP** PIV Sale PIV Sale  
 50 5¢ 600 27¢  
 100 7¢ 800 27¢  
 200 9¢ 1000 39¢  
 400 13¢

MICROMINIATURE SILICON RECTIFIERS

**STEREO PREAMP 4.95**

SOLID STATE

★ 8 TRANSISTORS  
 ★ Ready to Play thru tape Amplifier, radio, TV  
 ★ Volume, Tone, Controls sw

2N3235 NPN SILICON  
 (Watts) 115  
 BV CBO 100  
 (AMP) 15 **\$2.25**

## 1 AMP TOP HAT AND EPOXIES

PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale
50	5¢	800	21¢	1800	75¢
100	6¢	1000	32¢	2000	1.10
200	8¢	1200	45¢	4000	1.50
400	11¢	1400	55¢		
600	17¢	1600	65¢		

TERMS: add postage-Rated, net 30 days. COUS 25%

## POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942W  
 50. LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

"SPRING" BARGAIN CATALOG 10¢

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD 97

# Electronics World SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Please include an address label when writing about your subscription to help us serve you promptly. Write to: Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80302

## CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

Please let us know you are moving at least four to six weeks in advance. Affix magazine address label in space to the right and print new address below. If you have a question about your subscription, attach address label to your letter.

## TO SUBSCRIBE:

Check boxes below.

- New  Renewal  
 5 years \$21  
 3 years \$15  
 1 year \$6

## SPECIFY:

- Payment enclosed—  
 You get 1 extra issue  
 per year as a BONUS!  
 Bill me later.

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

name \_\_\_\_\_  
 address \_\_\_\_\_  
 city \_\_\_\_\_  
 state \_\_\_\_\_ zip-code \_\_\_\_\_

please print

\*Add'l postage: \$1 per year outside U.S., its possessions & Canada.

name \_\_\_\_\_ please print \_\_\_\_\_ 0198

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip-code \_\_\_\_\_




# FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

GIVE ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

801 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

## ELECTRONICS WORLD FEBRUARY 1968

### ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
125	Allied Radio .....	83	109	Greenlee Tool Co. ....	88
80	Alfec Lansing .....	17	108	Gregory Electronics Corporation ....	94
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology .....	89	107	Heath Company .....	80, 81, 82, 83
124	Arcturus Electronics Corp. ....	93	106	Hickok Electrical Instrument Co. ....	76
123	Belden Corporation .....	66, 67	105	IEEE .....	68
120	Bogen Communications Division .....	FOURTH COVER	104	Judson Research & Mfg. Co. ....	92
122	Burstein-Appiebee .....	64	103	Kenwood .....	79
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The ...	SECOND COVER, 1	102	Lamkin Laboratories, Inc. ....	84
79	Cleveland Institute of Electronics ..	85	101	Mallory & Co., Inc., P.R. ....	2
121	Cleveland Institute of Electronics ..	89	100	Microflame, Inc. ....	78
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics .....	18, 19, 20, 21	99	Milwaukee School of Engineering..	90
	Conar .....	59	98	Mosley Electronics, Inc. ....	78
119	Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering .....	84	97	Music Associated .....	92
118	Cornell .....	96		National Radio Institute ...	8, 9, 10, 11
117	Delta Products, Inc. ....	87		National Technical Schools .....	70, 71, 72, 73
111	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. ....	THIRD COVER	96	Olson Electronics, Inc. ....	98
	Edison Technical College .....	39	95	Oxford Transducer .....	57
116	Editors & Engineers, Ltd. ....	38	94	Pearce-Simpson .....	65
115	Edmund Scientific Co. ....	96	93	Poly Paks .....	97
114	Electro-Voice, Inc. ....	4		RCA Institutes, Inc. ....	60, 61, 62, 63
113	Electronic Chemical Corp. ....	85		RCA Sales Corp. ....	12
112	Electronic Components .....	95	92	Radar Devices Manufacturing Corp.	7
	Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club .....	77	91	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W. ....	92
	Fair Radio Sales .....	95	90	Schober Organ Corporation, The...	68
78	Finney Company, The .....	26	89	Scott, Inc., H. H. ....	85
	G & G Radio Supply Company .....	95	88	Solid State Sales .....	94
110	Goodheart Co., Inc., R. E. ....	93		Surplus Center .....	97
	Grantham School of Electronics ...	5		Sylvania .....	22
			87	Tescom Corporation .....	64
			200	Texas Crystals .....	88
			36	University Sound .....	16
				Valparaiso Technical Institute .....	89
			85	Weller Electric Corp. ....	69
			84	Wholesale Discount Buyers Club ....	15
			83	Zenith .....	91

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 93, 94, 95, 96, 97

POPULAR SCIENCE Magazine Says:

**"The EICO Cortina Series are low-cost audio components that look and sound like high cost components."**

HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS Says:

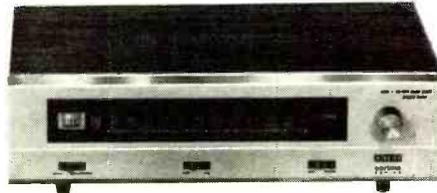
**"We can't think of a better value in High Fidelity Amplifiers."**

HIGH FIDELITY Magazine Says:

**"EICO has come up with a real winner.."**



99.95 Kit  
139.95 Wired



99.95 Kit  
139.95 Wired



169.95 Kit  
259.95 Wired

**THE VERDICT IS IN.**

High Fidelity authorities agree: Cortina's engineering excellence, 100% capability, and compact dramatic esthetics all add up to **TOTAL STEREO PERFORMANCE at lowest cost.**

Take a lesson from your own personal shopping experience: *Top Buys* have a way of quickly becoming scarce. Be sure you get your Cortina. Get over to your local EICO dealer real soon.

**Cortina 3070** A full capability 70-watt All Silicon Solid-State Stereo Amplifier for \$99.95 kit, \$139.95 wired, including cabinet.

Total Music Power: 70W into 4 ohms. 50W into 8 ohms. Harmonic Distortion: less than 0.8%. IM Dis-

ortion: less than 2% at full power. Hum & Noise: 72db below rated output. Frequency Response: ±1.5db 5Hz to 100KHz; ±0.5db 8Hz to 60KHz. Channel Separation: 40db. Size (HWD): 3½" x 12" x 7¾".

**Cortina 3200** Solid-State Automatic FM Stereo Tuner for \$99.95 kit, \$139.95 wired, including cabinet.

Usable Sensitivity IHF: 2.4uv for

30db quieting. Channel Separation: 40db at 1KHz. Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 60db. Capture Ratio: 4.5db. Image Rejection: 45db. Selectivity: 45db. Audio Frequency Response: ±1db 20Hz to 15KHz. Size (HWD): 3½" x 12" x 7¾".

**Cortina 3570** 70-Watt All Solid-State FM Stereo Receiver for \$169.95 kit, \$259.95 wired, including cabinet.

Same specifications as Cortina Tuner and Amplifier. Size (HWD): 4½" x 16" x 9".

**SIMPLIFIED KIT ASSEMBLY** — New EICO exclusive circuitry techniques make kit building easier, faster, more enjoyable. RF, IF and Multiplex circuitry of tuner and receiver are all supplied completely pre-assembled and pre-aligned. Each channel of the amplifier and receiver uses 3 etched printed-circuit module boards.

**EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.** EW-2  
283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

- Tell me where I can have a free Cortina demonstration.
- Send me free 32-page catalog on EICO's 200 "best-buys."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**cortina by EICO**  
Designed, manufactured in U.S.A. and guaranteed by EICO.

# Solid-state reliability at a budget P.A. price.

Reset circuit breakers or fuses protect against transistor or circuit damage.

Easy servicing, with all major components on easily removable printed-circuit board with connections and service data printed on top.

Speaker sockets for quick set-up and removal.

Wave-soldered circuit board eliminates wiring errors and cold-soldered joints.

Provision for microphone precedence or remote volume control on all channels.

Heat sinks thermally insulated from chassis—can't over-heat low-level circuits.

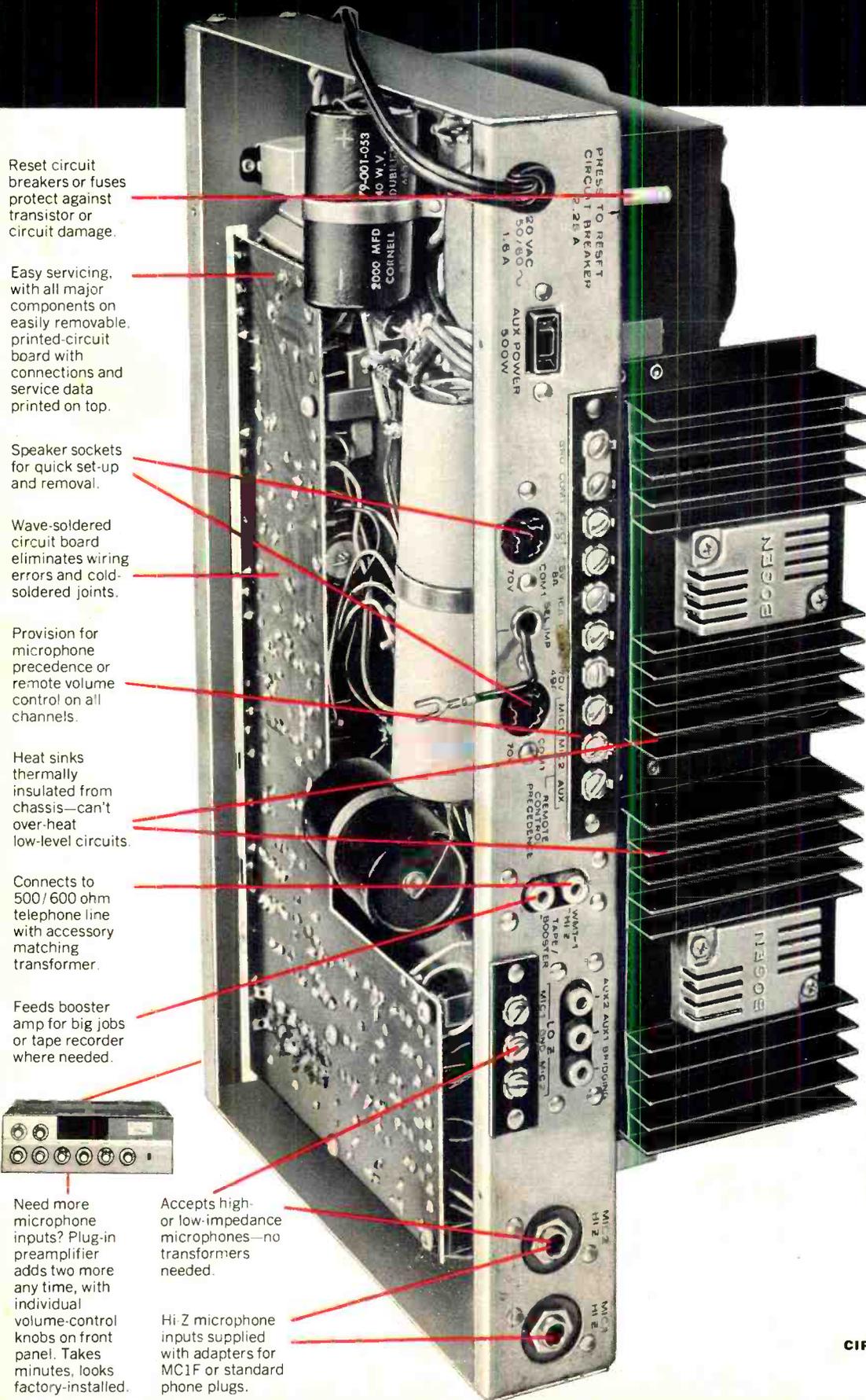
Connects to 500/600 ohm telephone line with accessory matching transformer.

Feeds booster amp for big jobs or tape recorder where needed.

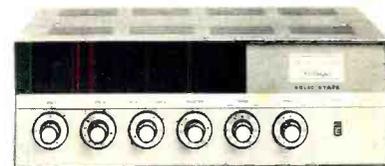
Need more microphone inputs? Plug-in preamplifier adds two more any time, with individual volume-control knobs on front panel. Takes minutes, looks factory-installed.

Accepts high- or low-impedance microphones—no transformers needed.

Hi-Z microphone inputs supplied with adapters for MC1F or standard phone plugs.



## Bogen's new Challenger "CHS" Series Amplifiers



Overload them. Overheat them (up to 149° F.). Pull the speaker plug or short the wires. Our new CHS Challengers can take it, thanks to generous heat sinking, fast-acting protective devices and intelligent circuit design.

And our CHS Challenger solid-state design gives you flexibility you've never seen before in economy public address equipment — even mobile operation on battery power with the CHS 20 and 35 watt models and their accessory phono tops.

Choose from four CHS models, with 20, 35, 50 or 100 watts of power output. All give you the ultimate in reliability and versatility for the vast majority of public address applications.

Bogen makes four full lines of public address amplifiers, plus a host of mixers, boosters, speakers and accessories. Look to the one line that can handle any job you give it. Bogen. Sound leadership for over 35 years. For free catalog, write to: Dept. 10-11-2.

### **BOGEN**

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.  
BOGEN COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION  
PARAMUS, N. J. 07652